

A GUIDE TO THE  
**INDIAN COMPANIES ACT**  
BEING ACT VII OF 1913

(AS AMENDED BY ACT XI OF 1914)

WITH FULL TEXT OF THE ACT AND FORMS OF PROCEDURE

BY

W. HAROLD EDWARDS

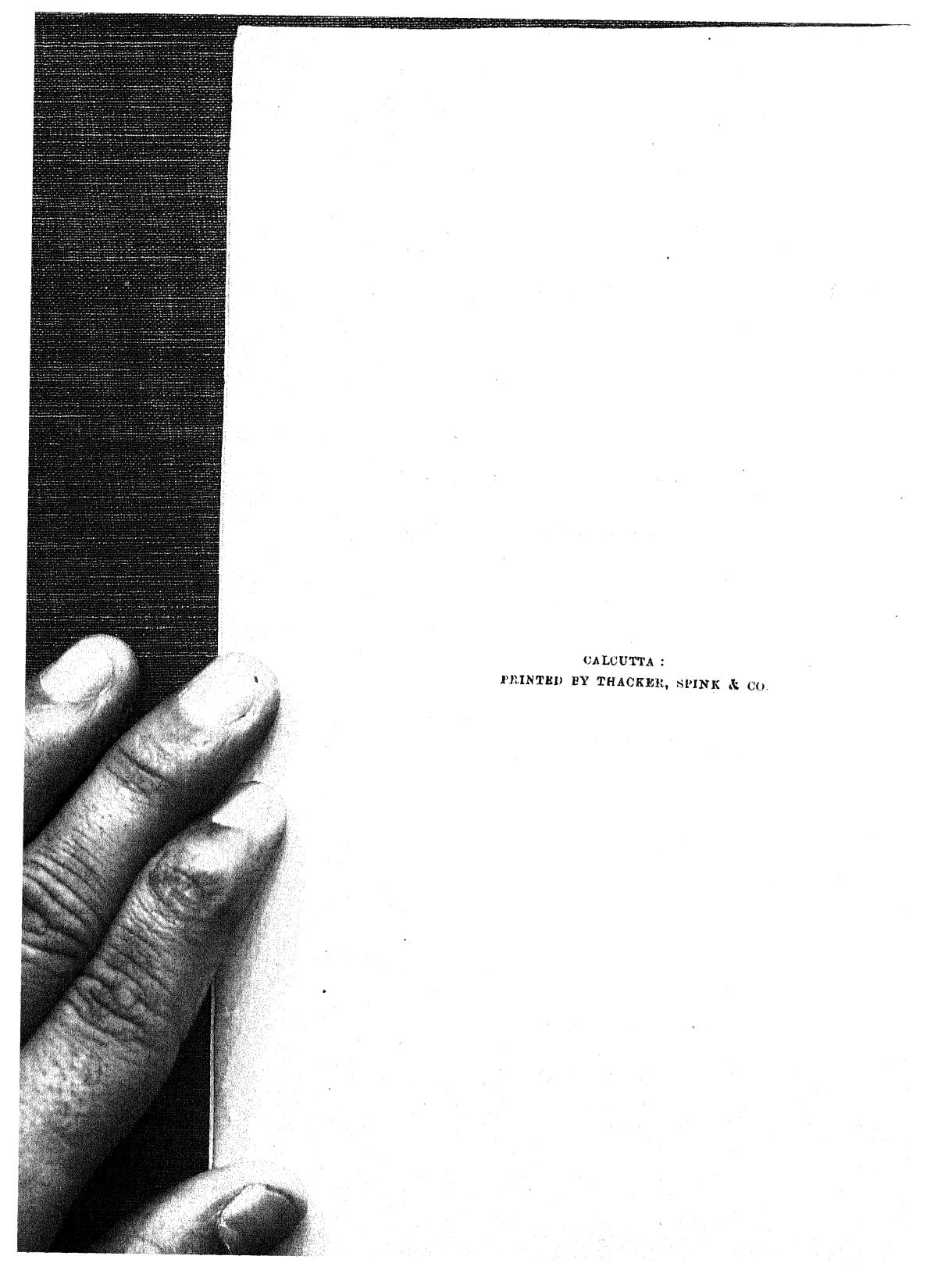
SOLICITOR AND NOTARY PUBLIC

CALCUTTA & SIMLA

THACKER, SPINK & CO

---

1915



CALCUTTA :  
PRINTED BY THACKER, SPINK & CO.

## PREFACE.

---

As the title indicates, this work has been undertaken with the object of placing before Managing Agents and others, interested in the promotion and management of Joint-stock Companies, such information as may assist them to secure themselves against the many pitfalls offered by the new Indian Companies Act of 1913 and to supply, in a concise form, a collection of the more general and important provisions of that Act.

Though this little work has been compiled primarily with a view to assisting the mercantile community, the author hopes that it may also prove of assistance to the legal profession in affording them a ready reference to the more important Sections of the Act and forms of procedure.

In conclusion the writer wishes to acknowledge the assistance which he has obtained from the works of Sir Francis B. Palmer and Mr. Arthur Stiebel.

CALCUTTA : }  
The 23rd February, 1915. }  
W. H. E.

## CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
PREFACE .. .	iii
TABLE OF CASES .. .	xi-xii
TABLE OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS .. .	vii-x
CHAPTER I. <i>Preliminary</i> .—Documents to be filed on registration of Company. Certificate of incorporation .. .	1—3
CHAPTER II. <i>Constitution &amp; Incorporation</i> .—Pro- hibitions of partnerships exceeding certain number.—Use of word Limited—Companies limited by guarantee—Restriction to use of certain names, Royal, etc.—Alteration of Memorandum and Articles—Incorporation of Company within Province—Certificate of incorporation conclusive—Declaration of compliance—Copies of Memorandum and Articles .. .	4—10
CHAPTER III. <i>Shareholders &amp; Share Capital</i> —Re- gister of Members—Annual Return —Increase of Capital—Reduction of Capital .. .	11—13
CHAPTER IV. <i>Management &amp; Administration</i> .—Re- gistered office—Publication of amount of capital subscribed and paid-up. Meetings—Statutory Report—Resolutions—Minutes of Proceedings—Directors—Consent to act—List of—Qualification—Register—Interest in Contract.—Prospectus—	

	PAGE.
<b>CHAPTER IV.</b> Statement in lieu of.—Allotment of Shares.—Commencement of business—Trading Certificate—Allotment Returns—Mortgages—Debentures—Balance Sheet & Accounts—Investigation of Affairs—Auditors—Books & Registers .. ..	41-38
<b>CHAPTER V.</b> <i>Private Companies.</i> —Definition—Advantages—Conversion of Public into Private—Conversion of Private into Public—Privileges .. ..	39-42
<b>CHAPTER VI.</b> <i>Winding-up.</i> —Modes of winding-up.	43
<b>CHAPTER VII.</b> <i>Companies established outside British India.</i> —Documents to be filed. Certified copies. Subsequent alterations in constitution—Balance sheets—Place of business .. ..	44-45
<b>CHAPTER VIII.</b> <i>Conclusion.</i> —Legal proceedings. Security for costs—False declarations—Savings for certain Acts.—Act not applicable to Presidency Banks ..	49
<b>APPENDIX "A."</b> The Indian Companies Act 1913· 50-238 as amended by	
Act No. XI of 1914 ..	99 a, 102 (a,b)
" " B." Government Notifications ..	239-244
" " C." Forms of Procedure ..	245-327
<b>INDEX to the Guide .. ..</b>	329-343
<b>INDEX to the Act .. ..</b>	344-371

**TABLE OF CORRESPONDING  
SECTIONS.**

The Indian Companies Act, 1913.	The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.	The Indian Companies Act, 1913.	The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.
1	295, 296	41	34
2	285	42	35
2 (13)	121	43	37 (1)
3	131	44	37 (2)
4	1	45	37 (3)
5	2	46	37 (4)
6	3	47	37 (5)
7	4	48	37 (6)
8	5	49	39
9	6	50	41
10	7	51	42
11	8	52	43
12	9	53	44
13	9 (4)	54	45
14	9 (5)	55	46
15	9 (6)	56	47
16	9 (7)	57	48
17	10	58	49
18	11	59	49 (3)
19	12	60	50
20	13	61	51
21	14	62	52
22	15	63	53
23	16	64	54
24	17	65	55
25	18	66	56
26	20	67	57
27	21	68	58
28	22	69	59
29	23	70	60
30	24	71	61
31	25	72	62
32	26	73	63
33	27	74	63 (2)
34	28	75	—
35	29	76	64
36	30	77	65
37	31	78	66
38	32	79	67
39	32 (4)	80	68
40	33	81	69

## TABLE OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS.

The Indian Companies Act, 1913.	The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.	The Indian Companies Act, 1913.	The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.
82	70	127	104
83	71	128	105
83 <sup>a</sup>	—	129	107
83 <sup>b</sup>	—	130	—
84	72	131 (1)	—
85	73	131 (2)	113 (3)
86	74	132	26 (3)
87	75	133 (1)	113 (5) (b)
88	76	133 (2)	—
89	77	133 (3)	113 (4)
90	78	134	26 (4)
91	79	135	113 (3)
91 <sup>a</sup>	—	136	108
91 <sup>b</sup>	—	137	—
91 <sup>c</sup>	—	138	109
91 <sup>d</sup>	—	139	109 (2)
92	80	140	109 (3)
93	81	141	109 (6)
94	81 (2)	142	110
95	81 (3)	143	111
96	81 (4)	144	112
97	81 (6)	145	113
98	82	146	114
99	83	147	115
100	84	148	116
101	85	149	—
102	86	150	117
103	87	151	118, 237
104	88	152	119
105	89	153	120
106	90	154	121 (2)
107	91	155	122
108	92	156	123
109	93	157	123 (2)
110	93 (3)	158	124
111	93 (4)	159	125
112	93 (2)	160	126
112 (3)	93 (8)	161	127
113	98	162	129
114	93 (5)	163	130
115	93 (6)	164	—
116	93 (7)	165	—
117	93 (9)	166	137
118	94	167	138
119	95	168	139
120	96	169	140
121	97	170	141
122	99	171	142
123	100	172	143
124	101	173	144
125	102	174	145
126	103	175	149

TABLE OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS.

The Indian Companies Act, 1913.	The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.	The Indian Companies Act, 1913	The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.
176	149 (6)	229	207
177	149 (9)	230	209
178	150	231	210
179	151	232	211
180	151 (4) (5)	233	212
181	151 (1) (d)	234	214
182	156	235	215
183	158	236	216
184	163	237	217
185	164	238	218
186	165	239	219
187	166	240	220
188	167	241	221
189	167 (2)	242	222
190	168	243	223
191	169	244	224
192	170	245	228
193	171	246	173
194	172	247	242
195	174	248	243
196	175	249	244
197	176	250	245
198	177	251	246
199	178	252	248
200	180 (2)	253	249
201	180 (3)	254	250
202	181	255	252
203	182	256	253
204	183	257	254
205	184	258	255
206	185	259	256
207	186	260	257
208	187	261	258
209	188	262	259
210	189	263	260
211	190	264	261
212	191	265	262
213	192	266	263
214	— (6)	267	264
215	193	268	265
216	194	269	266
217	195	270	267
218	196	271	268
219	197	272	269
220	198	273	270
221	199	274	271
222	200	275	272
223	201	276	273
224	202	277	274
225	203	278	—
226	204	279	277
227	205	280	278
228	206	281	279

## TABLE OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS.

The Indian Companies Act, 1913	The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.	The Indian Companies Act, 1913.	The Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.
282	281	287	293
283	282	288	—
284	287	289	—
285	288	290	286
286	289		

## TABLE OF CASES.

### B

	PAGE.
Brunswick & Co. v. Muggeridge (1861), 1 Dr. & Sm., 383 .. .. .. ..	23
Buchan's Case, 4 App., Cas., 588 .. ..	11
Bulawayo Market Co. (1907), 2 Ch., 458 .. ..	19

### C

Campbell's Case (1873), 9 Ch., 1 .. .. ..	12
Compagnie Generale v. Thomas Law & Co., L. R. (1899), A. L., 431 .. .. ..	47
Cunard S. S. Co. v. Hopwood (1908), 2 Ch., 564 ..	33

### E

Emma Co. v. Lewis, 4 C. P. D., 396 .. ..	28
Esquela Land and Cattle Co., 48 W. R., 684 ..	18

### F

Fitzgerald v. Persse (1908), 1 Sr. R., 279 ..	35
-----------------------------------------------	----

### G

Government Stock Co. v. Manila Rail Co. (1897), A. C., 86 .. .. ..	34
Great Northern Salt Co., 44 C. D., 483 .. ..	18

### H

Henderson v Lacon (1867), 5 Eq., 362 .. ..	23
Houldsworth v. Yorkshire Woolcombers (1904), A. C., 355 .. .. ..	34

## TABLE OF CASES.

	PAGE.
<b>L</b>	
Leeds & Hanley Theatre Co. (1902), 2 Ch., 809 ..	28
Leicester <i>v.</i> Holland Ld. (1908), 1 Ch., 152 ..	33
<b>N</b>	
North of England Steamship Co. (1905), 2 Ch., 15 (C. A.) ..	17
<b>O</b>	
Okura & Co., Ltd. <i>v.</i> Forsbacka (1914), 1 K. B., 715 ..	47
<b>P</b>	
Peel's Case (1867), 2 Ch., 674 ..	8
Pellatt's Case, L. R., 2 ; Ch., 527 ..	29
Punt <i>v.</i> Symons & Co. (1903), 2 Ch., 506 ..	7
<b>S</b>	
Saccharin Corporation Case (1911), 2 K. B., 516 ..	47
<b>T</b>	
The Princess Clementine (1897), L. R., Prob. Div., 18 ..	47
Tothill's Case, L. R., 1 ; Ch., 85 ..	18
Trevor <i>v.</i> Whitworth (1887), 12 App., Cas., 409 ..	13
<b>W</b>	
Walker <i>v.</i> London Tramways Co. (1879), 12 C. D., 705 ; 49 L. J. Ch., 23 ..	7

# A GUIDE TO THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913.

---

## CHAPTER I.

### PRELIMINARY.

THE new Indian Companies Act (Act VII of 1913), which received the assent of the Governor-General of India in Council on the 27th March, 1913, **Sec. 1.** came into force on the 1st April, 1914, and extends to the whole of British India, including British Beluchistan and the Sonthal Pergunnahs.

The Act to a great extent is a reproduction of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908, of England, and has introduced so many radical changes in the law relating to Companies incorporated in India that business men, who are in any way concerned with the promotion or management of such Companies, will be well advised if they carefully note the salient requirements of the new Act, for they may otherwise be called upon to show cause before a Magistrate why they should not be penalised for some infringement which they may have unwittingly permitted.

Since the procedure to be observed in registering a Company is now much more elaborate, it may be well to set out as a premise a summary of

those documents, eight in number, which should now be filed before a Company (other than a private Company) is incorporated. They are as follows :—

1. Memorandum of Association specifying the objects of the Company.
2. Articles of Association, prescribing the regulations, for the Company (unless Table A is to apply).
3. List of Directors (two Directors at least required).
4. Directors consent to act.
5. Directors contract to take qualification shares (unless embodied in Memorandum).
6. Copy of Prospectus (if one has been published).
7. Statutory Declaration that all the requirements of the Act have been complied with.
8. Notice of situation of Registered Office (not essential before incorporation, but a Company may not carry on business before the notice is filed and in practice such notice is given at the time of incorporation).

Upon the filing of these documents a "CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION" will be granted, but the Company is not entitled to commence business until it has been granted a "TRADING CERTIFICATE." This latter

Certificate will only be granted upon the filing of a Statutory Declaration that the minimum number of shares has been subscribed(a) and that every Director has paid for his shares.(b) If no prospectus has been issued then a statement in lieu of prospectus(c) must be filed with the Statutory Declaration.

---

(a) Post, p. 30.  
(c) Post, p. 28.

(b) Post, p. 30.

## CHAPTER II.

### CONSTITUTION AND INCORPORATION.

No Company, Association, or Partnership,

**Prohibition of  
Partnerships, ex-  
ceeding certain  
number.** having for its object the acquisition of gain, which

consists of more than twenty

persons—or in the case of a

**Sec. 4.** banking business of more than ten persons, may be formed unless it is registered under the Act, or is formed under some other Act or Royal

**Sec. 5.** Charter or Letters Patent but any seven or more persons, or in the case of a Private Company any two or more persons, may form an Incorporated Company.

Care should therefore be taken in forming syndicates, for instance to take up a concession with a view to subsequently disposing of it to a Company, that the persons forming the syndicate are not more than 20 in number.

It will be noted that for the first time in India Private Companies receive recognition under the Act. "Private Company" is defined under Sec. 2, this definition and the provisions relating to Private Companies are dealt with in a subsequent portion of this work.(a)

---

(a) Post, p. 39 et seq.

Every Company limited by shares is required **Sec. 6.**

**Limited.** to have the word "limited"

as the last word in its name, unless, under Sec. 26, the Local Government by license directs that as an Association not for profit the word "limited" may be dispensed with.

*Note.*—Any person trading under any name of which "limited" is the last word, unless incorporated, is liable to a penalty of Rs. 50 per day (Sec. 283).

The Act provides for the formation of Com- **Sec. 7.**

**Companies limited by guarantee.** panies limited by guarantee, the principal feature of such Companies is, that each Member undertakes to contribute to the assets of the Company in the event of its being wound up, while he is a Member or within one year afterwards, towards the debts and liabilities of the Company incurred before he ceased to be a Member, a sum not exceeding a specified amount.

The above provision is particularly applicable to Clubs, whose Members are each of them personally liable for the debts incurred on the Club's account, except such debts as have been incurred under particular circumstances.(a) By incorporating themselves into a Company limited by guarantee, the Members limit their liability to a sum of Rs. 100 or such other amount as may be stated in the Memorandum of Association.(b)

(a) Wertheimer's Law Relating to Clubs.

(b) A company limited by guarantee must file a statement in lieu of prospectus if no prospectus published. *Vide* p. 28, *supra*.

Prior to the present Act it was permissible for such a Company to divide its undertaking into shares of no nominal amount but Sec. 27 now prohibits this. The prohibition does not affect Companies registered before the Act.

**Sec. 11.**

A Company may not be registered by a name which contains any of the words **Restriction to use of names** "Crown," "Emperor," "Empire," "Empress," "Imperial," "King," "Queen," "Royal," or words expressing or implying the sanction, approval or patronage of the Crown or Government except with the sanction of Government. *This does not apply to Companies registered before the Act:*

Provided that the restrictions in this section and in Sec. 6 are observed and provided that the name selected does not too closely resemble the name used by any other Company, the greatest freedom of choice is allowed in the selection of a name for a Company. By a Special Resolution and subject to the approval of the Local Government the name of a Company may be changed.

**Sec. 12.**

A Company may, subject to certain restrictions, alter its Memorandum. This **Alteration of Memorandum.** must be done by a Special Resolution, which must be confirmed by the Court.(a)

**Sec. 15.**

A certified copy of the order confirming the alteration must be filed by the Company with the

---

(a) The Court means the High Court having jurisdiction in the place at which the registered office of the Company is situate (Sec. 3).

Registrar, within three months from the date of the order, and if not so filed such alteration becomes absolutely null and void.

Subject to the terms contained in its Memorandum, a Company may by a Special Resolution alter or add to its Articles. **Sec. 20.**

**Alteration of Articles.** A copy of such Special Resolution must within 15 days from the date of the confirmatory meeting be filed with the Registrar and a copy embodied in or annexed to every copy of the Article subsequently issued (Sec. 82).

Short of fraud or oppression or want of good-faith or contravention of the Statutes on the part of the majority, the statutory power of alteration is subject to no restriction(a), and it has been held that nothing in the Articles(b) or in any independent contract(c) can deprive the Company of its statutory right to alter its Articles.

The Memorandum and Articles of Association **Sec. 22.** must be filed with the Registrar of the Province within which the Registered Office of the Company is situate. A Company, whose Registered Office is to be at Allahabad, cannot therefore become incorporated by filing its Memorandum, etc., with the Registrar in Calcutta.

(a) Palmer, 11th Edit., p. 640.

(b) Walker v. London Tramways Co. (1879), 12 C. D., 705; 49 L. J. Ch., 23.

(c) Punt v. Symons & Co. (1903), 2 Ch., 506.

**Sec. 23.** On the registration of the Memorandum the Registrar will issue a Certificate of incorporation, and this certificate is conclusive evidence of all matters precedent and incidental thereto having been complied with, and no inquiry as to the regularity of the prior proceedings can be raised.(a)

**Certificate of Incorporation conclusive.**

**Sec. 24.** On the incorporation of a Company there must be filed with the Registrar, a Declaration to the effect that all the requirements of the Act have been complied with. Such Declaration must be made by a Director or other Officer of the Company named in the Articles or by an Advocate, Attorney or Pleader of the High Court.

**Sec. 24  
(2).** On the incorporation of a Company there must be filed with the Registrar, a Declaration to the effect that all the requirements of the Act

**Declaration of compliance.**

have been complied with. Such Declaration must be made by a Director or other Officer of the Company named in the Articles or by an Advocate, Attorney or Pleader of the High Court.

The form of Declaration(b) contains no particulars of the requirements to be complied with, but which for ready reference may be summarised as follows :—

(1) That the Memorandum states : (Sec. 6)—

(i) " Limited " is the last word in the Company's name ;

(ii) the Province in which the Registered Office is situate ;

(iii) the objects of the Company ;

(iv) the liability of the Members is limited ;

(a) Peel's Case (1867), 2 Ch., 674. Palmer, 9th Edit., 51.

(b) Appx. C, Form 1.

(v) the amount of share capital, and how divided;

or, in the case of Companies limited by guarantee, or unlimited, the particulars mentioned in Secs. 7 and 8.

- (2) That the Memorandum is properly subscribed (Sec. 9).
- (3) That the name of the Company is not identical with that of an existing Company and that its name does not contain any of the prohibited words "Royal", etc. (Sec. 11).
- (4) In the case of an unlimited Company or Company limited by guarantee, that the Articles state the amount of share capital or the number of Members with which the Company proposes to register (Sec. 17).
- (5) That the Articles are printed, divided into numbered paragraphs and duly signed by each subscriber to the Memorandum (Sec. 19).
- (6) That the Memorandum or Articles state the minimum to be subscribed before the Company can go to allotment (Sec. 101).
- (7) That the Directors named in the prospectus or Articles or their authorised agents have given their written consent to act as such. That such consent has been filed. That each Director or his authorised agent has either signed the

Memorandum agreeing to take his qualification shares or has signed and filed with the Registrar a contract to take such shares (84 (1)).

- (8) That a list of Directors has been filed;
- (9) That, in case any prospectus has been published—
  - (i) it is dated;
  - (ii) a copy has been filed;
  - (iii) such copy is signed by every Director named therein;
  - (iv) every published copy has stated on the face of it that a copy has been registered (Sec. 92).
- (10) That every prospectus issued has stated the various particulars required by Sec. 93 and which will be found set out *in extenso* in a subsequent part of this work.(a)

**Sec. 25.**

Every shareholder is entitled to be supplied **Copies of Memorandum and Articles.** by the Company with a copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association, on payment of a sum not exceeding Re. 1. Default in supplying a copy involves a fine.

---

(a) Post, p. 24.

## CHAPTER III.

### SHAREHOLDERS AND SHARE CAPITAL.

A register of shareholders must be kept by **Sec. 31.**

**Register of Members.** every Company in which must be entered the name, address and occupation (if any) of every member, the number of shares held, the date on which such member was entered in the register and the date on which he ceased to be a Member. No notice of any trust shall be entered in this register (Sec. 33), but this restriction does not apply to executors or administrators of a deceased Member (Sec. 35). (a) The register must be open to inspection of any member gratis and of any other person on payment of Re. 1 (Sec. 36).

Once a year every Company having a share **Sec. 32.**

**Annual Return.** capital must make and file with the Registrar a return in Form E of Schedule III of the Act giving (*inter alia*) a list of Members, the amount of share capital, the amount called up and paid on each share, the names and addresses of the Directors or of persons who occupy the position of Directors by whatever names called and the total amount of

---

(a) Buchan's Case, 4 App. Cas., 588.

debt due from the Company in respect of all mortgages.(a)

This statement, signed and certified by a Director, Manager or Secretary, together with the statement in the form of a balance sheet,(b) should be filed within seven days after the date of the Ordinary Annual General Meeting.

**Sec. 50.** The remaining sections of Part III of the Act deal with the regulations as to keeping a British Register, the issue of share warrants, the increase and reduction of capital and other matters which to refer to extensively are outside the scope of this hand-book.

**Increase of Capital.**

It may however be mentioned that a Company if so authorised by its Articles, may increase its share capital by the issue of new shares. The Act is silent as to how the Company may exercise this authority and it follows that the Articles may provide for such exercise by "Special Resolution," "Extraordinary Resolution," "Resolution of the Directors" or otherwise. (c)

**Sec. 53.** Notice of any increase of capital must be filed with the Registrar within fifteen days after the passing, or in the case of a Special Resolution, the confirmation, of the Resolution authorising the increase, and every copy of the Memorandum issued after the increase has been effected must indicate the alteration (Sec. 50).

(a) Appx. C, Form 2. (b) Sec. 132, post, p. 36; Appx. C, Form 24.

(c) Campbell's Case (1873), 9 Ch., 1.

A Company may also, if so authorised by its **Sec. 55.**

**Reduction of Capital.**

Articles, reduce its share capital in practically any way it thinks expedient(a) by passing a special

Resolution, which Resolution must however, with very few exceptions, be confirmed by the Court. The present Act, following the well known decision of Lord Herschell(b), distinctly prohibits a Company from purchasing its own shares, unless the consequent reduction is effected in the above manner.

After the confirmation of the Resolution **Sec. 57.** reducing the capital, the Company must add to its name the words "*and reduced*" until such date as the Court may fix, this addition is not however required where the reduction does not involve either the diminution of any liability in respect of unpaid share capital or the payment to any shareholder of any paid-up share capital.

A certified copy of the Court's order must be **Sec. 61.** filed with the Registrar together with a Minute, approved by the Court, showing the alterations effected in the capital, and thereupon the Registrar must issue a Certificate of Registration which is conclusive evidence that all the requirements of the Act in respect to the reduction have been complied with.

---

(a) As to different modes of reduction, *see Palmer, 9th Edit., p. 92 et seq.*

(b) *Trevor v. Whitworth (1887), 12 App. Cas., 409.*

## CHAPTER IV.

### MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

**Secs. 72 &  
73.**

Every Company must have a Registered Office

and must have its name affixed

**Registered Office.** outside every place of business, engraved on its seal and mentioned in all bill-heads, letter paper, notices, advertisements, bills of exchange, invoices, etc. Notice of the situation of the Registered Office must be filed with the Registrar(a), and on any change of address notice of such change must also be given to the Registrar(b). Penalty for omitting to affix the name to the outside of the office is Rs. 50 per day and for omitting the name in the other instances every Director and Officer of the Company is liable to a fine of Rs. 500.

**Sec. 75.**

The Act introduces an entirely new provision

regarding the publication of capital. A similar provision does not find place in the English

**Publication of  
amount of capital  
subscribed and  
paid-up.**

Act, but, to anyone acquainted with the financial status of some of the concerns which have been floated in India, the need of such a provision is at once apparent. Under Sec. 75 of the Act any Company which in any notice or adver-

---

(a) Appx. C, Form 3.

(b) Appx. C, Form 4.

tisement publishes its nominal Capital must, in an equally prominent position and in equally conspicuous characters, state the amount of capital subscribed and the amount actually paid up.

This provision, if strictly enforced, will prevent Companies blazoning forth a capital of Rs. 5,00,000 when in fact only Rs. 10,000 or less has been subscribed.

A General Meeting of every Company must be **Sec. 76.**

**Meetings.** held once at the least in every year and not more than 15 months after the holding of the last meeting. The "Statutory Meeting" must be held within 6 months from the date on which the Company is entitled to commence business and at least 10 days before this meeting the "Statutory Report" must be sent to each Member.

The Statutory Report, a form of which is **Sec. 77.**

**Statutory Report.** given in the Appendix(a), must be certified by two Directors and must give the particulars mentioned in Sec. 77, including an abstract of receipts and expenditure up to a date within 7 days of the report, and a copy must, at least 10 days before the Statutory Meeting, be forwarded to every shareholder and debenture-holder.(b) Forthwith after the report is sent out a copy must be filed with the Registrar.

---

(a) Appx. C, Form 5.

(b) Sec. 146 provides that every debenture-holder has the same rights as an ordinary shareholder to receive reports, post, p. 38.

The obvious purpose of the Statutory Meeting with its preliminary report is, to quote from Palmer(*a*), to put the shareholders of the Company as early as possible in possession of all the important facts relating to the new Company—what shares have been taken up, what moneys received, what contracts entered into, what sums spent in preliminary expenses, etc.

The shareholders with this information before them can meet and discuss the management and prospects of the Company and if they fail to do so they have only themselves to blame.

Those provisions of the section as to the forwarding and filing of the Statutory Report are *not applicable to a Private Company*. The Statutory Meeting must however be held.

This (Section 77) only applies to Companies limited by shares, and does not affect Companies limited by guarantee.

At the meeting a list of shareholders shewing the number of shares held by them respectively must be laid on the table and be accessible to any Member during the continuance of the meeting.

The General or Annual Meeting referred to above is usually termed an Ordinary Meeting and all other Meetings Extraordinary. Articles of Association generally provide that the Directors may call Extraordinary Meetings whenever they choose and by Sec. 78 they are compelled to call

Sec. 78.

---

(*a*) Palmer, 9th Edit., p. 162.

such a Meeting on the requisition of one-tenth of the shareholders.

Business transacted at Company meetings is generally expressed in the form **Resolutions.** of Resolutions which may be either Ordinary, Extraordinary or Special.

*An Ordinary Resolution* is one which merely requires to be carried by a simple majority.

*An Extraordinary Resolution* requires a **Sec. 81.** majority of three-fourths of the members present in person or by proxy and must be passed at a Meeting convened for the express purpose of passing the Resolution as an Extraordinary Resolution. In drafting the notice care should be taken to state the intention to propose the resolution "as an Extraordinary Resolution" otherwise the proceedings may be vitiated.

*A Special Resolution* is a resolution which has been passed as an Extraordinary Resolution and confirmed by a simple majority at a subsequent meeting; held not less than 14 days nor more than one month from the date of the meeting which passed the Extraordinary Resolution. Care must be taken that the meetings are duly convened in accordance with the Articles. If the Articles so provide both meetings may be convened by the same Notice(a) and, even though the Articles make no such provision, it is possible to convene the two meetings by the same notice, if care is taken

(a) North of England Steamship Co. (1905), 2 Ch., 15 (C. A.).

that both meetings are convened unconditionally(a).

**Sec. 82.**

A copy of every Extraordinary or Special Resolution must be printed or typewritten and filed with the Registrar within 15 days after the passing or confirmation as the case may be. Every Member is entitled to a copy and every copy of the Articles issued thereafter must have a copy annexed or embodied.

**Sec. 84.**

Companies are required to cause Minutes of all Proceedings of Meetings of **Minutes of Proceedings of Meetings.** the Shareholders and Directors to be entered in books kept for that purpose. These minutes, if signed by the Chairman of the meeting or by the Chairman of the next subsequent meeting, shall be *prima facie* evidence of the matters stated therein but they may be contradicted by other evidence(b). The utmost care should be taken to have the minutes recorded in proper and complete form.

**Sec. 83  
(A) (B).**

Every Company registered after the commencement of the Act must have at least two Directors, and if no Directors are named in the Articles of Association, the subscribers to the Memorandum will be deemed to be the Directors until Directors are appointed in General Meeting.

These sections have been introduced by the Amending Act No. XI of 1914. Formerly a

(a) Esquela Land and Cattle Co., 48 W. R., 684.

(b) Tothill's Case, L. R., 1 Ch., 85; Great Northern Salt Co., 44 C. D., 483.

Company was not required to have Directors and this is still the case under the English Act.

The definition of a Director given in Sec. 2 (5) of the Act includes any person occupying the position of a Director by whatever name called. There is more in this definition than at first meets the eye, and Managing Agents, who, as a class are practically unknown in England but who are a feature in Company management in this country, will be well advised to carefully consider their position.

It has been held that a limited Company may be a Director of another Company if it has the requisite power(a); presumably therefore a firm of Managing Agents, if a private limited Company, may act as governing Director with one other Director, whose powers may be curtailed by the Articles.

In the appointment of Directors care must be **Sec. 84.**  
taken to see that the provisions  
**Directors' written consent to act.** of the Act relating to such appointment are complied with.

Under these provisions a person may not be appointed by the Articles or named in any prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus as a Director unless, before registering the Articles or issuing the prospectus or filing the statement as the case may be, such person has either *personally or by his agent authorised in writing*,

---

(a) Bulawayo Market Co. (1907), 2 Ch., 458.

- (1) Signed and filed with the Registrar a consent in writing to act as such Director(a), and
- (2) Signed the Memorandum for the requisite number of qualifying shares or signed and filed with the Registrar a contract to take and pay for such shares(b).

A list of the Directors who have consented to **List of Directors.** act must be filed at the time of registration(c).

*The above sections 83(A), 83(B) and 84 do not apply to private Companies.*

**Sec. 85.** Every Director who by the Articles is required to hold a specified number of shares, if he has not acquired such shares within two months of his appointment, is unqualified to act and if he does any act as a Director whilst so unqualified he is liable to a fine of Rs. 50 per day.

**Sec. 87.** A register, containing the names, addresses and occupations of its Directors, must be kept at the Registered Office of the Company, and a copy of such Register must be filed with the Registrar(d). If any change takes place in the Directorate or Management it must be entered

---

(a) Appx. C, Form 6.

(b) Appx. C, Form 8.

(c) Appx. C, Form 7.

(d) Appx. C, Form 9.

in the Register and notice of such change sent immediately to the Registrar.

Presumably the copy of the Register of Directors, referred to in Sec. 87, is the same as the list of Directors, referred to in Sec. 84 (2). Section 87 refers in the first instance to filing a copy of the Register of Directors only but, when dealing with the registration of any change, the section reads "among its Directors or Managers," and, having regard to the definition of Director, given in Sec. 2 (5), it seems advisable to include in the list the names of Managers or Managing Agents, whose consent to act should also be obtained and filed.

Every Director who is directly or indirectly **Sec. 91A.**

**Directors' inter-**

**est in contracts**

**must be dis-**

**closed.**

interested in any contract with

the Company must disclose the

nature of such interest to his

co-Directors. A general notice

to his co-Directors that he is a Member of a firm

and as such may be regarded as interested in any

subsequent transactions between that firm and

the Company is sufficient disclosure.

In the case of a Director being interested in **Sec. 91A.**  
a contract for the appointment of a Manager,  
an abstract of the terms of appointment and  
any variation subsequently made must be sent  
to every shareholder, who is also entitled to  
see the original agreement at the Registered  
Office.

Sections 91A to 91D have been introduced by the amending Act(*a*), with a view to securing full disclosure of the interest of Directors in all contracts, it follows that when a Member of the Managing Agents' firm is a Director of the Company, an abstract of the terms of the Managing Agency Agreement must be sent to every shareholder.

Any default in compliance with these sections renders the Directors and every Officer of the Company liable to a penalty of Rs. 1,000 (Sects. 91 A, B, C) or Rs. 200 (Sec. 91D).

**Sec. 92  
et seq.**

No prospectus may be issued by or on behalf of a Company or in relation to **Prospectus.** any intended Company, until a copy thereof signed by every person who is named therein as a Director has been filed with the Registrar. Public Companies not issuing a prospectus are required to file a statement in lieu of prospectus, in the form set out in the Schedule to the Act(*b*) before commencing business (Sec. 98).

Every prospectus must disclose certain particulars which are referred to subsequently and, if the prospectus names a Director or proposed Director, his consent to act must be filed with the Registrar(*c*).

A statement that a copy has been filed with the Registrar must appear on the face of every prospectus issued.

---

(*a*) Act No. XI of 1914.    (*b*) Appendix C, Form 10.    (*c*) Sec. 84.

The nature of a private Company prohibits it from issuing a prospectus to the public and Sec. 98 *exempts a private Company* from filing a statement in lieu of prospectus.

It is obvious that the preparation of a prospectus necessitates the greatest care and prudence. On the one hand, it is undoubtedly desirable, if the public are to be induced to subscribe, to put forward a sufficiently attractive statement of the advantages which they are being asked to participate in. On the other hand, it must be remembered that every one who is concerned with the issuing of the prospectus takes upon himself a grave responsibility.

The obligation of persons who cause a prospectus to be issued was laid down by Kindersley, V.C., in words described as "a golden legacy" (a). "Those," said the Vice-Chancellor, "who issue a prospectus holding out to the public the great advantages which will accrue to persons who will take shares in a proposed undertaking and inviting them to take shares, on the faith of the representations therein contained, are bound to state everything with strict and scrupulous accuracy and not only to abstain from stating as fact that which is not so but to omit no one fact within their knowledge, the existence of which might in any degree affect the nature or extent or quality of the

(a) Brunswick, &c., Co. v. Muggeridge (1861), 1 Dr. & Sm., 383; Henderson v. Lacon (1867), 5 Eq., 362; Palmer, 9th Edit., 341.

privileges and advantages which the prospectus holds out as inducements to take shares."

**Sec. 93.**

So onerous is this obligation and so stringent are the provisions of the Act in regard to prospectuses, it is deemed advisable to set out fully the particulars which Sec. 93 requires to be stated in the prospectus and which are as follows :—

- (a) the contents of the Memorandum, with the names, descriptions and addresses of the signatories and the number of shares subscribed for by them respectively ; and the number of founders or management or deferred shares (if any) and the nature and extent of the interest of the holders in the property and profits of the Company ; and
- (b) the number of shares (if any) fixed by the Articles as the qualification of a Director, and any provision in the Articles as to the remuneration of Directors ; and
- (c) the names, descriptions and addresses of the Directors or proposed Directors and of the Managers or proposed Managers (if any) ; and
- (d) the minimum subscription on which the Directors may proceed to allotment, and the amount payable on application and allotment on each share ; and in the case of a second or sub-

sequent offer of shares the amount offered for subscription on each previous allotment made within the two preceding years, and the amount actually allotted, and the amount (if any) paid on the shares so allotted ; and

- (e) the number and amount of shares and debentures which within the two preceding years have been issued, or agreed to be issued as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash, and in the latter case the extent to which they are so paid up, and in either case the consideration for which those shares or debentures have been issued or agreed to be issued ; and
- (f) the names and addresses of the vendors of any property purchased or acquired by the Company, or proposed so to be purchased or acquired, which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue offered for subscription by the prospectus, or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed at the date of issue of the prospectus, and the amount payable in cash shares or debentures to the vendor, and where there is more than one

separate vendor or the Company is a sub-purchaser, the amount so payable to each vendor : Provided that where the vendors or any of them are a firm, the Members of the firm shall not be treated as separate vendors ; and

- (g) the amount (if any) paid or payable as purchase-money in cash, shares or debentures, for any such property as aforesaid, specifying the amount (if any) payable for goodwill, and
- (h) the amount (if any) paid within the two preceding years or payable, as commission for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, for any shares in, or debentures of, the Company or the rate of any such commission : Provided that it shall not be necessary to state the commission payable to sub-underwriters ; and
- (i) the amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses ; and
- (k) the amount paid within the two preceding years or intended to be paid to any promoter, and the consideration for any such payment ; and
- (l) the dates of, and parties to, every material contract, and a reasonable time

and place at which any material contract or a copy thereof may be inspected : Provided that this requirement shall not apply to a contract entered into in the ordinary course of the business carried on or intended to be carried on by the Company or to any contract entered into more than two years before the date of issue of the prospectus ; and

- (m) the names and addresses of the Auditors (if any) of the Company ; and
- (n) full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest (if any) of every Director in the promotion of, or in the property proposed to be acquired by, the Company, or, where the interest of such a Director consists in being a partner in a firm, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or the firm in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a Director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm in connection with the promotion or formation of the Company ; and
- (o) where the Company is a Company having shares of more than one class, the

right of voting at meetings of the Company conferred by the several classes of shares respectively.

Where the prospectus is published as a Newspaper advertisement it is not necessary to set out the Memorandum or the names of the signatories [Sec. 93 (2)].

**Sec. 98.** A Company which does not issue a prospectus must before any shares or de-

**Statement in lieu  
of prospectus.** bentures are allotted, file with

the Registrar a statement in lieu of a prospectus, signed by every person named therein as a Director, or his duly authorised agent. The particulars to be set out in the form of statement are similar to those required in a prospectus (a). This section *does not apply to private Companies* or, in so far as it relates to the allotment of shares, to a Company limited by guarantee which has not a share capital.

**Sec. 99.** No contract referred to in a prospectus may be varied except subject to the approval of the Company in General Meeting (Sec. 99)(b).

**Sec. 100.** The liability of Directors and Promoters for statements in a prospectus is dealt with in Sec. 100 of the Act and it is only necessary, in view of what has been stated above, to point out that the term Promoter is a wide one. Who is a Promoter is always a question of fact(c). It may, however,

(a) Appendix C, Form 10.

(b) Cf. Sec. 83 of the Companies (Consolidation) Act, 1908.

(c) *Emma Co. v. Lewis*, 4 C. P. D., 396; *Leeds & Hanley Theatre Co.* (1902), 2 Ch., 809.

be broadly stated that every one who is primarily instrumental in forming and launching a Company is a Promoter and anyone who assists, *e.g.*, by obtaining a Director or agreeing to place shares may find himself held to be a Promoter. The term "Promotion," as Bowen, L. J., said, "is a term, not of law, but of business, usefully summing up in a single word a number of business operations familiar to the commercial world by which a Company is generally brought into existence."

If it is not proposed to issue the whole amount **Sec. 101.**

**Allotment of shares, minimum subscription.** of capital at the outset, the amount which it is proposed to issue must be stated in the Memorandum or Articles and in the Prospectus. Unless this is done no allotment of shares can be made until the whole of the capital has been fully subscribed. Where the minimum is so stated then that amount must be subscribed before any shares are allotted. *These provisions do not apply to private Companies.*

Any allotment made in contravention of these **Sec. 102.** provisions is voidable, not void, and the allottee is entitled to rescind the contract at any time within one month of the date of the Statutory Meeting.

Until shares are duly allotted the applicant may withdraw(*a*). Allotment should therefore be proceeded with as soon as possible after the applications have been received(*b*).

---

(*a*) Pellatt's Case, L. R., 2 Ch., 527.

(*b*) Letters of allotment require an anna-stamp (Stamp Act, Art. 36).

Within three months after allotment the share certificates must be completed and ready for delivery (Sec. 108), otherwise the Company and every Officer of the Company is liable to a fine of Rs. 50 per day.

**Sec. 103.** Under the previous Acts a Company was entitled to commence business immediately upon its incorporation. The present Act however now provides that no Company, *other than a private Company* or those exempt under Sub-Sec.(6), may commence business or exercise its borrowing powers until the Registrar's certificate entitling it to do so, has been obtained. The certificate is only issued upon there being filed with the Registrar a Declaration, (a) duly verified by the Secretary or one of the Directors of the Company, stating that :—

- (1) Shares payable in cash have been allotted to the full amount of the minimum subscription.
- (2) Every Director has paid for his shares the amount for which he is liable to pay in cash.

If no prospectus has been issued the Registrar will also require to be satisfied that a statement in lieu of prospectus has been filed under Sec. 98.

As in the case of the Certificate of Incorporation the Registrar's certificate under this Section, which is usually described in England

as the "TRADING CERTIFICATE" is conclusive (a).

Within one month of "going to allotment" **Sec. 104.**

**Allotment returns.** a Company must file with the Registrar a return stating (1) the number and nominal amount of shares allotted, (2) the names, addresses and descriptions of the allottees, and (3) the amount (if any) paid or due and payable on each share (b).

Section 104, sub-cl. (b) provides for the production before the Registrar of any original contract relating to the issue of fully paid up shares and the filing of a certified copy, (c) or in cases where there is no written contract particulars of the contract in the prescribed form (d).

It will be observed that these provisions repeal the provisions of the old Act (Sec. 28) which provided that every share was to be issued subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash, unless a contract providing for the issue of same, credited as fully paid up, was made in writing and filed with the Registrar at or before the issue of such shares. The old section was apt to operate harshly upon persons who had given full consideration for their shares, other than in cash, and who may not have been aware that the section

---

(a) *Vide Sec. 24 (1), ante, p. 8.*

(b) Appx. C, Form 13.

(c) As to what constitutes a certified copy, *see Appx. B, Rule 3.*

(d) Appx. C, Form 14. The form requires to be stamped before filing, after the duty payable has been adjudicated under Sec. 31 of the Stamp Act.

had not been complied with. The new section whilst still maintaining the policy, provides for the filing by the Company with the Registrar of the contract or the particulars regarding the issue of fully paid up shares within one month from the date of allotment.

**Sec. 105.** A Company may pay commission to any person in consideration of his subscription for shares, provided such payment is authorised by the Articles and the amount or rate is disclosed in the Prospectus or in the statement in lieu of Prospectus or in a statement in the prescribed form(a) filed with the Registrar.

**Sec. 109  
et seq.** Every mortgage or charge created by a Company after the commencement of the Act or a verified copy, together with the prescribed particulars of the mortgage or charge(b) (Sec. 116), must be filed with the Registrar of Companies within 21 days from the date of its creation. If not so registered, the instrument will be void against the liquidator and any creditor of the Company. After the required entry has been made by the Registrar in the register the document will be returned (Sec. 112 (2)), with the Registrar's certificate of registration, which certificate will be conclusive evidence that the requirements as to registration under these sections have been

---

(a) Appx. C, Form. 15.

(b) Appx. C, Forms 16, 17 & 18.

complied with, even though there has been some **Sec. 114.** omission (a).

A copy of the Certificate of Registration must **Sec. 115.** be endorsed on every debenture issued by the Company.

A copy of every instrument creating any **Sec. 117.** mortgage or charge must be kept at the Registered Office of the Company and also a register of all such mortgages and charges (b).

Any person who obtains an order for the **Sec. 118.**

**Receivers.** appointment of a Receiver of the property of a Company, or

appoints a Receiver under any powers contained in any instrument, must within fifteen days give notice of the fact to the Registrar (c). Such Receiver must every six months file with the Registrar an abstract of Receipts and Disbursements (d), and on his ceasing to act must give notice to that effect to the Registrar (e).

The fine for any omission on the part of the Company to comply with these sections may extend to, in some instances, Rs. 1,000.

Notice of satisfaction, intimating that the **Sec. 121.** mortgage-debt has been paid or satisfied, may be given to the Registrar, who will cause satisfaction to be entered up in the Register.

(a) Cunard S.S. & Co. v. Hopewood (1908) 2 Ch., 564. Leicester v. Yolland Ld. (1908), 1 Ch., 152.

(b) Appx. C, Form 19.

(c) " " " 20.

(d) " " " 21.

(e) " " " 22.

The mortgages or charges included under Sec. 109 comprise charges on book-debts and floating charges on the undertaking or property of the Company. Questions have already arisen as to the Company's liability to register certain instruments, *e.g.*, Deeds of Hypothecation of Jute or Tea Crops, securing Banks against advances made from time to time to mills or tea gardens. It seems clear, however, from the wording of the section and the authorities that such hypothecation must be registered (*a*), if the charge is a floating charge (*b*). If, however, the charge not being a debenture-charge or a charge on book-debts, is a specific charge over definite moveable property, registration is not requisite. Section 109 in this respect differs from Section 93 of the English Act, which by Sub-cl. (1) (*a*) provides for registration of any instrument which, if executed by an individual, would require registration as a Bill of Sale.

**Sec. 126.**

Debentures are a form of security so well known providing for the repayment of money advanced to the Company, as to call for little comment in a work of this nature. The new Act, however, deals with two matters concerning which there previously existed considerable doubt. Section 126 of the Act provides that debentures may be issued as

---

(*a*) *Government Stock Co. v. Manila Rail Co.* (1897), A. C., at page 86; *Houldsworth v. Yorkshire Woolecombers* (1904), A. C., 355.

(*b*) For a definition of a floating charge, see *Government Stock Co. v. Manila Rail Co.* (1897) A. C., p. 86.

irredeemable or redeemable only in the event of a **Sec. 127.** certain contingency, and Sec. 127 provides that debentures which have been redeemed may be kept alive and re-issued. The re-issue of a debenture or the issue of another debenture in its place is regarded as the issue of a new debenture and must be stamped accordingly. If, for the purpose of keeping debentures alive with the object of re-issuing them, they have been nominally transferred to some person on the Company's behalf, a transfer from the nominee will be deemed to be a re-issue. Doubts arose as to the construction of the corresponding Sec. (104) of the English Act, but these have apparently now been set at rest by a recent ruling (a).

A balance-sheet must be prepared every year **Sec. 131  
et seq.** in the form F, Schedule III of **Balance-sheet and accounts.** the Act, or as near thereto as circumstances will admit (b), and must be audited. A copy must be sent to every Member at least 7 days before the Annual Meeting and thereafter a copy signed by the Managers or Secretary must be filed with the Registrar. Every balance-sheet must have the Auditors' report annexed or a reference thereto inserted at the foot of the balance-sheet. Two Directors of the Company, or, in the case of a Banking Company, the Manager and these Directors, must sign the balance-sheet before any copy is issued or circulated

(a) *Fitzgerald v. Persse* (1908), 1 Ir. R., 279. (b) Appx. C, Form 24.

If any copy of a balance-sheet is issued not so signed or not having the Auditors' report attached every Director and Officer of the company is liable to a fine of Rs. 500.

*Private Companies are exempt* from forwarding copies of the balance-sheet to its Members and are not required to file a copy with the Registrar.

**Sec. 132.**

It is to be noted that the provisions in the English Act (Sec. 26 (3)) relating to a summary in the form of a balance-sheet particularly mention that "the balance-sheet need not include a statement of profit and loss," whereas the Indian Act (Sec. 132) requires a statement to be in the form given in the Schedule to the Act. A reference to this form (a) discloses a heading "Profit & Loss" and a note under the items required to be given, to the following effect—"These details need not be given if the same be contained in a Profit & Loss Account attached to the Balance Sheet." In this respect the Indian Act requires a fuller disclosure of the Company's financial position than does the English Act.

**Sec. 136.**

Banking and Insurance Companies and deposit provident and benefit societies before commencing business and also on the first Monday in February and the first Monday in August in every year must make a statement in the prescribed form (b), which must be displayed in every office of the Company and be furnished to every member on payment of eight annas.

---

(a) Appx. C, Form. 24.

(b) Appx. C, Form 25.

The fullest powers are given under Sec. 137 **Sec. 137  
et seq.**

**Investigations of affairs of company.** and subsequent sections for a scrutiny of Companies' affairs by the Registrar and the Local Government. An Inspector may be appointed with power to examine all books and take evidence on oath—and such investigation may be directed by the Local Government on the application of Members holding not less than one-tenth of the issued shares.

Every Company must at each Annual Meeting **Sec. 144.**

**Auditors.** appoint an Auditor or Auditors

(not being a Director or Officer of the Company or his partner or employee) to hold office until the next Annual Meeting. The first Auditors may be appointed by the Articles or by the Directors.

Every such Auditor must hold a certificate from the Local Government entitling him to act as such or be a Member of such institution or association as the Governor-General may by Notification approve (a). *This does not apply to a private Company,* who may appoint any one except a Director or Officer of the Company or a partner of such.

Every Auditor has the right at all times of access to the Company's accounts.

---

(a) See *Gazette of India*, 14th March 1914, Notification No. 1626-6, and *Calcutta Gazette*, 25th March 1914, Notification No. 1032. Com. Appx. B, p. 239.

**Sec. 146.**

Holders of preference shares and debenture holders have the same rights as an ordinary shareholder to receive and inspect the balance-sheets of the Company, the reports of the Auditors and any other reports, such as the Statutory Report. This section *does not apply to a Private Company*, or to a Company registered before the Act.

In addition to the ordinary account books  
**Books and regis- ters.** every Company must keep the following registers :—

Directors' and General Minute Books ;  
Register of Applications and Allotments ;  
Register of Members ;  
Register of Shares and Transfers ;  
Register of Directors and Managers ;  
Register of Debentures, Mortgages, and Charges.

## CHAPTER V.

### PRIVATE COMPANIES.

It has already been noted that, for the first time in India, Private Companies receive recognition under the Act. Not only does the legislature now recognize the Private Company, but, to quote Palmer, it may be said to bestow its benediction upon it.

*Definition.*—The expression “Private Company” is defined by Sec. 2 (13) as a Company which by its Articles of Association—

- (a) restricts its rights to transfer its shares ;
- (b) limits the number of its Members to fifty ; and
- (c) prohibits any invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares or debentures of the Company.

The advantages derived by the conversion of a business into a private Company may be summarised as follows :—

A private Company may consist of two persons instead of seven.

The liability of the Members is limited to the amount (if any) unpaid on the shares held by them.

The respective interests of the persons engaged in the business can be easily provided for.

The appointment and retirement or removal of Directors is effected in a simple manner.

Facilities are afforded for obtaining additional capital by the issue of shares and also for borrowing money by the issue of debentures, subject to the above prohibitions.

Employees may, with adequate safeguards, be afforded an opportunity of acquiring an interest in the business in proportion to their respective positions and responsibilities.

As their liability is clearly defined executors will more readily act for a deceased shareholder of a Company.

The disposal of the whole or part of the business is facilitated.

Companies of a private character, whose

**Conversion of  
Public into Private  
Company.**

Articles do not contain the requisite provisions, may bring themselves within this definition

by passing and confirming a special resolution altering the Company's Articles so as to limit the number of Members, prohibit any invitation to the public to subscribe for shares or debentures and impose restrictions on the transfer of its shares. Care must be taken that before conver-

sion the number of shareholders is reduced to fifty, and if the Articles contain a power to issue share-warrants to bearer, this power must be deleted.

A private Company may change its character **Sec. 154.**

**Conversion of  
Private into Public  
Company.** by converting itself into a public Company by complying with the requirements of

Sec. 154.

A private Company enjoys all the privileges of and is exempt from many **Privileges.** of the obligations imposed on public Companies. It may consist of only two persons (Sec. 5) ; need not file a statement in lieu of Prospectus (Sec. 98) ; may commence business as soon as it is incorporated (Sec. 103 (b)) ; need not have directors (Sec. 83 (A) (2)) ; is not subject to the restrictions in regard to the appointment of directors (Sec. 84 (3)) and the allotment of shares (Sec. 101 (8)) ; need not issue or file a Statutory Report (Sec. 77(11)) or a statement in the form of a balance-sheet (Sec. 131 (3)) ; need not employ a certificated Auditor (Sec. 144) nor need it give to its preference shareholders and debenture-holders the same right to receive and inspect the balance-sheets, as is possessed by the ordinary shareholders (Sec. 146 (2)).

The exemption from publication of a balance-sheet is perhaps the principal privilege attaching to a Private Company. Many concerns whose internal economy would be more readily managed,

if run as an incorporated Company, but the proprietors of which have hitherto for reasons, which are apparent, refrained from incorporating themselves, thereby necessitating the publication of their balance-sheets, now that this objection is removed, will doubtlessly avail themselves of the facilities and advantages afforded them by the provisions of the new Act.

In considering the requirements of the Act, as applicable to Companies in general, the above exemptions in favour of Private Companies must be borne in mind, but save as is stated above every Company incorporated in India must strictly observe the statutory provisions, otherwise the Directors, Managing Agents, and other responsible Officers of the Company will render themselves liable to the heavy penalties which may be inflicted under the Act.

## CHAPTER VI.

### WINDING-UP.

A Company once incorporated under the Act **secs. 155 to 276**.

**Modes of winding-up.** cannot be put an end to except through the machinery of a winding-up, or, in the case of a defunct Company, by its removal from the register under Sec. 247.

Companies may be wound up either—

- (1) By the Court,
- (2) Voluntarily, or
- (3) Subject to the supervision of the Court.

No attempt has been made to deal with those sections relating to the winding-up of Companies and the duties of a liquidator, or with the effect of the Act in relation to Assurance Companies and other Societies governed by Specific Acts, as it is considered that these subjects do not fall within the scope of this hand-book, and those whose duties require them to deal with Companies in liquidation will be better advised to refer to such a standard work on the subject as "Palmer."

## CHAPTER VII.

### COMPANIES ESTABLISHED OUTSIDE BRITISH INDIA.

**Sec. 227.** Every Company incorporated outside British India, which establishes a place of business in British India, must within 6 months from the commencement of this Act or within one month from the establishment of the place of business, file with the Registrar, in the province in which such place of business is situated, the following documents (a)—

- (A) A certified copy of its Memorandum and Articles, Charter, Letters Patent or other instrument defining the constitution of the Company and, if in a foreign language, a certified translation thereof.

Under the rules of the Governor-General in Council, issued under the Provisions of the Act, published on the 17th January, 1914 (b), it is laid down that a copy of a document required to be filed with the Registrar under Sec. 277 shall be deemed to be certified if it is, in the case of a Company incorporated in a foreign company—

(a) Appx. C, Form 26.

(b) Appx. B, p. 239.

- (1) *duly certified as a true copy by an Official of the Government to whose custody the original is committed, the signature or seal of such official being authenticated by the British Consul,*
- (2) *duly certified as a true copy by a Notary Public, the signature of such Notary being similarly authenticated, or*
- (3) *duly certified as a true copy on oath by some officer of the Company before a person having authority to administer an oath, the status of the person administering the oath being authenticated by a British Consul or Official, or,*

in the case of a Company incorporated in any part of His Majesty's dominions—

- (1) *duly certified as a true copy by an Official of the Government to whose custody the original is committed,*
- (2) *duly certified as a true copy by a Notary Public,—or*
- (3) *duly certified as a true copy on oath by some Officer of the Company before some person authorised to administer oaths.*

- (B) The full address of the Registered or Principal Office of the Company (a).
- (C) A list of the Directors and Managers if any of the Company (b).

(D) The names and addresses of some one or more persons resident in British India, authorised to accept, on behalf of the Company, service of process and any notices (a).

Care should be taken in obtaining the required particulars from the Head Office that the instructions given as regards authentication are carefully adhered to.

It must also be noted that in the event of any

**Subsequent Alterations in Constitution of Company to be Noticed.** alteration being made in the Memorandum and Articles of Association or other instrument defining the constitution of the

Company or in any such address or in the Directors or Manager or in the names and addresses of any such persons as mentioned above, the Company must within a reasonable time file with the Registrar a notice of such alteration (b).

In addition to the above the Company is required to file in every year a **Balance-sheet.** copy of its annual balance-sheet or, in a case where the law of the country in which the Company is incorporated does not require a balance-sheet to be prepared, a statement in the form of a balance-sheet as provided for in the Act(c). *This does not apply to a private Company.*

---

(a) Appx. C, Form 31. (b) Appx. C, Forms 28, 30, 32 and 33.

(c) Appx. C, Form 34.

If the Company uses the word " Limited " as a **Limited.** part of its name it is required to conspicuously exhibit on its office premises the name of the Company, with the name of the country in which it is incorporated, and also have the name of the Company and of the country in which the Company is incorporated mentioned in all bill heads and letter paper and in all notices, advertisements, and other official publications of the Company.

As to what amounts to the establishment of a place of business, it is submitted **Place of Business.** that any Company whose business is conducted by an agent or servant in this country at some defined place must be held to have established a place of business. Accordingly Insurance Companies and the like, whose agency is in the hands of firms or persons in India, must observe the requirements of Sec. 277 and file the necessary documents before the Registrar in every Province in which it has an agency. It does not, however, necessarily follow that every Company, which is represented in India, has established a place of business in this country, and each case, therefore, must be considered on its merits (a).

---

(a) *Compagnie Generale v. Thomas Law & Co.* (1899), L. R. A. L., 431. *The Princess Clementine* (1897), L. R., Prob. Div. p. 18. *Okura & Co., Ltd. v. Forsbacka* (1914), 1 K. B. 715; *Saccharin Corporation Case* (1911), 2 K. B., 516.

It should moreover be noted that, as the Act is at present framed, in every instance in which a foreign Company has established a place of business in places situated in different provinces, the above requirements must be complied with in each province.

The following notification relating to the filing of balance-sheets by Companies incorporated in Japan has been issued. Department of Commerce and Industry, Notifications, Companies, Delhi, the 14th November 1914, No. 12586-29.— In pursuance of the proviso to Sub-section (3) of Section 277 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (VII of 1913), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to exempt from the requirements of Sub-section (3) of the said section, every company incorporated in Japan, which has or establishes a place of business in British India, provided that the said exemption shall be subject to the condition that such company files with the Registrar of the Province in which it has its principal place of business, a certified copy of the balance-sheet which it is required by the law of Japan to publish in that Country and, if such certified copy is not written in the English language a certified translation thereof.

## CHAPTER VIII.

### CONCLUSION.

The concluding sections of the Act deal with **Sec. 278.**

**Legal Proceedings.** legal proceedings, offences, etc., and provides that offences punishable by fine may be tried summarily by a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class.

Provision is also made for security for costs **Sec. 280.** being required in the Court's discretion in any proceedings in which a limited Company is plaintiff or petitioner.

Upon reference to the forms, it will be seen **Sec. 282.** that certain declarations which are required to be filed are mere declarations not supported by oath, as they are required to be in England. The Act however provides that whoever wilfully makes a false statement in any return, report, certificate, etc., shall be liable to be punished with three years' imprisonment.

Nothing in the Act affects the Indian Life **Sec. 287.** Assurance Companies Act, 1912, Act VI of 1912 or of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912, Act V of 1912, and lastly save as provided in Secs. 188 and 189 nothing in the Act shall be deemed **Sec. 289.** to apply to the Bank of Bengal, the Bank of Madras and the Bank of Bombay.

## APPENDIX A.

---

### THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913 (VII OF 1913).

#### CONTENTS.

---

##### PART I.

###### *Preliminary.*

###### SECTIONS.

1. Short title, commencement and extent.
  2. Definitions.
  3. Jurisdiction of the Courts.
- 

##### PART II.

###### CONSTITUTION AND INCORPORATION.

4. Prohibition of partnerships exceeding certain number.

###### *Memorandum of Association.*

5. Mode of forming incorporated company.
6. Memorandum of company limited by shares.
7. Memorandum of company limited by guarantee.
8. Memorandum of unlimited company.
9. Signature of memorandum.
10. Restriction on alteration of memorandum.
11. Name of company and change of name.
12. Alteration of memorandum.
13. Power of Court when confirming alteration.
14. Exercise of discretion by Court.
15. Procedure on confirmation of the alteration.
16. Effect of failure to register within three months.

###### *Articles of Association.*

17. Registration of articles.
18. Application of Table A.
19. Form and signature of articles.
20. Alteration of articles by special resolution.

## SECTIONS.

*General Provisions.*

21. Effect of memorandum and articles.
22. Registration of memorandum and articles.
23. Effect of registration.
24. Conclusiveness of certificate of incorporation.
25. Copies of memorandum and articles to be given to members.

*Associations not for Profit.*

26. Power to dispense with "Limited" in name of charitable and other companies.

*Companies limited by Guarantee.*

27. Provision as to companies limited by guarantee.

---

PART III.**SHARE CAPITAL, REGISTRATION OF UNLIMITED COMPANY AS LIMITED  
AND UNLIMITED LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS.***Distribution of Share Capital.*

28. Nature of shares.
29. Certificate of shares or stock.
30. Definition of "member."
31. Register of members.
32. Annual list of members and summary.
33. Trusts not to be entered on register.
34. Registration of transfer at request of transferor.
35. Transfer by legal representative.
36. Inspection of register of members.
37. Power to close register.
38. Power of Court to rectify register.
39. Notice to registrar of rectification of register.
40. Register to be evidence.
41. Power for company to keep branch register in the United Kingdom.
42. Regulations as to British register.
43. Issue of share-warrants to bearer.
44. Effect of share-warrant.
45. Registration of name of bearer of share-warrant.
46. Position of bearer of share-warrant.
47. Entries in register when share-warrant issued.
48. Surrender of share-warrant.

## SECTIONS.

49. Power of company to arrange for different amounts being paid on shares.
50. Power of company limited by shares to alter its share capital.
51. Notice to registrar of consolidation of share capital, conversion of shares into stock, etc.
52. Effect of conversion of shares into stock.
53. Notice of increase of share capital or of members.
54. Re-organization of share capital.

*Reduction of Share Capital.*

55. Reduction of share capital.
56. Application to Court for confirming order.
57. Addition to name of company of "and reduced."
58. Objections by creditors, and settlement of list of objecting creditors.
59. Power to dispense with consent of creditor on security being given for his debt.
60. Order confirming reduction.
61. Registration of order and minute of reduction.
62. Minute to form part of memorandum.
63. Liability of members in respect of reduced shares.
64. Penalty on concealment of name of creditor.
65. Publication of reasons for reduction.
66. Increase and reduction of share capital in case of a company limited by guarantee having a share capital.

*Registration of Unlimited Company as Limited.*

67. Registration of unlimited company as limited.
68. Power of unlimited company to provide for reserve share capital on re-registration.

*Reserve Liability of Limited Company.*

69. Reserve liability of limited company.

*Unlimited Liability of Directors.*

70. Limited company may have directors with unlimited liability.
71. Special resolution of limited company making liability of directors unlimited.

---

PART IV.

## MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

*Office and Name.*

72. Registered office of company.
73. Publication of name by a limited company.

**SECTIONS.**

74. Penalties for non-publication of name.
75. Publication of authorised as well as subscribed and paid-up capital.

*Meetings and Proceedings.*

76. Annual general meeting.
77. Statutory meeting of company.
78. Calling of extraordinary general meeting on requisition.
79. Provisions as to meetings and votes.
80. Representation of companies at meetings of other companies of which they are members.
81. Extraordinary and special resolutions.
82. Registration and copies of special and extraordinary resolutions.
83. Minutes of proceedings of meetings and directors.
84. Restrictions on appointment or advertisement of director.
85. Qualification of director.
86. Validity of acts of directors.
87. List of directors to be sent to registrar.

*Contracts.*

88. Form of contracts.
89. Bills of exchange and promissory notes.
90. Execution of deeds abroad.
91. Power for company to have official seal for use abroad.

*Prospectus.*

92. Filing of prospectus.
93. Specific requirements as to particulars of prospectus.
94. Meaning of "vendor" in section 93.
95. Application of section 93 to the case of property taken on lease.
96. Invalidity of certain conditions as to waiver or notice.
97. Saving in certain cases of non-compliance with section 93.
98. Obligations of companies where no prospectus is issued.
99. Restriction on alteration of terms mentioned in prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus.
100. Liability for statements in prospectus.

*Allotment.*

101. Restriction as to allotment.
102. Effect of irregular allotment.
103. Restrictions on commencement of business.
104. Returns as to allotments.

## SECTIONS.

*Commissions and Discounts.*

105. Power to pay certain commissions and prohibition of payment of all other commissions, discounts, etc.  
 106. Statement in balance-sheet as to commissions and discounts.

*Payment of Interest out of Capital.*

107. Power of company to pay interest out of capital in certain cases.

*Certificates of Shares, etc.*

108. Limitation of time for issue of certificates.

*Information as to Mortgages, Charges, etc.*

109. Certain mortgages and charges to be void if not registered.  
 110. Particulars in case of series of debentures entitling holders *pari passu*.  
 111. Particulars in case of commission, etc., on debentures.  
 112. Register of mortgages and charges.  
 113. Index to register of mortgages and charges.  
 114. Certificate of registration.  
 115. Endorsement of certificate of registration on debenture or certificate of debenture stock.  
 116. Duty of company and right of interested party as regards registration.  
 117. Copy of instrument creating mortgage or charge to be kept at registered office.  
 118. Registration of appointment of receiver.  
 119. Filing of accounts of receivers.  
 120. Rectification of register of mortgages.  
 121. Entry of satisfaction.  
 122. Penalties.  
 123. Company's register of mortgages.  
 124. Right to inspect copies of instruments creating mortgages and charges and company's register of mortgages.  
 125. Right to inspect the register of debenture-holders and to have copies of trust-deed.

*Debentures and Floating Charges.*

126. Perpetual debentures.  
 127. Power to re-issue redeemed debentures in certain cases.  
 128. Specific performance of contract to subscribe for debentures.

**SECTIONS.**

129. Payments of certain debts out of assets subject to floating charges in priority to claims under the charge.

*Statements, Books and Accounts.*

130. Company to keep proper books of account.  
 131. Annual balance-sheet.  
 132. Contents of balance-sheet.  
 133. Authentication of balance-sheet.  
 134. Copy of balance-sheet and auditor's report to be forwarded to the registrar.  
 135. Right of member of company to copies of the balance-sheet and the auditor's report.

*Statement to be published by Banking and certain other Companies.*

136. Certain companies to publish statement in schedule.

*Investigation by the Registrar.*

137. Power of registrar to call for information or explanation.

*Inspection and Audit.*

138. Investigation of affairs of company by inspectors.  
 139. Application for inspection to be supported by evidence.  
 140. Inspection of books and examination of officers.  
 141. Results of examination how dealt with.  
 142. Power of company to appoint inspectors.  
 143. Report of inspectors to be evidence.  
 144. Qualifications and appointment of auditors.  
 145. Powers and duties of auditors.  
 146. Rights of preference shareholders, etc., as to receipt and inspection of reports, etc.

*Carrying on business with less than the legal minimum of members.*

147. Liability for carrying on business with fewer than seven or, in the case of a private company, two members.

*Service and Authentication of Documents.*

148. Service of documents on company.  
 149. Service of documents on registrar.  
 150. Authentication of documents.

*Tables, Forms and Rules as to prescribed matters.*

151. Application and alteration of tables and forms, and power to make rules as to prescribed matters.

*Arbitration and Compromise.*

152. Power for companies to refer matters to arbitration.  
 153. Power to compromise with creditors and members.

*Conversion of private company into public company.*

154. Conversion of private into public company.

## PART V.

## WINDING UP.

*Preliminary.*

## SECTIONS.

155. Mode of winding-up.

*Contributories.*

156. Liability as contributories of present and past members.  
 157. Liability of directors whose liability is unlimited.  
 158. Meaning of "contributory."  
 159. Nature of liability of contributory.  
 160. Contributories in case of death of member.  
 161. Contributories in case of insolvency of member.

*Winding up by Court.*

162. Circumstances in which company may be wound up by Court.  
 163. Company when deemed unable to pay its debts.  
 164. Winding up may be referred to District Court.  
 165. Transfer of winding up from one District Court to another.  
 166. Provisions as to applications for winding up.  
 167. Effect of winding-up order.  
 168. Commencement of winding up by Court.  
 169. Court may grant injunction.  
 170. Powers of Court on hearing petition.  
 171. Suits stayed on winding-up order.  
 172. Copy of winding-up order to be filed with registrar.  
 173. Power of Court to stay winding-up.  
 174. Court may have regard to wishes of creditors or contributories.

*Official Liquidators.*

175. Appointment of official liquidator.  
 176. Resignations, removals, filling up vacancies and compensation.  
 177. Official liquidator.  
 178. Custody of company's property.  
 179. Powers of official liquidator.  
 180. Discretion of official liquidator.  
 181. Provision for legal assistance to official liquidator.  
 182. Official books to be kept by liquidator in winding up.  
 183. Exercise and control of liquidator's powers.

*Ordinary Powers of Court.*

184. Settlement of list of contributories and application of assets.

**SECTIONS.**

185. Power to require delivery of property.
186. Power to order payment of debts by contributory.
187. Power of Court to make calls.
188. Power to order payment into bank.
189. Regulation of account with Court.
190. Order on contributory conclusive evidence.
191. Power to exclude creditors not proving in time.
192. Adjustment of rights of contributories.
193. Power to order costs.
194. Dissolution of company.

*Extraordinary Powers of Court.*

195. Power to summon persons suspected of having property of company.
196. Power to order public examination of promoters, directors, etc.
197. Power to arrest absconding contributory.
198. Saving of other proceedings.

*Enforcement of and Appeal from Orders.*

199. Power to enforce orders.
200. Order made in any Court to be enforced by other Courts.
201. Mode of dealing with orders to be enforced by other Courts.
202. Appeals from orders.

*Voluntary winding up.*

203. Circumstances in which company may be wound up voluntarily.
204. Commencement of voluntary winding up.
205. Effect of voluntary winding up on status of company.
206. Notice of resolution to wind up voluntarily.
207. Consequences of voluntarily winding up.
208. Notice by liquidator of his appointment.
209. Rights of creditors in a voluntary winding up.
210. Power to fill vacancy in office of liquidator.
211. Delegation of authority to appoint liquidators.
212. Arrangement when binding on creditors.
213. Power for liquidators to accept shares, etc., as a consideration for sale of property of company.
214. Mode of determining price.
215. Power to apply to Court.
216. Power of liquidator to call general meeting.
217. Final meeting and dissolution.
218. Cost of voluntary liquidation.

**SECTIONS.**

- 219. Saving for rights of creditors and contributories.
- 220. Power of Court to adopt proceedings of voluntary winding up.

*Winding up subject to supervision of Court.*

- 221. Power to order winding up subject to supervision.
- 222. Effect of petition for winding up subject to supervision.
- 223. Court may have regard to wishes of creditors and contributories.
- 224. Power for Court to appoint or remove liquidators.
- 225. Effect of supervision order.
- 226. Appointment in certain cases of voluntary liquidators to office of official liquidators.

*Supplemental Provisions.*

- 227. Avoidance of transfers, etc., after commencement of winding up.
- 228. Debts of all descriptions to be proved.
- 229. Application of insolvency rules in winding up of insolvent companies.
- 230. Preferential payments.
- 231. Fraudulent preference.
- 232. Avoidance of certain attachments, executions, etc.
- 233. Effect of floating charge.
- 234. General scheme of liquidation may be sanctioned.
- 235. Power of Court to assess damages against delinquent directors, etc.
- 236. Penalty for falsification of books.
- 237. Prosecution of delinquent directors, etc.
- 238. Penalty for false evidence.
- 239. Meetings to ascertain wishes of creditors or contributories.
- 240. Documents of company to be evidence.
- 241. Inspection of documents.
- 242. Disposal of documents of company.
- 243. Power of Court to declare dissolution of company void.
- 244. Information as to pending liquidations.
- 245. Court or person before whom affidavit may be sworn.

*Rules.*

- 246. Power of High Court to make rules.

*Removal of defunct Companies from Register.*

- 247. Registrar may strike defunct company off register.

**PART VI.****REGISTRATION OFFICE AND FEES.****SECTIONS.**

- 248. Registration offices.
  - 249. Fees.
- 

**PART VII.****APPLICATION OF ACT TO COMPANIES FORMED AND REGISTERED  
UNDER FORMER COMPANIES ACTS.**

- 250. Application of Act to companies formed under former Companies Acts.
  - 251. Application of Act to companies registered but not formed under former Companies Acts.
  - 252. Mode of transferring.
- 

**PART VIII.****COMPANIES AUTHORISED TO REGISTER UNDER THIS ACT.**

- 253. Companies capable of being registered.
  - 254. Definition of "joint-stock company."
  - 255. Requirements for registration by joint-stock companies.
  - 256. Requirements for registration by other than joint-stock companies.
  - 257. Authentication of statement of existing companies.
  - 258. Registrar may require evidence as to nature of company.
  - 259. On registration of banking company with limited liability, notice to be given to customers.
  - 260. Exemption of certain companies from payment of fees.
  - 261. Addition of "Limited" to name.
  - 262. Certificate of registration of existing companies.
  - 263. Vesting of property on registration.
  - 264. Saving of existing liabilities.
  - 265. Continuation of existing suits.
  - 266. Effect of registration under Act.
  - 267. Power to substitute memorandum and articles for deed of settlement.
  - 268. Power of Court to stay or restrain proceedings.
  - 269. Suits stayed on winding-up order.
- 

**PART IX.****WINDING UP OF UNREGISTERED COMPANIES.**

- 270. Meaning of "unregistered company."
- 271. Winding up of unregistered companies.

**SECTIONS.**

- 272. Contributors in winding up of unregistered companies.
  - 273. Power to stay or restrain proceedings.
  - 274. Suits stayed on winding-up order.
  - 275. Directions as to property in certain cases.
  - 276. Provisions of this Part cumulative.
- 

**PART X.****COMPANIES ESTABLISHED OUTSIDE BRITISH INDIA.**

- 277. Requirements as to companies established outside British India.
- 

**PART XI.****SUPPLEMENTAL.***Legal Proceedings, Offences, etc.*

- 278. Cognizance of offences.
  - 279. Applications of fines.
  - 280. Power to require limited company to give security for costs.
  - 281. Power of Court to grant relief in certain cases.
  - 282. Penalty for false statement.
  - 283. Penalty for improper use of word "Limited."
  - 284. Saving of pending proceedings for winding up.
  - 285. Saving of document.
  - 286. Former registration offices, registers and registrars continued.
  - 287. Savings for Indian Life Assurance Companies Act, 1912, and Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912.
  - 288. Construction of "registrar of joint-stock companies" in Act XXI of 1860.
  - 289. Act not to apply to Banks of Bengal, Madras or Bombay.
  - 290. Repeal of Acts and Savings.
- 

**THE SCHEDULES.****THE FIRST SCHEDULE.****THE SECOND SCHEDULE.****THE THIRD SCHEDULE.****THE FOURTH SCHEDULE.**

# ACT NO. VII OF 1913.

[PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.]

(Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 27th March,  
1913.)

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to Trading Companies and other Associations.

WHEREAS it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to Trading Companies and other Associations ; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

## PART I.

### *Preliminary.*

1. (1) This Act may be called Short title, commencement and extent. the Indian Companies Act, 1913.

(2) It shall come into force on the first day of April 1914 ; and

(3) It extends to the whole of British India including British Baluchistan and the Santhal Parganas.

Definitions. 2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) "articles" means the articles of association of a company as originally framed or as altered by special resolution, including, so far as they apply to the company, the regulations contained (as the case may be) in Table B in the Schedule annexed to Act No. XIX of 1857 or in Table A in the First Schedule annexed to the Indian Companies Act, 1882, or in Table A in the First Schedule annexed to this Act :

Act VI of  
1882.

(2) "company" means a company formed and registered under this Act or an existing company :

(3) "the Court" means the Court having jurisdiction under this Act :

(4) "debenture" includes debenture-stock :

(5) "director" includes any person occupying the position of a director by whatever name called :

(6) "District Court" means the principal Civil Court of original jurisdiction in a district, but does not include a High Court in the exercise of its ordinary original civil jurisdiction :

(7) "existing company" means a company formed   
Act X of 1866. and registered under the Indian Companies Act, 1866, or  
Act VI of 1882. under any Act or Acts repealed thereby, or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882 :

(8) "Insurance company" means a company that carries on the business of insurance either solely or in common with any other business or businesses :

(9) "manager" includes any person occupying the position of a manager by whatever name called, and whether under a contract of service or not :

(10) "memorandum" means the memorandum of association of a company as originally framed or as altered in pursuance of the provisions of this Act :

(11) "officer" includes any director, manager or secretary but, save in sections 235, 236, and 237, does not include an auditor :

(12) "prescribed" means, as respects the provision of this Act relating to the winding up of companies, prescribed by rules made by the High Court, and as respects the other provisions of this Act, prescribed by the Governor-General in Council :

(13) "private company" means a company which  
(i) by its articles--

- (a) restricts the right to transfer its shares ; and
- (b) limits the number of its members (exclusive of persons who are in the employ of the company) to fifty ; and

(c) prohibits any invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares or debentures of the company : and

(ii) continues to observe such restrictions, limitations and prohibitions :

Provided that where two or more persons hold one or more shares in a company jointly they shall, for the purposes of this definition, be considered as a single member :

(14) "prospectus" means any prospectus, notice, circular, advertisement or other invitation, offering to the public for subscription or purchase any shares or debentures of a company :

(15) "the registrar" means a registrar or assistant registrar performing under this Act the duty of registration of companies : and

(16) "share" means share in the share capital of the company, and includes stock except when a distinction between stock and shares is expressed or implied.

3. (1) The Court having jurisdiction under this Act shall be the High Court having jurisdiction  
Jurisdiction of the Courts. in the place at which the registered office of the company is situate :

Provided that the Local Government may, by notification in the local official Gazette and subject to such restrictions and conditions as it thinks fit, empower any District Court to exercise all or any of the jurisdiction by this Act conferred upon the Court, and in that case such District Court shall, as regards the jurisdiction so conferred, be the Court in respect of all companies having their registered offices in the district.

(2) For the purposes of jurisdiction to wind up companies, the expression 'registered office' means the place which has longest been the registered office of the company during the six months immediately preceding the presentation of the petition for winding up.

(3) Nothing in this section shall invalidate a proceeding by reason of its being taken in a wrong Court.

## PART II.

## CONSTITUTION AND INCORPORATION.

4. (1) No company, association or partnership consisting of more than ten persons shall be formed for the purpose of carrying on the business of banking unless it is registered as a company under this

Prohibition of partnerships exceeding certain number.

Act, or is formed in pursuance of an Act of Parliament or some other Act of the Governor-General in Council, or of Royal Charter or Letters Patent.

(2) No company, association or partnership consisting of more than twenty persons shall be formed for the purpose of carrying on any other business that has for its object the acquisition of gain by the company, association or partnership, or by the individual members thereof, unless it is registered as a company under this Act, or is formed in pursuance of an Act of Parliament or some other Act of the Governor-General in Council or of Royal Charter or Letters Patent.

*Memorandum of Association.*

5. Any seven or more persons (or, where the company to be formed will be a private company, any two or more persons) associated for any lawful purpose may, by subscribing their names to a memorandum of association and otherwise complying with the requirements of this Act in respect of registration, form an incorporated company, with or without limited liability (that is to say), either—

- (i) a company having the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to the amount, if any, unpaid on the shares respectively held by them (in this Act termed a company limited by shares); or
- (ii) a company having the liability of its members limited by the memorandum to such amount as the members may respectively thereby undertake to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up (in this Act termed a company limited by guarantee); or

(iii) a company not having any limit on the liability of its members (in this Act termed an unlimited company).

**6. In the case of a company**

**Memorandum of company limited by shares—**

(1) the memorandum shall state—

- (i) the name of the company with " Limited " as the last word in its name ;
- (ii) the province in which the registered office of the company is to be situate ;
- (iii) the objects of the company ;
- (iv) that the liability of the members is limited ;
- (v) the amount of share capital with which the company proposes to be registered, and the division thereof into shares of a fixed amount :

(2) no subscriber of the memorandum shall take less than one share :

(3) each subscriber shall write opposite to his name the number of shares he takes.

**Memorandum of company limited by guarantee—**

**7. In the case of a company limited by guarantee—**

(1) the memorandum shall state—

- (i) the name of the company, with " Limited " as the last word in its name ;
- (ii) the province in which the registered office of the company is to be situate ;
- (iii) the objects of the company ;
- (iv) that the liability of the members is limited ;
- (v) that each member undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up while he is a member, or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before he ceases to be a member, and of the costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and for adjustment of the rights of the contributories among them-

selves, such amount as may be required, not exceeding a specified amount :

- (2) if the company has a share capital—
  - (i) the memorandum shall also state the amount of share capital with which the company proposes to be registered and the division thereof into shares of a fixed amount ;
  - (ii) no subscriber of the memorandum shall take less than one share ;
  - (iii) each subscriber shall write opposite to his name the number of shares he takes.

**Memorandum of unlimited company—**

- (1) the memorandum shall state—
  - (i) the name of the company ;
  - (ii) the province in which the registered office of the company is to be situate ;
  - (iii) the objects of the company ;
- (2) if the company has a share capital—
  - (i) no subscriber of the memorandum shall take less than one share ;
  - (ii) each subscriber shall write opposite to his name the number of shares he takes.

**9. The memorandum shall be signed by each subscriber in the presence of at least one witness who shall attest the signature.**

**10. A company shall not alter the conditions contained in its memorandum except in the cases and in the mode and to the extent for which express provision is made in this Act.**

**Name of company and change of name.**

**11. (1) A company shall not be registered by a name identical with that by which a company in existence is already registered, or so nearly resembling that name as to be calculated to deceive, except where the company in existence is in the course of being dissolved and signifies its consent in such manner as the registrar requires.**

(2) If a company, through inadvertence or otherwise, is, without such consent as aforesaid, registered by a name identical with that by which a company in existence is previously registered, or so nearly resembling it as to be calculated to deceive, the first-mentioned company may, with the sanction of the registrar, change its name.

(3) A company shall not be registered by a name which contains any of the following words, namely,—“Crown,” “Emperor,” “Empire,” “Empress,” “Imperial,” “King,” “Queen,” “Royal,” or words expressing or implying the sanction, approval or patronage of the Crown or the Government of India or a Local Government, except where the Governor-General in Council signifies his consent to the use of such words as part of the name of the company by order in writing under the hand of one of the Secretaries to the Government of India :

Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall apply to companies registered before the commencement of this Act.

(4) Any company may, by special resolution and subject to the approval of the Local Government signified in writing, under the hand of one of the Secretaries to such Government, change its name.

(5) Where a company changes its name, the registrar shall enter the new name on the register in place of the former name, and shall issue a certificate of incorporation altered to meet the circumstances of the case. On the issue of such a certificate, the change of name shall be complete.

(6) The change of name shall not affect any rights or obligations of the company, or render defective any legal proceedings by or against the company; and any legal proceedings that might have been continued or commenced against it by its former name may be continued or commenced against it by its new name.

12. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, a company may, by special resolution, alter the provisions of its memorandum so as to change the place of the registered office from one province to another, or with respect to the  
Alteration of memo-  
randum.

objects of the company, so far as may be required to enable it—

(a) to carry on its business more economically or more efficiently ; or

(b) to attain its main purpose by new or improved means ; or

(c) to enlarge or change the local area of its operations ; or

(d) to carry on some business which under existing circumstances may conveniently or advantageously be combined with the business of the company ; or

(e) to restrict or abandon any of the objects specified in the memorandum.

(2) The alteration shall not take effect until and except in so far as it is confirmed by the Court on petition.

(3) Before confirming the alteration, the Court must be satisfied—

(a) that sufficient notice has been given to every holder of debentures of the company, and to any persons or class of persons whose interests will, in the opinion of the Court, be affected by the alteration ; and

(b) that, with respect to every creditor who in the opinion of the Court is entitled to object, and who signifies his objection in manner directed by the Court, either his consent to the alteration has been obtained or his debt or claim has been discharged or has determined, or has been secured to the satisfaction of the Court :

Provided that the Court may, in the case of any person or class, for special reasons, dispense with the notice required by this section.

**13.** The Court may make an order confirming the alteration either wholly or in part, and on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, and may make such order as to costs as it thinks proper.  
**Power of Court when confirming alteration.**

**14.** The Court shall, in exercising its discretion under sections 12 and 13, have regard to the rights and interests of the members of the company or of any class of them,  
**Exercise of discretion by Court.**

as well as to the rights and interest of the creditors, and may, if it thinks fit, adjourn the proceedings in order that an arrangement may be made to the satisfaction of the Court for the purchase of the interests of dissentient members; and may give such directions and make such orders as it may think expedient for facilitating or carrying into effect any such arrangement:

Provided that no part of the capital of the company may be expended in any such purchase.

**15.** (1) A certified copy of the order confirming the alteration, together with a printed copy of the memorandum as altered, shall, within three months from the date of the order, be filed by the company with the registrar, and he shall register the same, and shall certify the registration under his hand, and the certificate shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Act with respect to the alteration and the confirmation thereof have been complied with, and thenceforth the memorandum so altered shall be the memorandum of the company.

(2) Where the alteration involves a transfer of the registered office from one province to another, a certified copy of the order confirming such change shall be filed by the company with the registrar in each of such provinces, and each of such registrars shall register the same, and shall certify under his hand the registration thereof, and the registrar for the province from which such office is transferred shall send to the registrar for the other province all documents relating to the company registered or filed in his office.

(3) The Court may by order at any time extend the time for the filing of documents with the registrar under this section for such period as the Court thinks proper.

**16.** No such alteration shall have any operation until registration thereof has been duly effected in accordance with the provisions of section 15, and if such registration is not effected within three months next after the date of the order of the Court confirming the alteration, or within such further time as may

Effect of failure to register within three months.

be allowed by the Court in accordance with the provisions of section 15, such alteration and order and all proceedings connected therewith shall, at the expiration of such period of three months or such further time, as the case may be, become absolutely null and void :

Provided that the Court may, on sufficient cause shown, revive the order on application made within a further period of one month.

*Articles of Association.*

17. (1) There may, in the case of a company limited by shares, and there shall, in the case Registration of articles. of a company limited by guarantee or unlimited, be registered with the memorandum, articles of association signed by the subscribers to the memorandum and prescribing regulations for the company.

(2) Articles of association may adopt all or any of the regulations contained in Table A in the First Schedule.

(3) In the case of an unlimited company or a company limited by guarantee, the articles, if the company has a share capital, shall state the amount of share capital with which the company proposes to be registered.

(4) In the case of an unlimited company or a company limited by guarantee, if the company has not a share capital, the articles shall state the number of members with which the company proposes to be registered, for the purpose of enabling the registrar to determine the fees payable on registration.

18. In the case of a company limited by shares and registered after the commencement of Application of Table A. this Act, if articles are not registered, or, if articles are registered, in so far as the articles do not exclude or modify the regulations in Table A in the First Schedule, those regulations shall, so far as applicable, be the regulations of the company in the same manner and to the same extent as if they were contained in duly registered articles.

Form and signature  
of articles.

19. Articles shall—

- (a) be printed;
  - (b) be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively;
- and
- (c) be signed by each subscriber of the memorandum of association in the presence of at least one witness who must attest the signature.

**20.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and to the conditions contained in its memorandum, a company may by special resolution alter or add to it articles; and any alteration or addition so made shall be as valid as if originally contained in the articles, and be subject in like manner to alteration by special resolution.

(2) The power of altering articles under this section shall in the case of any company formed and registered under Act No. XIX of 1857 and Act No. VII of 1860 or either of them, extend to altering any provisions in Table B annexed to Act XIX of 1857, and shall also, in the case of an unlimited company formed and registered under the said Acts or either of them, extend to altering any regulations relating to the amount of capital or its distribution into shares, notwithstanding that those regulations are contained in the memorandum.

#### *General Provisions.*

**21.** (1) The memorandum and articles shall, when registered, bind the company and the members thereof to the same extent as if they respectively had been signed by each member and contained a covenant on the part of each member, his heirs, and legal representatives, to observe all the provisions of the memorandum and of the articles, subject to the provisions of this Act.

(2) All money payable by any member to the company under the memorandum or articles shall be a debt due from him to the company.

**22.** The memorandum and the articles (if any) shall be filed with the registrar for the province in which the registered office of the company is stated by the memorandum to be situate, and he shall retain and register them.

**23.** (1) On the registration of the memorandum of a company, the registrar shall certify under his hand that the company is incorporated, and in the case of a limited company that the company is limited.

(2) From the date of incorporation mentioned in the certificate of incorporation, the subscribers of the memorandum, together with such other persons as may from time to time become members of the company, shall be a body corporate by the name contained in the memorandum, capable forthwith of exercising all the functions of an incorporated company, and having perpetual succession and a common seal, but with such liability on the part of the members to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up as is mentioned in this Act.

**24.** (1) A certificate of incorporation given by the registrar in respect of any association shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Act in respect of registration and of matters precedent and incidental thereto have been complied with, and that the association is a company authorised to be registered and duly registered under this Act.

(2) A declaration by an advocate, attorney or pleader entitled to appear before a High Court who is engaged in the formation of a company, or by a person named in the articles as a director, manager or secretary of the company, of compliance with all or any of the said requirements shall be filed with the registrar, and the registrar may accept such a declaration as sufficient evidence of compliance.

**25.** (1) Every company shall send to every member, at his request, and on payment of one rupee or such less sum as the company may prescribe, a copy of the memorandum and of the articles (if any).

(2) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable for each offence to a fine not exceeding ten rupees.

*Associations not for Profit.*

**Power to dispense with "Limited" in name of charitable and other companies.** 26. (1) Where it is proved to the satisfaction of the Local Government that an association capable of being formed as a limited company has been or is about to be formed for promoting commerce, art, science, charity, or any other useful object, and applies or intends to apply its profits (if any) or other income in promoting its objects, and to prohibit the payment of any dividend to its members, the Local Government may, by license under the hand of one of its Secretaries, direct that the association be registered as a company with limited liability without the addition of the word "Limited" to its name, and the association may be registered accordingly.

(2) A license by the Local Government under this section may be granted on such conditions and subject to such regulations as the Local Government thinks fit, and those conditions and regulations shall be binding on the association, and shall, if the Local Government so directs, be inserted in the memorandum and articles, or in one of those documents.

(3) The association shall on registration enjoy all the privileges of limited companies, and be subject to all their obligations, except those of using the word "Limited" as any part of its name and of publishing its name, and of filing lists of members and directors and managers with the registrar.

(4) A license under this section may at any time be revoked by the Local Government, and upon revocation the registrar shall enter the word "Limited" at the end of the name of the association upon the register, and the association shall cease to enjoy the exemptions and privileges granted by this section:

Provided that, before a license is so revoked, the Local Government shall give to the association notice in writing of its intention and shall afford the association an opportunity of submitting a representation in opposition to the revocation.

*Companies limited by Guarantee.*

**27. (1)** In the case of a company limited by guarantee

Provision as to companies limited by guarantee. and not having a share capital, and registered after the commencement of this Act, every provision in the memorandum or articles or in any resolution of the company purporting to give any person a right to participate in the divisible profit of the company otherwise than as a member shall be void.

(2) For the purpose of the provisions of this Act relating to the memorandum of a company limited by guarantee and of this section, every provision in the memorandum or articles, or in any resolution, of any company limited by guarantee and registered after the commencement of this Act, purporting to divide the undertaking of the company into shares or interests, shall be treated as a provision for a share capital, notwithstanding that the nominal amount or number of the shares or interests is not specified thereby.

---

PART III.

## SHARE CAPITAL, REGISTRATION OF UNLIMITED COMPANY AS LIMITED, AND UNLIMITED LIABILITY OF DIRECTORS.

*Distribution of Share Capital.*

**28. (1)** The shares or other interest of any member in

Nature of shares. a company shall be moveable property, transferable in manner provided by the articles of the company.

(2) Each share in a company having a share capital shall be distinguished by its appropriate number.

**29.** A certificate, under the common seal of the company, specifying any shares or stock held by any member, shall be *prima facie* evidence of the title of the member to the shares or stock therein specified.

**30. (1)** The subscribers of the memorandum of a company shall be deemed to have agreed to become members of the company, and on its registration shall be entered as members in its register of members.

Definition of "member."

(2) Every other person who agrees to become a member of a company, and whose name is entered in its register of members, shall be a member of the company.

**31.** (1) Every company shall keep in one or more books Register of members. a register of its members, and enter therein the following particulars :—

- (i) the names and addresses, and the occupations, if any, of the members, and, in the case of a company having a share capital, a statement of the shares held by each member, distinguishing each share by its number, and of the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid on the shares of each member ;
- (ii) the date at which each person was entered in the register as a member ;
- (iii) the date at which any person ceased to be a member.

(2) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues ; and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

**32.** (1) Every company having a share capital shall once at least in every year make a list of all Annual list of mem- persons who, on the day of the first or bers and summary. only ordinary general meeting in the year, are members of the company, and of all persons who have ceased to be members since the date of the last return or (in the case of the first return) of the incorporation of the company.

(2) The list shall state the names, addresses, and occupations of all the past and present members therein mentioned, and the number of shares held by each of the existing members at the date of the return, specifying shares transferred since the date of the last return or (in the case of the first return) of the incorporation of the company by persons who are still members and persons who have ceased to be members res-

pectively and the dates of registration of the transfers, and shall contain a summary distinguishing between shares issued for cash and shares issued as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash, and specifying the following particulars :—

- (a) the amount of the share capital of the company, and the number of the shares into which it is divided;
- (b) the number of shares taken from the commencement of the company up to the date of the return ;
- (c) the amount called up on each share ;
- (d) the total amount of calls received ;
- (e) the total amount of calls unpaid ;
- (f) the total amount of the sums (if any) paid by way of commission in respect of any shares or debentures or allowed by way of discount in respect of any debentures, since the date of the last return ;
- (g) the total number of shares forfeited ;
- (h) the total amount of shares or stock for which share-warrants are outstanding at the date of the return ;
- (i) the total amount of share-warrants issued and surrendered respectively since the date of the last return ;
- (k) the number of shares or amount of stock comprised in each share-warrant ;
- (l) the names and addresses of the persons who at the date of the return are the directors of the company and of the persons (if any) who at the said date are the managers of the company ; and
- (m) the total amount of debt due from the company in respect of all mortgages and charges which are required to be registered with the registrar under this Act.

(3) The above list and summary shall be contained in a separate part of the register of members, and shall be completed within seven days after the day of the first or only ordinary general meeting in the year, and the company shall forthwith file with the registrar a copy signed by a director or by the manager or the secretary of the company, together with the certificate from such director, manager or secretary that the list and summary state the facts as they stood on the day aforesaid.

(4) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues, and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

**33.** No notice of any trust, expressed, implied or constructive, shall be entered on the register, or be receivable by the registrar.

**Trusts not to be entered on register.**

**34.** On the application of the transferor of any share or interest in a company, the company shall enter in its register of members the name of the transferee in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as if the application for the entry were made by the transferee.

**Registration of transfer at request of transferor.**

**35.** A transfer of the share or other interest of a deceased member of a company made by his legal representative shall, although the legal representative is not himself a member, be as valid as if he had been a member at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer.

**Transfer by legal representative.**

**36.** (1) The register of members, commencing from the date of the registration of the company, shall be kept at the registered office of the company, and, except when closed under the provisions of this Act, shall during business hours (subject to such reasonable restrictions, as the company in general meeting may impose, so that not less than two hours in each day be allowed for inspection) be open to the inspection of any member gratis, and to the inspection of any other person on payment of one rupee, or such less sum as the company may prescribe, for each inspection.

**Inspection of register of members.**

(2) Any member or other person may require a copy of the register, or of any part thereof, or of the list and summary required by this Act, or any part thereof, on payment of six annas for every hundred words or fractional part thereof required to be copied.

(3) If any inspection or copy required under this section is refused, the company shall be liable for each refusal to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees and to a further fine not exceeding twenty rupees for every day during which the refusal continues, and every officer of the company who knowingly authorises or permits the refusal shall be liable to the like penalty, and the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the register.

**37.** A company may, on giving notice by advertisement in some newspaper circulating in the district in which the registered office of the company is situate, close the register of members for any time or times not exceeding in the whole thirty days in each year.  
 Power to close register.

**Power of Court to rectify register.**

**38. (1) If—**

(a) the name of any person is fraudulently or without sufficient cause entered in or omitted from the register of members of a company ; or

(b) default is made or unnecessary delay takes place in entering on the register the fact of any person having ceased to be a member,  
 the person aggrieved, or any member of the company, or the company, may apply to the Court for rectification of the register.

(2) The Court may either refuse the application or may order rectification of the register and payment by the company of any damages sustained by any party aggrieved, and may make such order as to costs as it in its discretion thinks fit.

(3) On any application under this section the Court may decide any question relating to the title of any person who is a party to the application to have his name entered in or omitted from the register, whether the question arises between members or alleged members, or between members or alleged members on the one hand and the company on the other hand; and generally may decide any question necessary or expedient to be decided for rectification of the register :

Provided that the Court may direct an issue to be tried in which any question of law may be raised; and an appeal

from the decision on such an issue shall lie in the manner directed by the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, on the grounds mentioned in section 100 of that Code.

**39.** In the case of a company required by this Act to file a list of its members with the registrar, the Court, when making an order for rectification of the register, shall, by its order, direct notice of the rectification to be filed with the registrar.

**40.** The register of members shall be *prima facie* evidence of any matters by this Act directed or authorised to be inserted therein.

**41.** (1) A company having a share capital may, if so authorised by its articles, cause to be kept in the United Kingdom a branch register of members (in this Act called a British register).

Power for company to keep branch register in the United Kingdom.

(2) The company shall, within one month from the date of the opening of any British register, file with the registrar notice of the situation of the office where such register is kept and, in the event of any change in the situation of such office or of its discontinuance, shall within one month from the date of such change or discontinuance, as the case may be, file notice of such change or discontinuance.

(3) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues.

**42.** (1) A British register shall be deemed to be part of the company's register of members (in this section called the principal register).

Regulations as to British register.

(2) It shall be kept in the same manner in which the principal register is by this Act required to be kept, except that the advertisement before closing the register shall be inserted in some newspaper circulating in the locality wherein the British register is kept.

(3) The company shall transmit to its registered office in India a copy of every entry in its British register as soon as may be after the entry is made ; and shall cause to be kept at such office, duly entered up from time to time, a duplicate of its British register, and the duplicate shall, for all the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be part of the principal register.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this section with respect to the duplicate register, the shares registered in a British register shall be distinguished from the shares registered in the principal register, and no transaction with respect to any shares registered in a British register shall, during the continuance of that registration, be registered in any other register.

(5) The company may discontinue to keep any British register, and thereupon all entries in that register shall be transferred to the principal register.

(6) Subject to the provisions of this Act, any company may, by its articles, make such regulations as it may think fit respecting the keeping of a British register.

**43.** A company limited by shares, if so authorised by its articles, may, with respect to any fully paid-up shares, or to stock, issue under its common seal a warrant stating that the bearer of the warrant is entitled to the shares or stock therein specified, and may provide by coupons or otherwise, for the payment of the future dividends on the shares or stock included in the warrant, in this Act termed a share-warrant.

**44.** A share-warrant shall entitle the bearer thereof to the shares or stock therein specified, and the shares or stock may be transferred by delivery of the warrant.

**45.** The bearer of a share-warrant shall, subject to the articles of the company, be entitled, on surrendering it for cancellation to have his name entered as a member in the register of members ; and the company shall be responsible for any loss incurred by any person by reason of the company entering in its register the name of a

bearer of a share-warrant in respect of the shares or stock therein specified without the warrant being surrendered and cancelled.

**46.** The bearer of a share-warrant may, if the articles of the company so provide, be deemed to be a member of the company within the meaning of this Act, either to the full extent or for any purposes defined in the articles, except that he shall not be qualified in respect of the shares or stock specified in the warrant for being a director or manager of the company, in cases where such a qualification is required by the articles.

**47.** (1) On the issue of a share-warrant, the company shall strike out of its register of members the name of the member then entered therein as holding the shares or stock specified in the warrant as if he had ceased to be a member, and shall enter in the register the following particulars, namely :—

- (i) the fact of the issue of the warrant ;
- (ii) a statement of the shares or stock included in the warrant, distinguishing each share by its number ; and

(iii) the date of the issue of the warrant.

(2) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues, and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully continues or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

**48.** Until the warrant is surrendered, the above particulars shall be deemed to be the particulars required by this Act to be entered in the register of members ; and, on the surrender, the date of the surrender shall be entered as if it were the date at which a person ceased to be a member.

**49.** A company, if so authorised by its articles, may do any one or more of the following things, namely :—

Power of company to arrange for different amounts being paid on shares.

(1) make arrangements on the issue of shares for a difference between the shareholders in the amounts and times of payment of calls on their shares ;

(2) accept from any member who assents thereto the whole or a part of the amount remaining unpaid on any shares held by him although no part of that amount has been called up ;

(3) pay dividend in proportion to the amount paid up on each share where a larger amount is paid up on some shares than on others.

50. (1) A company limited by shares, if so authorised by its articles, may alter the conditions of its memorandum as follows (that is to say), it may—

(a) increase its share capital by the issue of new shares of such amount as it thinks expedient ;

(b) consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares ;

(c) convert all or any of its paid-up shares into stock and re-convert that stock into paid-up shares of any denomination ;

(d) sub-divide its shares, or any of them, into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the memorandum, so however, that in the sub-division the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in the case of the share from which the reduced share is derived ;

(e) cancel shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution in that behalf, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person, and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

(2) The powers conferred by this section with respect to sub-division of shares must be exercised by special resolution.

(3) Where any alteration has been made under this section in the memorandum of a company, every copy of the memorandum issued after the date of the alteration shall be in accordance with the alteration.

(4) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of sub-section (3), it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees for each copy in respect of which default is made ; and every officer of the company who knowingly

and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

(5) A cancellation of shares in pursuance of this section shall not be deemed to be a reduction of share capital within the meaning of this Act.

**51. (1)** Where a company having a share capital has consolidated and divided its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares or converted any of its shares into stock, or re-converted stock into shares, it shall within fifteen days of the consolidation and division, conversion or re-conversion, file notice with the registrar of the same, specifying the share consolidated and divided, or converted or the stock re-converted.

(2) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues, and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

**52.** Where a company having a share capital has converted any of its shares into stock, and filed notice of the conversion with the registrar, all the provisions of this Act which are applicable to shares only shall cease as to so much of the share capital as is converted into stock ; and the register of members of the company, and the list of members to be filed with the registrar, shall show the amount of stock held by each member instead of the amount of shares and the particulars relating to shares hereinbefore required by this Act.

**53. (1)** Where a company having a share capital, whether its shares have or have not been converted into stock, has increased its share capital beyond the registered capital, and where a company not having a share capital has increased the number of its members beyond the registered number, it shall file with the registrar, in the case of an increase of share capital, within fifteen days

Notice of increase of share capital or of members.

after the passing, or in the case of a special resolution, the confirmation of the resolution authorising the increase, and in the case of an increase of members within fifteen days after the increase was resolved on or took place, notice of the increase of capital or members and the registrar shall record the increase.

(2) If a company makes a default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues, and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

**54.** (1) A company limited by shares may, by special resolution confirmed by an order of the Re-organization of Court, modify the conditions contained share capital. in its memorandum so as to re-organize its share capital, whether by the consolidation of shares of different classes or by the division of its shares into shares of different classes :

Provided that no preference or special privilege attached to or belonging to any class of shares shall be interfered with except by resolution passed by a majority in number of shareholders of that class holding three-fourths of the share capital of that class and confirmed at a meeting of shareholders of that class in the same manner as a special resolution of the company is required to be confirmed, and every resolution so passed shall bind all shareholders of the class.

(2) Where an order is made under this section, a certified copy thereof shall be filed with the registrar within twenty-one days after the making of the order or within such further time as the Court may allow and the resolution shall not take effect until such a copy has been so filed.

#### *Reduction of Share Capital.*

**55.** (1) No company limited by shares shall have power to buy its own shares unless the consequent reduction of capital is effected and sanctioned in manner hereinafter provided.

Reduction of share capital.

(2) Subject to confirmation by the Court, a company limited by shares, if so authorised by its articles, may by special resolution reduce its share capital in any way, and in particular (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power) may—

(a) extinguish or reduce the liability on any of its shares in respect of share capital not paid up ; or

(b) either with or without extinguishing or reducing liability on any of its shares cancel any paid-up share capital which is lost or unrepresented by available assets ; or

(c) either with or without extinguishing or reducing liability on any of its shares, pay off any paid-up share capital which is in excess of the wants of the company,

and may, if and so far as is necessary, alter its memorandum by reducing the amount of its share capital and of its shares accordingly.

(3) A special resolution under this section is in this Act called a resolution for reducing share capital.

**56.** Where a company has passed and confirmed a resolution for reducing share capital, it may apply by petition to the Court for an order confirming the reduction.

**57.** On and from the confirmation by a company of a resolution for reducing share capital, or where the reduction does not involve either the diminution of any liability in respect of unpaid share capital, or the payment to any shareholder of any paid-up share capital, then on and from the presentation of the petition for confirming the reduction, the company shall add to its name, until such date as the Court may fix, the words " and reduced " as the last words in its name, and those words shall, until that date, be deemed to be part of the name of the company :

Provided that, where the reduction does not involve either the diminution of any liability in respect of unpaid share capital or the payment to any shareholder of any paid-up share capital, the Court may, if it thinks expedient, dispense altogether with the addition of the words " and reduced."

**58. (1)** Where the proposed reduction of share capital involves either diminution of liability

Objections by creditors, and settlement of list of objecting creditors.

in respect of unpaid share capital, or the payment to any shareholder of any paid-up share capital, and in any other

case if the Court so directs, every creditor of the company who at the date fixed by the Court is entitled to any debt or claim which, if that date were the commencement of the winding-up of the company, would be admissible in proof against the company, shall be entitled to object to the reduction.

**(2)** The Court shall settle a list of creditors so entitled to object, and for that purpose shall ascertain, as far as possible without requiring an application from any creditor, the names of those creditors and the nature and amount of their debts or claims, and may publish notices fixing a day or days within which creditors not entered on the list are to claim to be so entered or are to be excluded from the right of objecting to the reduction.

**59.** Where a creditor entered on the list of creditors whose debt or claim is not discharged

Power to dispense with consent of creditor on security being given for his debt.

or determined does not consent to the reduction, the Court may, if it thinks fit, dispense with the consent of that

creditor on the company securing payment of his debt or claim by appropriating, as the Court may direct, the following amount (that is to say),—

*(i)* if the company admits the full amount of his debt or claim, or, though not admitting it, is willing to provide for it, then the full amount of the debt or claim;

*(ii)* if the company does not admit or is not willing to provide for the full amount of the debt or claim, or if the amount is contingent or not ascertained, then an amount fixed by the Court after the like inquiry and adjudication as if the company were being wound up by the Court.

**60.** The Court, if satisfied, with respect to every creditor

Order confirming reduction.

of the company who under this Act is entitled to object to the reduction, that either his consent to the reduc-

tion has been obtained or his debt or claim has been discharged or has been determined or has been secured, may make an order confirming the reduction on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit.

**61.** (1) The registrar on production to him of an order of the Court confirming the reduction of the share capital of a company, and on the filing with him of a certified copy of the order and of a minute (approved by the Court) showing, with respect to the share capital of the company as altered by the order, the amount of the share capital, the number of shares into which it is to be divided and the amount of each share, and the amount (if any) at the date of the registration deemed to be paid up on each share, shall register the order and minute.

(2) On the registration, and not before, the resolution for reducing share capital as confirmed by the order so registered shall take effect.

(3) Notice of the registration shall be published in such manner as the Court may direct.

(4) The registrar shall certify under his hand the registration of the order and minute and his certificate shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Act with respect to reduction of share capital have been complied with, and that the share capital of the company is such as is stated in the minute.

**62.** (1) The minute when registered shall be deemed to be substituted for the corresponding part of the memorandum of the company, and shall be valid and alterable as if it had been originally contained therein, and shall be embodied in every copy of the memorandum issued after its registration.

(2) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees for each copy in respect of which default is made, and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

**63. (1)** A member of the company, past or present, shall

Liability of members  
in respect of reduced  
shares.

not be liable in respect of any share to any call or contribution exceeding in amount the difference (if any) between the amount paid, or (as the case may be) the reduced amount, if any, which is to be deemed to have been paid, on the share and the amount of the share as fixed by the minute :

Provided that, if any creditor, entitled in respect of any debt or claim to object to the reduction of share capital, is by reason of his ignorance of the proceedings for reduction, or of their nature and effect with respect to his claim not entered on the list of creditors, and, after the reduction, the company is unable, within the meaning of the provisions of this Act with respect to winding up by the Court, to pay the amount of his debt or claim, then—

(i) every person who was a member of the company at the date of the registration of the order for reduction and minute, shall be liable to contribute for the payment of that debt, or claim an amount not exceeding the amount which he would have been liable to contribute if the company had commenced to be wound up on the day before that registration ; and

(ii) if the company is wound up, the Court, on the application of any such creditor and proof of his ignorance as aforesaid, may, if it thinks fit, settle accordingly a list of persons so liable to contribute, and make and enforce calls and orders on the contributories settled on the list as if they were ordinary contributories in a winding-up.

(2) Nothing in this section shall affect the rights of the contributories among themselves.

**64.** If any officer of the company wilfully conceals the name of any creditor entitled to object

Penalty on conceal-  
ment of name of credi-  
tor.

to the reduction, or wilfully misrepresents the nature or amount of the debt or claim of any creditor, or if any officer

of the company abets any such concealment or misrepresentation as aforesaid, every such officer shall be punishable with imprisonment which may extend to one year, or with fine, or with both.

**65.** In any case of reduction of share capital, the Court may require the company to publish Publication of reasons for reduction. as the Court directs the reasons for reduction, or such other information in regard thereto as the Court may think expedient with a view to give proper information to the public, and, if the Court thinks fit, the causes which led to the reduction.

**66.** A company limited by guarantee and registered after the commencement of this Act may, if Increase and reduction of share capital in case of a company limited by guarantee having a share capital. it has a share capital and is so authorised by its articles, increase or reduce its share capital in the same manner and subject to the same conditions in and subject to which a company limited by shares may increase or reduce its share capital under the provisions of this Act.

*Registration of Unlimited Company as Limited.*

**67.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this section, any company registered as unlimited may register under this Act as limited, or any company already registered as a limited company may re-register under this Act, but the registration of an unlimited company as a limited company shall not affect any debts, liabilities, obligations or contracts incurred or entered into by, to, with or on behalf of, the company before the registration, and those debts, liabilities, obligations and contracts may be enforced in manner provided by Part VIII of this Act in the case of a company registered in pursuance of that Part.

(2) On registration in pursuance of this section, the registrar shall close the former registration of the company, and may dispense with the delivery to him of copies of any documents with copies of which he was furnished on the occasion of the original registration of the company ; but, save as aforesaid, the registration shall take place in the same manner and shall have effect as if it were the first registration of the company under this Act.

**68.** An unlimited company having a share capital may,

Power of unlimited  
company to provide for  
reserve share capital on  
re-registration.

by its resolution for registration as a limited company in pursuance of this Act, do either or both of the following things, namely :—

(a) increase the nominal amount of its share capital by increasing the nominal amount of each share, but subject to the condition that no part of the amount by which its capital is so increased shall be capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up ;

(b) provide that a specified portion of its uncalled share capital shall not be capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up.

#### *Reserve Liability of Limited Company.*

**69.** A limited company may by special resolution deter-

Reserve liability of  
limited company.

mine that any portion of its share capital which has not been already called up shall not be capable of being

called up except in the event and for the purposes of the company being wound up, and thereupon that portion of its share capital shall not be capable of being called up except in the event and for the purposes aforesaid.

#### *Unlimited Liability of Directors.*

Limited company may  
have directors with unli-  
mited liability.

**70.** (1) In a limited company the liability of the directors or of any director may, if so provided by the memorandum, be unlimited.

(2) In a limited company in which the liability of any director is unlimited, the directors of the company (if any) and the member who proposes a person for election or appointment to the office of director shall add to that proposal a statement that the liability of the person holding that office will be unlimited and the promoters and officers of the company, or one of them, shall, before the person accepts the office or acts therein, give him notice in writing that his liability will be unlimited.

(3) If any director or proposer makes default in adding such a statement, or if any promoter or officer of the company makes default in giving such a notice, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees and shall also be liable for any damage which the person so elected or appointed may sustain from the default, but the liability of the person elected or appointed shall not be affected by the default.

71. (1) A limited company, if so authorised by its articles,

Special resolution of limited company making liability of directors unlimited.

may, by special resolution, alter its memorandum so as to render unlimited the liability of its directors or of any director.

(2) Upon the confirmation of any such special resolution, the provisions thereof shall be as valid as if they had been originally contained in the memorandum, and a copy thereof shall be embodied in or annexed to every copy of the memorandum issued after the confirmation of the resolution.

(3) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees for each copy in respect of which default is made; and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

## PART IV.

### MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

#### *Office and Name.*

Registered office of company.

72. (1) Every company shall have a registered office to which all communications and notices may be addressed.

(2) Notice in writing of the situation of the registered office, and of any change therein, shall be filed with the registrar, who shall record the same.

(3) If a company carries on business without complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which it so carries on business.

Publication of name by a limited company.

(a) shall paint or affix, and keep painted or affixed, its name on the outside of every office or place in which its business is carried on, in a conspicuous position, in letters easily legible and in English characters, and also, if the registered office be situate in a place beyond the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdiction of a High Court, in the characters of one of the vernacular languages used in that place;

(b) shall have its name engraven in legible characters on its seal;

(c) shall have its name mentioned in legible English characters in all bill-heads and letter paper and in all notices, advertisements and other official publications of the company, and in all bills of exchange, hundis, promissory notes, endorsements, cheques and orders for money or goods purporting to be signed by or on behalf of the company, and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts and letters of credit of the company.

**74.** (1) If a limited company does not paint or affix, and keep painted or affixed, its name in manner directed by this Act, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for not so painting or affixing its name, and for every day during which its name is not so kept painted or affixed, and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

(2) If any officer of a limited company, or any person on its behalf, uses or authorises the use of any seal purporting to be a seal of the company whereon its name is not so engraven as aforesaid, or issues or authorises the issue of any bill-head, letter paper, notice, advertisement or other official publication of the company, or signs or authorises to be signed on behalf of the company any bill of exchange, hundi, promissory note, endorsement, cheque or order for money or goods, or issues or authorises to be issued any bill of parcels, invoice, receipt or letter of credit of the company wherein its name is not mentioned in manner aforesaid, he shall be liable

to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, and shall further be personally liable to the holder of any such bill of exchange, hundi, promissory note, cheque or order for money or goods for the amount thereof, unless the same is duly paid by the company.

75. (1) Where any notice, advertisement or other official publication of a company contains a statement of the amount of the authorised capital of the company,

Publication of authorised as well as subscribed and paid-up capital.

such notice, advertisement or other official publication shall also contain a statement, in an equally prominent position and in equally conspicuous characters, of the amount of the capital which has been subscribed and the amount paid up.

(2) Any company which makes default in complying with the requirements of this section and every officer of the company who is knowingly a party to the default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees.

#### *Meetings and Proceedings.*

76. (1) A general meeting of every company shall be held once at the least in every year, and

Annual general meeting. not more than fifteen months after the holding of the last preceding general

meeting, and, if not so held, the company and every officer of the company who is knowingly a party to the default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

(2) When default has been made in holding a meeting of the company in accordance with the provisions of this section, the Court may, on the application of any member of the company, call or direct the calling of a general meeting of the company.

77. (1) Every company limited by shares and registered after the commencement of this Act

Statutory meeting of company. shall, within a period of six months from the date at which the company is

entitled to commence business, hold a general meeting of the members of the company, which shall be called the statutory meeting.

(2) The directors shall, at least ten days before the day on which the meeting is held, forward a report (in this Act called "the statutory report") to every member of the company and to every other person entitled under this Act to receive it.

(3) The statutory report shall be certified by not less than two directors of the company or, where there are less than two directors, by the sole director and shall state—

(a) the total number of shares allotted, distinguishing shares allotted as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash, and stating in the case of shares partly paid up the extent to which they are so paid up, and in either case the consideration for which they have been allotted;

(b) the total amount of cash received by the company in respect of all the shares allotted distinguished as aforesaid;

(c) an abstract of the receipts of the company whether from its share capital or from debentures, and of the payments made thereout, up to a date within seven days of the date of the report, exhibiting under distinctive headings the receipts of the company from shares and debentures and other sources, the payments made thereout and particulars concerning the balance remaining in hand and an account or estimate of the preliminary expenses of the company;

(d) the names, addresses and descriptions of the directors, auditors (if any), managers (if any) and secretary of the company;

(e) the particulars of any contract, the modification of which is to be submitted to the meeting for its approval, together with the particulars of the modification or proposed modification.

(4) The statutory report shall, so far as it relates to the shares allotted by the company and to the cash received in respect of such shares and to the receipts and payments of the company on capital account, be certified as correct by the auditors (if any) of the company.

(5) The directors shall cause a copy of the statutory report, certified as by this section required, to be filed with the registrar forthwith, after the sending thereof to the members of the company.

(6) Every director of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits a default in complying with

the provisions of sub-section (2) or sub-section (5) shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees for every day during which the default continues.

(7) The directors shall cause a list showing the names, descriptions and addresses of the members of the company, and the number of shares held by them respectively, to be produced at the commencement of the meeting, and to remain open and accessible to any member of the company during the continuance of the meeting.

(8) The members of the company present at the meeting shall be at liberty to discuss any matters relating to the formation of the company, or arising out of the statutory report, whether previous notice has been given or not, but no resolution of which notice has not been given in accordance with the articles may be passed.

(9) The meeting may adjourn from time to time, and at any adjourned meeting any resolution of which notice has been given in accordance with the articles, either before or subsequently to the former meeting, may be passed, and the adjourned meeting shall have the same powers as an original meeting.

(10) If a petition is presented to the Court in manner provided by Part V for winding up the company on the ground of default in filing the statutory report or in holding the statutory meeting, the Court may, instead of directing that the company be wound up, give directions for the statutory report to be filed or a meeting to be held, or make such other order as may be just.

(11) The provisions of this section as to the forwarding and filing of the statutory report shall not apply in the case of a private company.

**78. (1)** Notwithstanding anything in the articles, the directors of a company which has a share capital shall, on the requisition of the holders of not less than one-tenth of the issued share capital of the company upon which all calls or other sums then due have been paid, forthwith proceed to call an extraordinary general meeting of the company.

Calling of extraordi-  
nary general meeting on  
requisition.

(2) The requisition must state the objects of the meeting and must be signed by the requisitionists and deposited at the registered office of the company, and may consist of several documents in like form, each signed by one or more requisitionists.

(3) If the directors do not proceed within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition being so deposited to cause a meeting to be called, the requisitionists, or a majority of them in value, may themselves call the meeting, but in either case any meeting so called shall be held within three months from the date of the deposit of the requisition.

(4) If at any such meeting a resolution requiring confirmation at another meeting is passed, the directors shall forthwith call a further extraordinary general meeting for the purpose of considering the resolution and, if thought fit, of confirming it as a special resolution and, if the directors do not call the meeting within seven days from the date of the passing of the first resolution, the requisitionists, or a majority of them in value, may themselves call the meeting.

(5) Any meeting called under this section by the requisitionists shall be called in the same manner, as nearly as possible, as that in which meetings are to be called by directors.

**79.** In default of, and subject to, Provisions as to meetings and votes. any regulations in the articles—

(i) a meeting of a company may be called by fourteen days' notice in writing, served on every member in manner in which notices are required to be served by Table A in the First Schedule;

(ii) five members may call a meeting;

(iii) any person elected by the members present at a meeting may be chairman thereof; and

(iv) every member shall have one vote.

**80.** A company which is a member of another company may, by resolution of the directors,

Representation of companies at meetings of other companies of which they are members.

shall be entitled to exercise the same powers on behalf of the company which he represents as if he were an individual shareholder of that other company.

81. (1) A resolution shall be an extraordinary resolution when it has been passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members entitled to vote as are present in person or by proxy (where proxies are allowed) at a general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as an extraordinary resolution has been duly given.

(2) A resolution shall be a special resolution when it has been—

(a) passed in manner required for the passing of an extraordinary resolution ; and

(b) confirmed by a majority of such members entitled to vote as are present in person or by proxy (where proxies are allowed) at a subsequent general meeting, of which notice has been duly given, and held after an interval of not less than fourteen days, nor more than one month, from the date of the first meeting.

(3) At any meeting at which an extraordinary resolution is submitted to be passed or a special resolution is submitted to be passed or confirmed, a declaration of the chairman on a show of hands that the resolution is carried shall, unless a poll is demanded, be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against the resolution.

(4) At any meeting at which an extraordinary resolution is submitted to be passed or a special resolution is submitted to be passed or confirmed, a poll may be demanded by three persons for the time being entitled according to the articles to vote, unless the articles of the company require a demand by such number of such persons, not in any case exceeding five, as may be specified in the articles.

(5) In a case where, if a poll is demanded, it may in accordance with the articles be taken in such manner as the chairman may direct ; it may, if the chairman so directs, be taken at the meeting at which it is demanded.

(6) When a poll is demanded in accordance with this section, in computing the majority on the poll, reference shall be had to the number of votes to which each member is entitled by the articles of the company.

(7) For the purposes of this section notice of a meeting shall be deemed to be duly given and the meeting to be duly held when the notice is given and the meeting held in manner provided by the articles.

**82. (1)** A copy of every special and extraordinary reso-

Registration and lution shall, within fifteen days from copies of special and ex- the confirmation of the special resolu- traordinary resolutions. tion or from the passing of the extra- ordinary resolution, as the case may be, be printed or typewritten and filed with the registrar, who shall record the same.

(2) Where articles have been registered, a copy of every special resolution for the time being in force shall be embodied in or annexed to every copy of the articles issued after the date of the resolution.

(3) Where articles have not been registered, a copy of every special resolution shall be forwarded in print to any member, at his request, on payment of one rupee or such less sum as the company may direct.

(4) If a company makes default in so filing with the registrar a copy of a special or extraordinary resolution, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding twenty rupees for every day during which the default continues.

(5) If a company makes default in embodying in or annexing to a copy of its articles or in forwarding in print to a member, when required by this section, a copy of a special resolution, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten rupees for each copy in respect of which default is made.

(6) Every officer of a company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits any default by the company in complying with the requirements of this section shall be liable to the like penalty as is imposed by this section on the company for that default.

Minutes of proceedings of meetings and directors.

**83.** (1) Every company shall cause minutes of all proceedings of general meetings and of its directors to be entered in books kept for that purpose.

(2) Any such minute, if purporting to be signed by the chairman of the meeting at which the proceedings were had, or by the chairman of the next succeeding meeting, shall be evidence of the proceedings.

(3) Until the contrary is proved, every general meeting of the company or meeting of directors in respect of the proceedings whereof minutes have been so made shall be deemed to have been duly called and held, and all proceedings had thereat to have been duly had, and all appointments of directors or liquidators shall be deemed to be valid.

**84.** (1) A person shall not be capable of being appointed director of a company by the articles, and shall not be named as a director or proposed director of a company in any prospectus issued by or on behalf of the company or in relation to any intended company or in any statement in lieu of prospectus filed by or on behalf of a company, unless, before the registration of the articles or the publication of the prospectus, or the filing of the statement in lieu of prospectus, as the case may be, he has, by himself or by his agent authorised in writing—

(i) signed and filed with the registrar a consent in writing to act as such directors; and

(ii) save in the case of a company limited by guarantee and not having a share capital, either signed the memorandum for a number of shares not less than his qualification (if any), or signed and filed with the registrar a contract in writing to take from the company and pay for his qualification shares (if any).

(2) On the application for registration of the memorandum and articles of a company the applicant shall file with the registrar a list of the persons who have consented to be directors of the company, and, if this list contains the name of any person who has not so consented the applicant shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

(3) This section shall not apply to a private company nor to a prospectus issued by or on behalf of a company after the expiration of one year from the date at which the company is entitled to commence business.

85. (1) Without prejudice to the restrictions imposed by section 84, it shall be the duty of Qualification of every director who is by the articles director. required to hold a specified share qualification, and who is not already qualified, to obtain his qualification within two months after his appointment, or such shorter time as may be fixed by the articles.

(2) The office of director of a company shall be vacated if the director does not, within two months from the date of his appointment, or within such shorter time as may be fixed by the articles, obtain his qualification, or if after the expiration of such period or shorter time he ceases at any time to hold his qualification ; and a person vacating office under this section shall be incapable of being re-appointed director of the company until he has obtained his qualification.

(3) If, after the expiration of the said period or shorter time, any unqualified person acts as a director of the company, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day between the expiration of the said period or shorter time and the last day on which it is proved that he acted as a director.

86. The acts of a director shall be valid notwithstanding any defect that may afterwards be discovered in his appointment or qualification : Provided that nothing in this section shall be deemed to give validity to acts done by a director after the appointment of such director has been shown to be invalid.

87. (1) Every company shall keep at its registered office a register containing the names and addresses and the occupations of its directors, and file with the registrar a copy thereof, and from time to time file with the registrar notice of any change among its directors or managers.

(2) If default is made in complying with this section, the company shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues ; and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

*Contracts.*

**Form of contracts.** **88.** (1) Contracts on behalf of a company may be made as follows (that is to say) :—

(i) any contract which, if made between private persons, would be by law required to be in writing, signed by the parties to be charged therewith, may be made on behalf of the company in writing signed by any person acting under its authority, express or implied, and may in the same manner be varied or discharged ;

(ii) any contract which, if made between private persons, would by law be valid although made by parol only, and not reduced into writing, may be made by parol on behalf of the company by any person acting under its authority, express or implied, and may in the same manner be varied or discharged.

(2) All contracts made according to this section shall be effectual in law, and shall bind the company and its successors and all other parties thereto, their heirs, or legal representatives, as the case may be.

**89.** A bill of exchange, hundi or promissory note shall be deemed to have been made, drawn, accepted or endorsed on behalf of a company if made, drawn, accepted or endorsed in the name of, or by or on behalf or on account of, the company by any person acting under its authority, express or implied.

**90.** A company may, by writing under its common seal, empower any person, either generally or in respect of any specified matters, as its attorney, to execute deeds on its behalf in any place not situate in British India ; and every deed signed by such attorney, on behalf of the company, and under his seal, where sealing is required, shall bind the

**Bills of exchange and  
promissory notes.**

**Execution of deeds  
abroad.**

company, and have the same effect as if it were under its common seal.

91. (1) A company whose objects require or comprise

Power for company the transaction of business beyond the  
to have official seal for limits of British India may, if  
use abroad.

authorised by its articles, have for use  
in any territory, district or place not situate in British India,  
an official seal, which shall be a *fac-simile* of the common  
seal of the company, with the addition on its face of the  
name of every territory, district or place where it is to be  
used.

(2) A company having such an official seal may, by writing  
under its common seal, authorise any person appointed for  
the purpose in any territory, district or place not situate in  
British India to affix the same to any deed or other document  
to which the company is party in that territory, district or  
place.

(3) The authority of any such agent shall, as between  
the company and any person dealing with the agent, con-  
tinue during the period (if any) mentioned in the instrument  
conferring the authority, or if no period is there mentioned,  
then until notice of the revocation or determination of the  
agent's authority has been given to the person dealing  
with him.

(4) The person affixing any such official seal shall, by  
writing under his hand, on the deed or other document to  
which the seal is affixed, certify the date and place of affixing  
the same.

(5) A deed or other document to which an official seal  
is duly affixed shall bind the company as if it had been sealed  
with the common seal of the company.

#### *Prospectus.*

92. (1) Every prospectus issued by or on behalf of a

Filing of prospectus. company or in relation to any intended  
company shall be dated and that date  
shall, unless the contrary be proved, be taken as the date of  
publication of the prospectus.

(2) A copy of every such prospectus, signed by every  
person who is named therein as a director or proposed

director of the company, or by his agent authorised in writing, shall be filed for registration with the registrar on or before the date of its publication, and no such prospectus shall be issued until a copy thereof has been so filed for registration.

(3) The registrar shall not register any prospectus unless it is dated, and the copy thereof signed, in manner required by this section.

(4) Every prospectus shall state on the face of it that a copy has been filed for registration as required by this section.

(5) If a prospectus is issued without a copy thereof being so filed, the company, and every person who is knowingly a party to the issue of the prospectus, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day from the date of the issue of the prospectus until a copy thereof is so filed.

**93.** (1) Every prospectus issued by or on behalf of a company, or by or on behalf of any person who is or has been engaged or interested in the formation of the company, shall state—  
**Specific requirements as to particulars of prospectus.**

(a) the contents of the memorandum, with the names, descriptions and addresses of the signatories and the number of shares subscribed for by them respectively ; and the number of founders or management or deferred shares (if any) and the nature and extent of the interest of the holders in the property and profits of the company ; and

(b) the number of shares (if any) fixed by the articles as the qualification of a director, and any provision in the articles as to the remuneration of the directors ; and

(c) the names, descriptions and addresses of the directors or proposed directors and of the managers or proposed managers (if any) ; and

(d) the minimum subscription on which the directors may proceed to allotment, and the amount payable on application and allotment on each share ; and in the case of a second or subsequent offer of shares the amount offered for subscription on each previous allotment made within the two preceding years, and the amount actually allotted, and the amount (if any) paid on the shares so allotted ; and

(e) the number and amount of shares and debentures which within the two preceding years have been issued, or agreed to be issued, as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash, and in the latter case the extent to which they are so paid up, and in either case the consideration for which those shares or debentures have been issued or agreed to be issued;

(f) the names and addresses of the vendors of any property purchased or acquired by the company, or proposed so to be purchased or acquired, which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue offered for subscription by the prospectus, or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed at the date of issue of the prospectus, and the amount payable in cash, shares or debentures to the vendor, and where there is more than one separate vendor or the company is a sub-purchaser, the amount so payable to each vendor: Provided that where the vendors or any of them are a firm, the members of the firm shall not be treated as separate vendors; and

(g) the amount (if any) paid or payable as purchase-money in cash, shares or debentures for any such property as aforesaid, specifying the amount (if any) payable for goodwill; and

(h) the amount (if any) paid within the two preceding years or payable, as commission for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, for any shares in, or debentures of, the company, or the rate of any such commission: Provided that it shall not be necessary to state the commission payable to sub-underwriters; and

(i) the amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses; and

(k) the amount paid within the two preceding years or intended to be paid to any promoter, and the consideration for any such payment; and

(l) the dates of, and parties to, every material contract, and a reasonable time and place at which any material contract or a copy thereof may be inspected: Provided that this requirement shall not apply to a contract entered into in the ordinary course of the business carried on or intended to be carried on by the company, or to any contract

entered into more than two years before the date of issue of the prospectus ; and

(m) the names and addresses of the auditors (if any) of the company ; and

(n) full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest (if any) of every director in the promotion of, or in the property proposed to be acquired by, the company, or, where the interest of such a director consists in being a partner in a firm, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm in connection with the promotion or formation of the company ; and

(1) Where the company is a company having shares of more than one class, the right of voting at meetings of the company conferred by the several classes of shares respectively.

(2) Where any such prospectus as is mentioned in this section is published as a newspaper advertisement, it shall not be necessary in the advertisement to specify the contents of the memorandum, or the signatories thereto, and the number of shares subscribed for by them.

(3) This section shall not apply to a circular or notice inviting existing members or debenture-holders of a company to subscribe either for shares or for debentures of the company, whether with or without the right to renounce in favour of other persons.

(4) The requirements of this section as to the memorandum and the qualification, remuneration and interest of directors, the names, descriptions and addresses of directors or proposed directors, and of managers or proposed managers, and the amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses shall not apply in the case of a prospectus issued more than one year after the date at which the company is entitled to commence business.

(5) Nothing in this section shall limit or diminish any liability which any person may incur under the general law or this Act apart from this section.

**94.** For the purposes of section 93 every person shall be deemed to be a vendor who has entered Meaning of "vendor" in section 93. into any contract, absolute or conditional, for the sale or purchase, or for any option of purchase, of any property to be acquired by the company, in any case where—

- (a) the purchase-money is not fully paid at the date of issue of the prospectus ; or
- (b) the purchase-money is to be paid or satisfied wholly or in part out of the proceeds of the issue offered for subscription by the prospectus ; or
- (c) the contract depends for its validity or fulfilment on the result of that issue.

**95.** Where any of the property to be acquired by the company is to be taken on lease, section 93 to the case of property taken on lease. section 93 shall apply as if the expression " vendor " included the lessor, and the expression " purchase-money " included the consideration for the lease, and the expression " sub-purchaser " included a sub-lessee.

**96.** Any condition requiring or binding any applicant for shares or debentures to waive compliance with any requirements of section 93, or purporting to affect him with notice of any contract, document or matter not specifically referred to in the prospectus, shall be void.

**97.** In the event of non-compliance with any of the requirements of section 93, a director or other person responsible or the prospectus shall not incur any liability by reason of the non-compliance, if he proves that—

- (a) as regards any matter not disclosed, he was not cognizant thereof ; or
- (b) the non-compliance arose from an honest mistake of fact on his part :

Provided that, in the event of non-compliance with the requirements contained in clause (n) of sub-section (1) of

section 93, no such director or other person shall incur any liability in respect of the non-compliance unless it be proved that he had knowledge of the matters not disclosed.

**98. (1)** A company which does not issue a prospectus on or with reference to its formation  
 Obligations of companies where no prospectus is issued. shall not allot any of its shares or debentures unless before the first allotment of either shares or debentures there has been filed with the registrar a statement in lieu of prospectus signed by every person who is named therein as a director or a proposed director of the company or by his agent authorised in writing, in the form and containing the particulars set out in the Second Schedule.

(2) This section shall not apply to a private company or to a company which has allotted any shares or debentures before the commencement of this Act or, in so far as it relates to the allotment of shares, to a company limited by guarantee and not having a share capital.

**99.** A company shall not, at any time, vary the terms of a contract referred to in the prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus, except subject to the approval of the company in general meeting.  
 Restriction on alteration of terms mentioned in prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus.

**100. (1)** Where a prospectus invites persons to subscribe for shares in or debentures of a company, every person who is a director of the company at the time of the issue of the prospectus, and every person who has authorised the naming of himself and is named in the prospectus as a director or as having agreed to become a director either immediately or after an interval of time, and every promoter of the company, and every person who has authorised the issue of the prospectus, shall be liable to pay compensation to all persons who subscribe for any shares or debentures on the faith of the prospectus for all loss or damage they may have sustained by reason of any misleading or untrue statement therein, or in any report or memorandum appearing on the face thereof, or by reference incorporated therein or issued therewith, unless it is proved—  
 Liability for statements in prospectus.

(a) with respect to every misleading or untrue statement not purporting to be made on the authority of an expert or of a public official document or statement that he had reasonable ground to believe and did up to the time of the allotment of the shares or debentures, as the case may be, believe that the statement fairly represented the facts or was true;

(b) with respect to every misleading or untrue statement purporting to be a statement by or contained in what purports to be a copy of or extract from a report or valuation of an expert, that it fairly represented the statement, or was a correct and fair copy of or extract from the report or valuation: Provided that the director, person named as director, promoter or person who authorised the issue of the prospectus shall be liable to pay compensation as aforesaid if it is proved that he had no reasonable ground to believe that the person making the statement, report or valuation was competent to make it; and

(c) with respect to every misleading or untrue statement purporting to be a statement made by an official person or contained in what purports to be a copy of or extract from a public official document, that it was a correct and fair representation of the statement or copy of or extract from the document:

or unless it is proved—

(i) that having consented to become a director of the company he withdrew his consent before the issue of the prospectus, and that it was issued without his authority or consent; or

(ii) that the prospectus was issued without his knowledge or consent, and that on becoming aware of its issue, he forthwith gave a reasonable public notice that it was issued without his knowledge or consent; or

(iii) that, after the issue of the prospectus and before allotment thereunder, he, on becoming aware of any misleading or untrue statement therein, withdrew his consent thereto, and gave reasonable public notice of the withdrawal and of the reason therefor.

(2) Where a company existing at the commencement of this Act has issued shares or debentures, and for the purpose

of obtaining further capital by subscriptions for shares or debentures issues a prospectus, a director shall not be liable in respect of any statement therein, unless he has authorised the issue of the prospectus, or has adopted or ratified it.

(3) Where the prospectus contains the name of a person as a director of the company, or as having agreed to become a director thereof, and he has not consented to become a director, or has withdrawn his consent before the issue of the prospectus, and has not authorised or consented to the issue thereof, the directors of the company, except any without whose knowledge or consent the prospectus was issued, and any other person who authorised the issue thereof, shall be liable to indemnify the person named as aforesaid against all damages, costs and expenses to which he may be made liable by reason of his name having been inserted in the prospectus, or in defending himself against any suit or legal proceedings brought against him in respect thereof.

(4) Every person who by reason of his being a director or named as a director, or as having agreed to become a director, or of his having authorised the issue of the prospectus, becomes liable to make any payment under this section, may recover contribution, as in cases of contract, from any other person who, if sued separately, would have been liable to make the same payment, unless the person who has become so liable was, and that other person was not, guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation.

(5) For the purposes of this section—

(a) the expression “promoter” means a promoter who was a party to the preparation of the prospectus, or the portion thereof containing the misleading or untrue statement, but does not include any person by reason of his acting in a professional capacity for persons engaged in procuring the formation of the company;

(b) the expression “expert” includes engineer, valuer, accountant and any other person whose profession gives authority to a statement made by him.

*Allotment.*

101. (1) No allotment shall be made of any share capital

Restriction as to allot-  
ment. of a company offered to the public for subscription, unless the following conditions have been complied with, namely :—

(a) the amount (if any) fixed by the memorandum or articles and named in the prospectus as the minimum subscription upon which the directors may proceed to allotment ; or

(b) if no amount is so fixed and named, then the whole amount of the share capital so offered for subscription, has been subscribed, and the sum payable on application for the amount so fixed and named, or for the whole amount offered for subscription, has been paid to and received in cash by the company.

(2) The amount so fixed and named and the whole amount aforesaid shall be reckoned exclusively of any amount payable otherwise than in cash, and is in this Act referred to as the minimum subscription.

(3) The amount payable on application on each share shall not be less than five per cent. of the nominal amount of the share.

(4) If the conditions aforesaid have not been complied with on the expiration of one hundred and twenty days after the first issue of the prospectus, all money received from applicants for shares shall be forthwith repaid to them without interest, and, if any such money is not so repaid within one hundred and thirty days after the issue of the prospectus, the directors of the company shall be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of seven per cent. per annum from the expiration of the one hundred and thirtieth day : Provided that a director shall not be liable if he proves that the loss of the money was not due to any misconduct or negligence on his part.

(5) Any condition requiring or binding any applicant for shares to waive compliance with any requirement of this section shall be void.

(6) This section, except sub-section (3) thereof, shall not apply to any allotment of shares subsequent to the first allotment of shares offered to the public for subscription.

(7) In the case of the first allotment of share capital payable in cash of a company which does not issue any invitation to the public to subscribe for its shares, no allotment shall be made unless the minimum subscription (that is to say),—

(a) the amount (if any) fixed by the memorandum or articles and named in the statement in lieu of prospectus as the minimum subscription upon which the directors may proceed to allotment ; or

(b) if no amount is so fixed and named, the whole amount of the share capital other than that issued or agreed to be issued as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash ;

has been subscribed and an amount not less than five per cent. of the nominal amount of each share payable in cash has been paid to and received by the company.

(8) Sub-section (7) shall not apply to a private company or to a company which has allotted any shares or debentures before the commencement of this Act.

**102. (1)** An allotment made by a company to an applicant in contravention of the provisions of

**Effect of irregular allotment.** section 101 shall be voidable at the instance of the applicant within one month after the holding of the statutory meeting of the company and not later, and shall be so voidable notwithstanding that the company is in course of being wound up.

(2) If any director of a company knowingly contravenes or permits or authorises the contravention of any of the provisions of section 101 with respect to allotment, he shall be liable to compensate the company and the allottee respectively for any loss, damages or costs which the company or the allottee may have sustained or incurred thereby : Provided that proceedings to recover any such loss, damages or costs shall not be commenced after the expiration of two years from the date of the allotment.

**Restrictions on commencement of business.**

**103. (1)** A company shall not commence any business or exercise any borrowing powers unless—

(a) shares held subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash have been allotted to an amount not less in the whole than the minimum subscription ; and

(b) every director of the company has paid to the company on each of the shares taken or contracted to be taken by him, and for which he is liable to pay in cash, a proportion equal to the proportion payable on application and allotment on the shares offered for public subscription or, in the case of a company which does not issue a prospectus inviting the public to subscribe for its shares, on the shares payable in cash ; and

(c) there has been filed with the registrar a duly verified declaration by the secretary or one of the directors, in the prescribed form, that the aforesaid conditions have been complied with ; and

(d) in the case of a company which does not issue a prospectus inviting the public to subscribe for its shares, there has been filed with the registrar a statement in lieu of prospectus.

(2) The registrar shall, on the filing of a duly verified declaration, in accordance with the provisions of this section, certify that the company is entitled to commence business, and that certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the company is so entitled :

Provided that, in the case of a company which does not issue a prospectus inviting the public to subscribe for its shares, the registrar shall not give such a certificate unless a statement in lieu of prospectus has been filed with him.

(3) Any contract made by a company before the date at which it is entitled to commence business shall be provisional only, and shall not be binding on the company until that date, and on that date it shall become binding.

(4) Nothing in this section shall prevent the simultaneous offer for subscription or allotment of any shares and debentures or the receipt of any money payable on application for debentures.

(5) If any company commences business or exercises borrowing powers in contravention of this section, every person who is responsible for the contravention shall, without prejudice to any other liability, be liable to a fine not exceeding

five hundred rupees for every day during which the contravention continues.

(6) Nothing in this section shall apply to a private company, or to a company registered before the commencement of this Act, which does not issue a prospectus inviting the public to subscribe for its shares or, in so far as its provisions relate to shares, to a company limited by guarantee and not having a share capital.

104. (1) Whenever a company having a share capital makes any allotment of its shares, the Return as to allotment. company shall, within one month thereafter,—

(a) file with the registrar a return of the allotments, stating the number and nominal amount of the shares comprised in the allotment, the names, addresses and descriptions of the allottees, and the amount (if any) paid or due and payable on each share ; and

(b) in the case of shares allotted as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash, produce for the inspection and examination of the registrar a contract in writing constituting the title of the allottee to the allotment together with any contract of sale, or for services or other consideration in respect of which that allotment was made, such contracts being duly stamped, and file with the registrar copies verified in the prescribed manner of all such contracts and a return stating the number and nominal amount of shares so allotted, the extent to which they are to be treated as paid up, and the consideration for which they have been allotted.

(2) Where such a contract as above-mentioned is not reduced to writing, the company shall, within one month after the allotment, file with the registrar the prescribed particulars of the contract, stamped with the same stamp-duty as would have been payable if the contract had been reduced to writing, and these particulars shall be deemed to be an instrument within the meaning of the Indian Stamp II of 1899. Act, 1899, and the registrar may, as a condition of filing the particulars, require that the duty payable thereon be adjudicated under section 31 of that Act.

(3) If default is made in complying with the requirements of this section, every officer of the company who is knowingly

a party to the default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees for every day during which the default continues :

Provided that, in case of default in filing with the registrar within one month after the allotment any document required to be filed by this section, the company, or any person liable for the default, may apply to the Court for relief, and the Court, if satisfied that the omission to file the document was accidental or due to inadvertence or that on other grounds it is just and equitable to grant relief, may make an order extending the time for the filing of the document for such a period as the Court may think proper.

#### *Commissions and Discounts.*

105. (1) It shall be lawful for a company to pay a com-

Power to pay certain  
commissions and prohi-  
bition of payment of all  
other commissions, dis-  
counts, etc.

mission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, whether absolutely or conditionally, for any shares in the company, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any shares in the company, if the payment of the commission is authorised by the articles, and the commission paid or agreed to be paid does not exceed the amount or rate so authorised, and if the amount or rate per cent. of the commission paid or agreed to be paid is,—

(a) in the case of shares offered to the public for subscription, disclosed in the prospectus ; or

(b) in the case of shares not offered to the public for subscription, disclosed in the statement in lieu of prospectus, or in a statement in the prescribed form signed in like manner as a statement in lieu of prospectus and filed with the registrar and, where a circular or notice, not being a prospectus inviting subscription for the shares is issued, also disclosed in that circular or notice.

(2) Save as aforesaid, no company shall apply any of its shares or capital money either directly or indirectly in payment of any commission, discount or allowance, to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe,

whether absolutely or conditionally, for any shares of the company, or procuring, or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any shares in the company, whether the shares or money be so applied by being added to the purchase-money of any property acquired by the company or to the contract price of any work to be executed for the company, or the money be paid out of the nominal purchase-money or contract price, or otherwise.

(3) Nothing in this section shall affect the power of any company to pay such brokerage as it has heretofore been lawful for a company to pay, and a vendor to, promoter of, or other person who receives payment in money or shares from, a company shall have, and shall be deemed always to have had, power to apply any part of the money or shares so received in payment of any commission, the payment of which, if made directly by the company, would have been legal under this section.

**106.** Where a company has paid any sums by way of

**Statement in balance-sheet as to commissions and discounts.** commission in respect of any shares or debentures, or allowed any sums by way of discount in respect of any debentures, the total amount so paid or allowed, or so much thereof as has not been written off, shall be stated in every balance-sheet of the company until the whole amount thereof has been written off.

#### *Payment of Interest out of Capital.*

**107.** Where any shares of a company are issued for the

**Power of company to pay interest out of capital in certain cases.** purpose of raising money to defray the expenses of the construction of any works or buildings or the provision of any plant which cannot be made profitable for a lengthened period, the company may pay interest on so much of that share capital as is for the time being paid up for the period and subject to the conditions and restrictions in this section mentioned, and may charge the same to capital as part of the cost of construction of the work or building, or the provision of plant:

Provided that—

(1) no such payment shall be made unless the same is authorised by the articles or by special resolution;

(2) no such payment, whether authorised by the articles or by special resolution, shall be made without the previous sanction of the Local Government, which sanction shall be conclusive evidence, for the purposes of this section that the shares of the company, in respect of which such sanction is given, have been issued for a purpose specified in this section;

(3) before sanctioning any such payment, the Local Government may at the expense of the company, appoint a person to inquire and report to such Local Government as to the circumstances of the case, and may, before making the appointment, require the company to give security for the payment of the costs of the inquiry;

(4) the payment shall be made only for such period as may be determined by the Local Government; and such period shall in no case extend beyond the close of the half-year next after the half-year during which the works or buildings have been actually completed or the plant provided;

(5) the rate of interest shall in no case exceed four per cent. per annum or such lower rate as the Governor-General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette of India, prescribe;

(6) the payment of the interest shall not operate as a reduction of the amount paid up on the shares in respect of which it is paid;

(7) the accounts of the company shall show the share capital on which, and the rate at which, interest has been paid out of capital during the period to which the accounts relate;

*Act X of 1895.* (8) nothing in this section shall affect any company to which the Indian Railway Companies Act, 1895, or the Indian Tramways Act, 1902, applies.

#### *Certificates of Shares, etc.*

108. (1) Every company shall, within three months after the allotment of any of its shares, debentures or debenture stock, and within three months after the registra-

*Limitation of time for issue of certificates.*

tion of the transfer of any such shares, debentures or debenture stock, complete and have ready for delivery the certificates of all shares, the debentures, and the certificates of all debenture stock allotted or transferred, unless the conditions of issue of the shares, debentures or debenture stock otherwise provide.

*(Part IV.—Management and Administration.)*

(2) If default is made in complying with the requirements of this section, the company, and every officer of the company who is knowingly a party to the default, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues.

*Information as to Mortgages, Charges, etc.*

109. Every mortgage or charge created after the commencement of this Act by a company and being either—  
 Certain mortgages and charges to be void if not registered.

(a) a mortgage or charge for the purpose of securing any issue of debentures ; or

(b) a mortgage or charge on uncalled share capital of the company ; or

(c) a mortgage or charge on any immoveable property wherever situate, or any interest therein ; or

(d) a mortgage or charge on any book debts of the company ; or

(e) a floating charge on the undertaking or property of the company ;

shall, so far as any security on the company's property or undertaking is thereby conferred, be void against the liquidator and any creditor of the company, unless the prescribed particulars of the mortgage or charge together with the instrument (if any) by which the mortgage or charge is created or evidenced, or a copy thereof verified in the prescribed manner, are filed with the registrar for registration in manner required by this Act within twenty-one days after the date of its creation, but without prejudice to any contract or obligation for repayment of the money thereby secured, and when a mortgage or

charge becomes void under this section, the money secured thereby shall immediately become payable:

Provided that,—

(i) in the case of a mortgage or charge created out of British India, comprising solely property situate outside British India, twenty-one days after the date on which the instrument or copy could, in due course of post, and if despatched with due diligence, have been received in British India shall be substituted for twenty-one days after the date of the creation of the mortgage or charge, as the time within which the particulars and instrument or copy are to be filed with the registrar; and

(ii) where the mortgage or charge is created in British India but comprises property outside British India, the instrument creating or purporting to create the mortgage or charge or a copy thereof verified in the prescribed manner, may be filed for registration notwithstanding that further proceedings may be necessary to make the mortgage or charge valid or effectual according to the law of the country in which the property is situate; and

(iii) where a negotiable instrument has been given to secure payment of any book debts of a company, the deposit of the instrument for the purpose of securing an advance to the company shall not, for the purpose of this section, be treated as a mortgage or charge on those book debts; and

(iv) the holding of debentures entitling the holder to a charge on immoveable property shall not be deemed to be an interest in immoveable property.

**110.** Where a series of debentures containing, or giving

Particulars in case of  
series of debentures en-  
titling holders *pari pas-*  
*su.*

by reference to any other instrument,

any charge to the benefit of which the

debenture-holders of that series are

entitled *pari passu* is created by a

company, it shall be sufficient for the purposes of section 109 if there are filed with the registrar within twenty-one days after the execution of the deed containing the charge or, if there is no such deed, after the execution

of any debentures of the series, the following particulars :—

(a) the total amount secured by the whole series ; and

(b) the dates of the resolutions authorising the issue of the series and the date of the covering deed (if any) by which the security is created or defined ; and

(c) a general description of the property charged ; and

(d) the names of the trustees (if any) for the debenture-holders ;

together with the deed or a copy thereof verified in the prescribed manner containing the charge, or if there is no such deed, one of the debentures of the series, and the registrar shall, on payment of the prescribed fee, enter those particulars in the register :

Provided that, where more than one issue is made of debentures in the series, there shall be filed with the registrar for entry in the register particulars of the date and amount of each issue, but an omission to do this shall not affect the validity of the debentures issued.

**111.** Where any commission, allowance or discount has

Particulars in case of  
commission, etc., on de-  
bentures.

been paid or made either directly or in-  
directly by the company to any person  
in consideration of his subscribing or

agreeing to subscribe, whether absolutely or conditionally for any debentures of the company, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any such debentures, the particulars required to be filed for registration under sections 109 and 110 shall include particulars as to the amount or rate per cent. of the commission, discount or allowance so paid or made, but an omission to do this shall not affect the validity of the debentures issued :

Provided that the deposit of any debentures as security for any debt of the company shall not for the purposes of this provision be treated as the issue of the debentures at a discount.

**112. (1)** The registrar shall keep, with respect to each company, a register in the prescribed

Register of mort-  
gages and charges.

form of all the mortgages and charges created by the company after the com-

mencement of this Act and requiring registration under section 109, and shall, on payment of the prescribed fee, enter in the register, with respect to every such mortgage or charge, the date of creation, the amount secured by it, short particulars of the property mortgaged or charged, and the names of the mortgagees or persons entitled to the charge.

(2) After making the entry required by sub-section (1), the registrar shall return the instrument (if any) or the verified copy thereof, as the case may be, filed in accordance with the provisions of section 109 or section 110, to the person filing the same.

(3) The register kept in pursuance of this section shall be open to inspection by any person on payment of the prescribed fee, not exceeding one rupee for each inspection.

**113.** The registrar shall keep a chronological index, in the prescribed form and with the prescribed particulars, of the mortgages or charges registered with him under this Act.

**114.** The registrar shall give a certificate under his hand of the registration of any mortgage or charge registered in pursuance of section 109, stating the amount thereby

**Certificate of registration.**  
secured, and the certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the requirements of sections 109 to 112 as to registration have been complied with.

**115.** The company shall cause a copy of every certificate of registration, given under section 114, to be endorsed on every debenture or certificate of debenture stock.

**Endorsement of certificate of registration on debenture or certificate of debenture stock.**  
and the payment of which is secured by the mortgage or charge so registered :

Provided that nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring a company to cause a certificate of registration of any mortgage or charge so given to be endorsed on any debenture or certificate of debenture stock which has been issued by the company before the mortgage or charge was created.

**116.** (1) It shall be the duty of the company to file with the registrar, for registration, the prescribed particulars of every mortgage or charge created by the company and of the issues of debentures of a series requiring registration under section 109, but registration of any such mortgage or charge may be effected on the application of any person interested therein.

Duty of company and right of interested party as regards registration.  
 (2) Where the registration is effected on the application of some person other than the company, that person shall be entitled to recover from the company the amount of any fees properly paid by him to the registrar on the registration.

**117.** Every company shall cause a copy of every instrument creating any mortgage or charge, requiring registration under section 109, to be kept at the registered office of the company: Provided that, in the case of a series of uniform debentures, a copy of one such debenture shall be sufficient.

**118.** (1) If any person obtains an order for the appointment of a receiver of the property of a company, or appoints such a receiver under any powers contained in any instrument, he shall, within fifteen days from the date of the order or of the appointment under the powers contained in the instrument, file notice of the fact with the registrar, and the registrar shall, on payment of the prescribed fee, enter the fact in the register of mortgages and charges.

Registration of appointment of receiver.  
 (2) If any person makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues.

**119.** (1) Every receiver of the property of a company who has been appointed under the powers contained in any instrument, and who has taken possession, shall once in every half-year while he remains in possession, and also on ceasing to act as receiver, file with the registrar an abstract, in the prescribed form, of his receipts and payments

Filing of accounts of receivers.

U  
A  
count  
be co  
respo  
  
be c  
last n  
  
00

during the period to which the abstract relates, and shall also, on ceasing to act as receiver, file with the registrar notice to that effect, and the registrar shall enter the notice in the register of mortgages and charges.

(2) Every receiver who makes default in complying with the provisions of this section shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

120. The Court, on being satisfied that the omission to register a mortgage or charge within the time required by section 109, or that the omission or misstatement of any particular with respect to any such mortgage or charge, was accidental, or due to inadvertence or to some other sufficient cause or is not of a nature to prejudice the position of creditors or share-holders of the company, or that on other grounds it is just and equitable to grant relief may, on the application of the company or any person interested, and on such terms and conditions as seem to the Court just and expedient, order that the time for registration be extended, or, as the case may be, that the omission or misstatement be rectified, and may make such order as to the costs of the application as it thinks fit.

121. The registrar may, on evidence being given to his satisfaction that the debt for which any registered mortgage or charge was given has been paid or satisfied, order that a memorandum of satisfaction be entered on the register, and shall, if required, furnish the company with a copy thereof.

122. (1) If any company makes default in filing with the registrar for registration the particulars—

(a) of any mortgage or charge created by the company ; or  
(b) of the issues of debentures of a series, requiring registration with the registrar under the foregoing provisions of this Act, then, unless the registration has been effected on the application of some other person, the company and every officer of the company or other person who is knowingly a party to the default, shall on conviction be liable to

a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees for every day during which the default continues..

(2) Subject as aforesaid, if any company makes default in complying with any of the requirements of this Act as to the registration with the registrar of any mortgage or charge created by the company, the company, and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall, without prejudice to any other liability, be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees.

(3) If any person knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the delivery of any debenture or certificate of debenture stock requiring registration with the registrar under the foregoing provisions of this Act without a copy of the certificate of registration being endorsed upon it, he shall, without prejudice to any other liability, be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees.

**123.** (?) Every limited company shall keep a register of mortgages and enter therein all Company's register of mortgages. mortgages and charges specifically affecting property of the company, giving in each case a short description of the property mortgaged or charged, the amount of the mortgage or charge and (except in the case of securities to bearer) the names of the mortgagees or persons entitled thereto.

(2) If any director, manager or other officer of the company knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the omission of any entry required to be made in pursuance of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

**124.** (1) The copies kept at the registered office of the company in pursuance of section 117 Right to inspect copies of instruments creating any mortgage or charge requiring registration under this Act with the registrar, and the register of mortgages kept in pursuance of section 123 shall be open at all reasonable times to the inspection of any creditor or member of the company without fee, and the register of mortgages shall also be open

to the inspection of any other person on payment of such fee, not exceeding one rupee for each inspection, as the company may prescribe.

(2) If inspection of the said copies or register is refused, the company shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees and a further fine not exceeding twenty rupees for every day during which the refusal continues, and every officer of the company who knowingly authorises or permits the refusal shall incur the like penalty, and in addition to the above penalty the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the copies or register.

**125. (1) Every register of holders of debentures of a**

Right to inspect the company shall, except when closed in register of debenture-holders and to have accordance with the articles during copies of trust-deed. such period or periods (not exceeding in the whole thirty days in any year)

as may be specified in the articles, be open to the inspection of the registered holder of any such debentures, and of any holder of shares in the company, but subject to such reasonable restrictions as the company may in general meeting impose, so that at least two hours in each day are appointed for inspection, and every such holder may require a copy of the register or any part thereof on payment of six annas for every one hundred words or fractional part thereof required to be copied.

(2) A copy of any trust-deed for securing any issue of debentures shall be forwarded to every holder of any such debentures at his request on payment in the case of a printed trust-deed of the sum of one rupee or such less sum as may be prescribed by the company, or, where the trust-deed has not been printed, on payment of six annas for every one hundred words or fractional part thereof required to be copied.

(3) If inspection is refused, or a copy is refused or not forwarded, the company shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees and to a further fine not exceeding twenty rupees for every day during which the refusal continues, and every officer of the company who knowingly authorises or permits the refusal shall incur the like penalty, and the Court may by order compel an immediate inspection of the register.

*Debentures and floating Charges.*

**126.** A condition contained in any debentures or in any Perpetual debentures. deed for securing any debentures, whether issued or executed before or after the passing of this Act, shall not be invalid by reason only that thereby the debentures are made irredeemable or redeemable only on the happening of a contingency however remote or on the expiration of a period however long.

**127.** (1) Where either before or after the commencement of this Act a company has redeemed Power to re-issue re-deemed debentures in any debentures previously issued, certain cases. the company, unless the articles or the conditions of issue expressly otherwise provide, or unless the debentures have been redeemed in pursuance of any obligation on the company so to do (not being an obligation enforceable only by the person to whom the redeemed debentures were issued or his assigns), shall have power, and shall be deemed always to have had power, to keep the debentures alive for the purposes of re-issue, and where a company has purported to exercise such a power, the company shall have power, and shall be deemed always to have had power, to re-issue the debentures, either by re-issuing the same debentures or by issuing other debentures in their place and upon such re-issue, the person entitled to the debentures shall have, and shall be deemed always to have had, the same rights and priorities as if the debentures had not previously been issued.

(2) Where with the object of keeping debentures alive for the purpose of re-issue, they have, either before or after the commencement of this Act, been transferred to a nominee of the company, a transfer from that nominee shall be deemed to be a re-issue for the purposes of this section.

(3) Where a company has, either before or after the commencement of this Act, deposited any of its debentures to secure advances from time to time on current account or otherwise, the debentures shall not be deemed to have been redeemed by reason only of the account of the company

having ceased to be in debit whilst the debentures remained so deposited.

(4) The re-issue of a debenture or the issue of another debenture in its place under the power by this section given to, or deemed to have been possessed by, a company, whether the re-issue or issue was made before or after the commencement of this Act, shall be treated as the issue of a new debenture for the purposes of stamp-duty, but it shall not be so treated for the purposes of any provision limiting the amount or number of debentures to be issued :

Provided that any person lending money on the security of a debenture re-issued under this section, which appears to be duly stamped, may give the debenture in evidence in any proceedings for enforcing his security without payment of the stamp-duty or any penalty in respect thereof, unless he had notice or, but for his negligence, might have discovered, that the debenture was not duly stamped, but in any such case the company shall be liable to pay the proper stamp-duty and penalty.

(5) Nothing in this section shall prejudice--

(a) the operation of any decree or order of a Court of competent jurisdiction pronounced or made before the twenty-fifth day of February, 1910, as between the parties to the proceedings in which the decree or order was made, and any appeal from any such decree or order shall be decided as if this Act had not been passed ; or

(b) any power to issue debentures in the place of any debentures paid off or otherwise satisfied or extinguished, reserved to a company by its debentures or the securities for the same.

**128.** A contract with a company to take up and pay for

any debentures of the company may  
specific performance  
of contract to subscribe be enforced by a decree for specific  
for debentures. performance.

**129. (1)** Where either a receiver is appointed on behalf

Payments of certain  
debts out of assets sub-  
ject to floating charge in  
priority to claims under  
the charge.

of the holders of any debentures of  
a company secured by a floating  
charge, or possession is taken by or on  
behalf of those debenture-holders of  
any property comprised in or subject

to the charge, then, if the company is not at the time in course of being wound up, the debts which in every winding-up are under the provisions of Part V relating to preferential payments to be paid in priority to all other debts, shall be paid forthwith out of any assets coming to the hands of the receiver or other person taking possession as aforesaid in priority to any claim for principal or interest in respect of the debentures.

(2) The periods of time mentioned in the said provisions of Part V shall be reckoned from the date of the appointment of the receiver or of possession being taken as aforesaid, as the case may be.

(3) Any payments made under this section shall be recouped, as far as may be, out of the assets of the company available for payment of general creditors.

*Statements, Books and Accounts.*

130. Every company shall keep proper books of account in which shall be entered full, true Company to keep proper books of account. and complete accounts of the affairs, and transactions of the company.

131. (1) Every company shall, once at least in every year and at intervals of not more than Annual balance-sheet. fifteen months, cause the accounts of the company to be balanced and a balance-sheet to be prepared.

(2) The balance-sheet shall be audited by the auditor of the company as hereinafter provided, and the auditor's report shall be attached thereto, or there shall be inserted at the foot thereof a reference to the report, and the report shall be read before the company in general meeting and shall be open to inspection by any member of the company.

(3) Every company other than a private company shall send a copy of such balance-sheet so audited to the registered address of every member of the company at least seven days before the meeting at which it is to be laid before the members of the company, and shall deposit a copy at the registered office of the company for the inspection of the members of the company during a period of at least seven days before that meeting.

(4) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

**132.** (1) The balance-sheet shall contain a summary of the property and assets and of the capital and liabilities of the company giving such particulars as will disclose the general nature of those liabilities and assets and how the value of the fixed assets has been arrived at.

(2) The balance-sheet shall be in the form marked F in the Third Schedule or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

**133.** (1) Save as provided by sub-section (2) the balance-sheet shall,—

(i) in the case of a banking company, be signed by the manager (if any) and, where there are more than three directors of the company, by at least three of those directors and, where there are not more than three directors, by all the directors;

(ii) in the case of any other company, be signed by two directors or, when there are less than two directors, by the sole director and by the manager (if any) of the company.

(2) When the total number of directors of the company for the time being in British India is less than the number of directors whose signatures are required by sub-section (1), then the balance-sheet shall be signed by all the directors for the time being in British India, or, if there is only one director for the time being in British India, by such director, but in such a case there shall be subjoined to the balance-sheet a statement signed by such directors or director explaining the reason for non-compliance with the provisions of sub-section (1).

(3) If any copy of a balance-sheet which has not been signed as required by this section is issued, circulated or published, the company and every officer of the company who is knowingly a party to the default shall be punishable with fine which may extend to five hundred rupees.

**134. (I)** After the balance-sheet has been laid before the

Copy of balance-sheet  
and auditor's report to  
be forwarded to the re-  
gistrar.

company at the general meeting, a copy thereof signed by the manager or secretary of the company shall be filed with the registrar at the same time as the copy of the annual list of members and summary prepared in accordance with the requirements of section 32.

(2) If the general meeting before which a balance-sheet is laid does not adopt the balance-sheet, a statement of that fact and of the reasons therefor shall be annexed to the balance-sheet and to the copy thereof required to be filed with the registrar.

(3) This section shall not apply to a private company.

(4) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, the company and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty as is provided by section 32 for a default in complying with the provisions of that section.

**135.** Save as otherwise provided in this Act, any member

Right of member of  
company to copies of the  
balance-sheet and the  
auditor's report.

of a company shall be entitled to be furnished with copies of the balance-sheet and the auditor's report at a charge not exceeding six annas for every hundred words or fractional part thereof.

*Statement to be published by Banking and certain other Companies.*

**136. (1)** Every company being a limited banking com-

Certain companies to publish statement in a deposit, provident or benefit schedule.

pany or an insurance company or society shall, before it commences business, and also on the first Monday in February and the first Monday in August in every year during which it carries on business, make a statement in the form marked G in the Third Schedule, or as near thereto as circumstances will admit.

(2) A copy of the statement shall be displayed and, until the display of the next following statement, kept displayed in a conspicuous place in the registered office of the company, and in every branch office or place where the business of the company is carried on.

(3) Every member and every creditor of the company shall be entitled to a copy of the statement on payment of a sum not exceeding eight annas.

(4) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues; and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permits the default shall be liable to the like penalty.

Act VI of  
1912.  
Act V of  
1912.

(5) This section shall not apply to a life-assurance company or provident insurance society to which the provisions of the Indian Life Assurance Companies Act, 1912, or of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912, as the case may be, as to the annual statements to be made by such company or society, apply with or without modifications, if the company or society complies with those provisions.

#### *Investigation by the Registrar.*

137. (1) Where the registrar, on perusal of any docu-

Power of registrar to  
call for information or  
explanation.

ment which a company is required to submit to him under the provisions of this Act, is of opinion that any information or explanation is necessary in order that such document may afford full particulars of the matter to which it purports to relate, he may, by a written order, call on the company submitting the document to furnish in writing such information or explanation within such time as he may specify in his order.

(2) On the receipt of an order under sub-section (1), it shall be the duty of all persons who are or have been officers of the company to furnish such information or explanation to the best of their power.

(3) If any such person refuses or neglects to furnish any such information or explanation, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees in respect of each offence.

(4) On receipt of such information or explanation the registrar may annex the same to the original document submitted to him ; and any additional document so annexed by the registrar shall be subject to the like provisions as to inspection and the taking of copies as the original document is subject.

(5) If such information or explanation is not furnished within the specified time, or if after perusal of such information or explanation the registrar is of opinion that the document in question discloses an unsatisfactory state of affairs or that it does not disclose a full and fair statement of the matters to which it purports to relate, the registrar shall report in writing the circumstances of the case to the Local Government.

*Inspection and Audit.*

138. The Local Government may appoint one or more competent inspectors to investigate the affairs of any company and to report thereon in such manner as the Local Government may direct,

(i) in the case of a banking company having a share capital, on the application of members holding not less than one-fifth of the shares issued ;

(ii) in the case of any other company having a share capital, on the application of members holding not less than one-tenth of the shares issued ;

(iii) in the case of a company not having a share capital, on the application of not less than one-fifth in number of the persons on the company's register of members ;

(iv) in the case of any company, on a report by the registrar under section 137, sub-section(5).

139. An application by members of a company under section 138 shall be supported by such evidence as the Local Government may require for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for,

and are not actuated by malicious motives in, requiring the investigation ; and the Local Government may, before appointing an inspector, require the applicant to give security for payment of the costs of the enquiry.

**140.** (1) It shall be the duty of all persons who are or have been officers of the company and examination of officers. to produce to the inspectors all books and documents in their custody or power relating to the company.

(2) An inspector may examine on oath any such person in relation to its business, and may administer an oath accordingly.

(3) If any person refuses to produce any book or document which under this section it is his duty to produce or to answer any question relating to the affairs of the company he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees in respect of each offence.

**141.** (1) On the conclusion of the investigation, the inspectors shall report their opinion Results of examination how dealt with. to the Local Government, and a copy of the report shall be forwarded by the Local Government to the registered office of the company, and a further copy shall, at the request of the applicants for the investigation, be delivered to them.

(2) The report shall be written or printed, as the Local Government directs.

(3) All expenses of, and incidental to, the investigation shall be defrayed by the applicants unless the Local Government directs the same to be paid by the company which the Local Government is hereby authorised to do.

**142.** (1) A company may by Power of company to appoint inspectors. special resolution appoint inspectors to investigate its affairs.

(2) Inspectors so appointed shall have the same powers and duties as inspectors appointed by the Local Government, except that, instead of reporting to the Local Govern-

ment, they shall report in such manner and to such persons as the company in general meeting may direct.

(3) All persons who are or have been officers of the company shall incur the like penalties in case of refusal to produce any book or document required to be produced to inspectors so appointed, or to answer any question, as they would have incurred if the inspectors had been appointed by the Local Government.

143. A copy of the report of any inspectors appointed under this Act, authenticated by the Report of inspectors to be evidence. seal of the company whose affairs they have investigated, shall be admissible in any legal proceeding as evidence of the opinion of the inspectors in relation to any matter contained in the report.

144. (1) No person shall be appointed or act as an auditor of any company other than a private Qualifications and appointment of auditors. company unless he holds a certificate from the Local Government entitling him to act as an auditor of companies:

Provided that the Governor-General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette of India, declare that the members of any institution or association specified in such notification shall be entitled to be appointed and to act as auditors of companies throughout British India.

(2) The Local Government shall, by notification in the local official Gazette, make rules providing for the grant of certificates entitling the holders thereof to act as auditors of companies, and may by such rules provide the conditions and restrictions on and subject to which such certificate shall be granted. The holder of such a certificate shall be entitled to act as an auditor of companies throughout British India unless such certificate restricts or limits the exercise of the right.

(3) Every company shall at each annual general meeting appoint an auditor or auditors to hold office until the next annual general meeting.

(4) If an appointment of an auditor is not made at an annual general meeting, the Local Government may, on the application of any member of the company, appoint an auditor

of the company for the current year, and fix the remuneration to be paid to him by the company for his services.

(5) The following persons : that is to say,—

- (i) a director or officer of the company ; and
- (ii) a partner of such director or officer ; and

(iii) in the case of a company other than a private company, any person in the employment of such director or officer,

shall not be appointed auditors of the company.

(6) A person, other than a retiring auditor, shall not be capable of being appointed auditor at an annual general meeting unless notice of an intention to nominate that person to the office of auditor has been given by a member of the company to the company not less than fourteen days before such annual general meeting, and the company shall send a copy of any such notice to the retiring auditor, and shall give notice thereof to its members either by advertisement or in any other mode allowed by the articles not less than seven days before the annual general meeting :

Provided that, if after notice of the intention to nominate an auditor has been given to the company, an annual general meeting is called for a date fourteen days or less after the notice has been given, the requirements of this section as to time in respect of such a notice shall be deemed to have been satisfied, and the notice to be sent or given by the company may, instead of being sent or given within the time required by this section, be sent or given at the same time as the notice of the annual general meeting.

(7) The first auditors of the company may be appointed by the directors before the statutory meeting, and if so appointed shall hold office until the first annual general meeting, unless previously removed by a resolution of the members of the company in general meeting, in which case such members at that meeting may appoint auditors.

(8) The directors may fill any casual vacancy in the office of auditor, but while any such vacancy continues, the surviving or continuing auditor or auditors (if any) may act.

(9) The remuneration of the auditors of a company shall be fixed by the company in general meeting, except that the

remuneration of any auditors appointed before the statutory meeting, or to fill any casual vacancy, may be fixed by the directors.

**145.** (1) Every auditor of a company shall have a right of access at all times to the books and accounts and vouchers of the company, and shall be entitled to require from the directors and officers of the company such information and explanation as may be necessary for the performance of the duties of the auditors.

(2) The auditors shall make a report to the members of the company on the accounts examined by them, and on every balance-sheet laid before the company in general meeting during their tenure of office, and the report shall state—

(a) whether or not they have obtained all the information and explanations they have required ; and

(b) whether, in their opinion, the balance-sheet referred to in the report is drawn up in conformity with the law ; and

(c) whether such balance-sheet exhibits a true and correct view of the state of the company's affairs according to the best of their information and the explanations given to them, and as shown by the books of the company.

(3) In the case of a banking company, if the company has branch banks beyond the limits of India, it shall be sufficient if the auditor is allowed access to such copies of and extracts from the books and accounts of any such branch as have been transmitted to the head office of the company in British India.

**146.** (1) Holders of preference shares and debentures of a company shall have the same right to receive and inspect the balance-sheets of the company and the reports of the auditors and other reports as is possessed by the holders of ordinary shares in the company.

Rights of preference shareholders, etc., as to receipt and inspection of reports, etc.

(2) This section shall not apply to a private company, nor to a company registered before the commencement of this Act.

*Carrying on business with less than the legal minimum of members.*

**147.** If at any time the number of members of a company is reduced, in the case of a private

**Liability for carrying on business with fewer than seven or, in the case of a private company, two members.**

is so reduced, every person who is a member of the company during the time that it so carries on business after those six months and is cognisant of the fact that it is carrying on business with fewer than two members or seven members, as the case may be, shall be severally liable for the payment of the whole debts of the company contracted during that time, and may be sued for the same without joinder in the suit of any other member.

#### *Service and Authentication of Documents.*

**Service of documents on company.** **148.** A document may be served on a company by leaving it at, or sending it by post to, the registered office of the company.

**Service of documents on registrar.** **149.** A document may be served on the registrar by sending it to him by post, or delivering it to him, or by leaving it for him at his office.

**Authentication of documents.** **150.** A document or proceeding requiring authentication by a company may be signed by a director, secretary or other authorised officer of the company, and need not be under its common seal.

#### *Tables, Forms and Rules as to prescribed matters.*

**Application and alteration of tables and forms, and power to make rules as to prescribed matters.**

**151. (1)** The forms in the Third Schedule or forms as near thereto as circumstances admit shall be used in all matters to which those forms refer.

(2) The Governor-General in Council may alter any of the tables and forms in the First Schedule so that he does not increase the amount of fees payable to the registrar in the said Schedule mentioned, and may alter or add to the forms in the Third Schedule.

(3) Any such table or form, when altered, shall be published in the Gazette of India, and on such publication shall have effect as if enacted in this Act, but no alteration made by the Governor-General in Council in Table A in the First Schedule shall affect any company registered before the alteration, or repeal, as respects that company, any portion of that table.

(4) In addition to the powers hereinbefore conferred by this section, the Governor-General in Council may make rules providing for all or any matters which by this Act are to be prescribed by his authority.

(5) Every such rule shall be published in the Gazette of India, and on such publication shall have effect as if enacted in this Act.

*Arbitration and Compromise.*

152. (1) A company may by written agreement refer to arbitration, in accordance with the Power for companies to refer matters to Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, an arbitration existing or future difference between itself and any other company or person.

(2) Companies, parties to the arbitration, may delegate to the arbitrator power to settle any terms or to determine any matter capable of being lawfully settled or determined by the companies themselves, or by their directors or other managing body.

(3) The provisions of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, <sup>Act IX of</sup> <sub>1899.</sub> other than those restricting the application of the Act in respect of the subject-matter of the arbitration, shall apply to all arbitrations between companies and persons in pursuance of this Act.

**153. (1)** Where a compromise or arrangement is proposed

Power to compromise between a company and its creditors with creditors and or any class of them, or between the members.

company and its members or any class of them, the Court may, on the application in a summary way of the company or of any creditor or of the company, or, in the case of a member company being wound up, of the liquidator, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, or of the members of the company or class of members, as the case may be, to be called, held and conducted in such manner as the Court directs.

**(2)** If a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors or class of creditors, or members or class of members, as the case may be, present either in person or by proxy at the meeting, agree to any compromise or arrangement, the compromise or arrangement shall, if sanctioned by the Court, be binding on all the creditors or the class of creditors or on all the members or class of members, as the case may be, and also on the company, or, in the case of a company in the course of being wound up, on the liquidator and contributories of the company.

**(3)** In this section the expression "company" means any company liable to be wound up under this Act.

#### *Conversion of private company into public company.*

**154. (1)** A private company may, subject to anything

Conversion of private contained in its memorandum or into public company. articles, by a special resolution and

by filing with the registrar a copy of such resolution and also such a statement in lieu of prospectus as the company, if a public company would have had to file before allotting any of its shares or debentures, together with such a duly verified declaration as the company, if a public company would have had to file before commencing business, turn itself into a public company.

**(2)** Upon the filing of the documents mentioned in sub-section (1), the registrar shall record the change in his books relating to the company.

## PART V.

### WINDING UP.

#### *Preliminary.*

155. (1) The winding-up of a company may be either—

- (i) by the Court ; or
- (ii) voluntary ; or
- (iii) subject to the supervision of the Court.

(2) The provisions of this Act with respect to winding up apply, unless the contrary appears, to the winding-up of a company in any of these modes.

#### *Contributories.*

156. (1) In the event of a company being wound up,

Liability as contributories of present and past members. every present and past member shall, subject to the provisions of this section, be liable to contribute to the assets of the company to an amount sufficient for payment of its debts and liabilities and the costs, charges and expenses of the winding-up, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves, with the qualifications following (that is to say):—

(i). a past member shall not be liable to contribute if he has ceased to be a member for one year or upwards before the commencement of the winding-up ;

(ii) a past member shall not be liable to contribute in respect of any debt or liability of the company contracted after he ceased to be a member ;

(iii) a past member shall not be liable to contribute unless it appears to the Court that the existing members are unable to satisfy the contributions required to be made by them in pursuance of this Act ;

(iv) in the case of a company limited by shares, no contribution shall be required from any member exceeding the amount (if any) unpaid on the shares in respect to which he is liable as a present or past member ;

(v) in the case of a company limited by guarantee, no contribution shall be required from any member exceeding

the amount undertaken to be contributed by him to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up;

(vi) nothing in this Act shall invalidate any provision contained in any policy of insurance or other contract whereby the liability of individual members on the policy or contract is restricted, or whereby the funds of the company are alone made liable in respect of the policy or contract;

(vii) a sum due to any member of a company in his character of a member, by way of dividends, profits or otherwise, shall not be deemed to be a debt of the company payable to that member in a case of competition between himself and any other creditor not a member of the company; but any such sum may be taken into account for the purpose of the final adjustments of the rights of the contributories among themselves.

(2) In the winding-up of a company limited by guarantee which has a share capital, every member of the company shall be liable, in addition to the amount undertaken to be contributed by him to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up, to contribute to the extent of any sums unpaid on any shares held by him.

**157.** In the winding-up of a limited company any director  
Liability of directors whether past or present, whose liability is, in pursuance of this Act,  
whose liability is unlimited.

unlimited, shall, in addition to his liability (if any) to contribute as an ordinary member, be liable to make a further contribution as if he were at the commencement of the winding up a member of an unlimited company:

Provided that—

(i) a past director shall not be liable to make such further contribution if he has ceased to hold office for a year or upwards before the commencement of the winding-up;

(ii) a past director shall not be liable to make such further contribution in respect of any debt or liability of the company contracted after he ceased to hold office;

(iii) subject to the articles a director shall not be liable to make such further contribution unless the Court deems it

necessary to require that contribution in order to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company, and the costs, charges and expenses of the winding-up.

**158.** The term "contributory" means every person liable to contribute to the assets of a company in the event of its being wound up, and, in all proceedings for determining and in all proceedings prior to the final determination of the persons who are to be deemed contributories, includes any person alleged to be a contributory.

**159.** (1) The liability of a contributory shall create a debt accruing due from him at the time when his liability commenced, but payable at the times when calls are made for enforcing the liability.

(2) No claim founded on the liability of a contributory shall be cognizable by any Court of Small Causes sitting outside the Presidency-towns.

**160.** (1) If a contributory dies either before or after he has been placed on the list of contributories, his legal representatives and his heirs shall be liable in a due course of administration to contribute to the assets of the company in discharge of his liability and shall be contributories accordingly.

(2) If the legal representatives or heirs make default in paying any money ordered to be paid by them, proceedings may be taken for administering the property of the deceased contributory, whether moveable or immoveable, or both, and of compelling payment thereout of the money due.

**161.** If a contributory is adjudged insolvent either before or after he has been placed on the list of contributories, then—

(1) his assignees shall represent him for all the purposes of the winding-up, and shall be contributories accordingly, and may be called on to admit to proof against the estate of the insolvent, or otherwise to allow to be paid out of his assets in due course of law, any money due from the insolvent in

respect of his liability to contribute to the assets of the company ; and

(2) there may be proved against the estate of the insolvent the estimated value of his liability to future calls as well as calls already made.

*Winding up by Court.*

Circumstances in which company may be wound up by Court.—

(i) if the company has by special resolution resolved, that the company be wound up by the Court :

(ii) if default is made in filing the statutory report or in holding the statutory meeting :

(iii) if the company does not commence its business within a year from its incorporation, or suspends its business for a whole year :

(iv) if the number of members is reduced, in the case of a private company, below two or, in the case of any other company, below seven :

(v) if the company is unable to pay its debts :

(vi) if the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up.

163. A company shall be deemed to be unable to pay its debts—

(i) if a creditor, by assignment or otherwise, to whom the company is indebted in a sum exceeding five hundred rupees then due, has served on the company, by leaving the same at its registered office a demand under his hand requiring the company to pay the sum so due and the company has for three weeks thereafter neglected to pay the sum, or to secure or compound for it to the reasonable satisfaction of the creditor ; or

(ii) if execution or other process issued on a decree or order of any Court in favour of a creditor of the company is returned unsatisfied in whole or in part ; or

(iii) if it is proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the company is unable to pay its debts, and, in determining whether a company is unable to pay its debts, the Court shall take into account the contingent and prospective liabilities of the company.

**164.** Where the High Court makes an order for winding up a company under this Act, it may, referred to District Court if it thinks fit, direct all subsequent proceedings to be had in a District Court; and thereupon such District Court shall, for the purpose of winding up the company be deemed to be "the Court" within the meaning of this Act, and shall have for the purposes of such winding up, all the jurisdiction and powers of the High Court.

**165.** If during the progress of a winding up in a District Court it is made to appear to the High Court that the same could be more conveniently prosecuted in any other District Court having jurisdiction to wind up companies, the High Court may transfer the same to such other Court, and thereupon the winding-up shall proceed in such other District Court.

**166.** An application to the Court for the winding up of a company shall be by petition presented, subject to the provisions of this section, either by the company or by any creditor or creditors (including any contingent or prospective creditor or creditors), contributory or contributories, or by all or any of those parties, together or separately :

Provided that—

(a) a contributory shall not be entitled to present a petition for winding up a company unless—

(i) either the number of members is reduced, in the case of a private company, below two, or, in the case of any other company, below seven; or

(ii) the shares in respect of which he is a contributory or some of them either were originally allotted to him or have been held by him, and registered in his name, for at least six months during the eighteen months before the commencement of the winding up, or have devolved on him through the death of a former holder;

(b) a petition for winding up a company on the ground of default in filing the statutory report or in holding the statutory meeting shall not be presented by any person except a shareholder, nor before the expiration of fourteen days after the last day on which the meeting ought to have been held;

(c) the Court shall not give a hearing to a petition for winding up a company by a contingent or prospective creditor until such security for costs has been given as the Court thinks reasonable and until a *prima facie* case for winding up has been established to the satisfaction of the Court.

**167.** An order for winding up a company shall operate in favour of all the creditors and of all the contributories of the company as if made on the joint petition of a creditor and of a contributory.

**168.** A winding up of a company by the Court shall be deemed to commence at the time of the presentation of the petition for the winding-up.

**169.** The Court may, at any time after the presentation of the petition for winding up a company under this Act, and before making an order for winding up the company, upon the application of the company or of any creditor or contributory of the company, restrain further proceedings in any suit or proceeding against the company, upon such terms as the Court thinks fit.

170. (1) On hearing the petition the Court may dismiss it with or without costs, or adjourn Powers of Court on the hearing conditionally or unconditionally or make any *interim* order or any other order that it deems just, but the Court shall not refuse to make a winding up order on the ground only that the assets of the company have been mortgaged to an amount equal to or in excess of those assets, or that the company has no assets.

(2) Where the petition is presented on the ground of default in filing the statutory report or in holding the statutory meeting, the Court may order the costs to be paid by any persons who, in the opinion of the Court, are responsible for the default.

171. When a winding up order has been made, no suit or other legal proceeding shall be Suits stayed on winding up order. proceeded with or commenced against the company except by leave of the Court, and subject to such terms as the Court may impose.

172. (1) On the making of a winding up order, it shall be the duty of the company forthwith Copy of winding up order to be filed with registrar to file with the registrar a copy of the order, and the petitioner in the winding up proceedings may so file a copy.

(2) On the filing of a copy of a winding up order, the registrar shall make a minute thereof in his books relating to the company, and shall notify in the local official Gazette that such an order has been made.

(3) Such order shall be deemed to be notice of discharge to the servants of the company, except when the business of the company is continued.

173. The Court may at any time after an order for winding up, on the application of any Power of Court to stay winding up. creditor or contributory, and on proof to the satisfaction of the Court that all proceedings in relation to the winding up ought to be

stayed, make an order staying the proceedings, either altogether or for a limited time, on such terms and condition the Court thinks fit.

**174.** The Court may, as to all matters relating to a winding up, have regard to the wishes of the creditors or contributories as proved to it by any sufficient evidence.

Court may have regard to wishes of creditors or contributories.

#### *Official Liquidators.*

**175.** (1) For the purpose of conducting the proceedings in winding up a company and performing such duties in reference thereto as the Court may impose, the Court may appoint a person or persons to be called an official liquidator or official liquidators.

Appointment of official liquidator.

(2) The Court may make such an appointment provisionally at any time after the presentation of a petition and before the making of an order for winding up.

(3) If more persons than one are appointed to the office of official liquidator, the Court shall declare whether any act by this Act required or authorised to be done by the official liquidator is to be done by all or any one or more of such persons.

(4) The Court may determine whether any, and what, security is to be given by any official liquidator on his appointment.

(5) The acts of an official liquidator shall be valid notwithstanding any defect that may afterwards be discovered in his appointment: Provided that nothing in this sub-section shall be deemed to give validity to acts done by an official liquidator after his appointment has been shown to be invalid.

(6) A receiver shall not be appointed of assets in the hands of an official liquidator.

Resignations, removals, filling up vacancies and compensation.

**176.** (1) Any official liquidator may resign or be removed by the Court on due cause shown.

(2) Any vacancy in the office of an official liquidator appointed by the Court shall be filled up by the Court.

(3) There shall be paid to the official liquidator such salary or remuneration, by way of percentage or otherwise, as the Court may direct; and if more liquidators than one are appointed such remuneration shall be distributed amongst them in such proportions as the Court directs.

**177.** The official liquidator shall be described by the style of the official liquidator of the Official liquidator. particular company in respect of which he is appointed, and not by his individual name.

**178.** (1) The official liquidator shall take into his custody, or under his control, all the Custody of company's property. property, effects and actionable claims to which the company is or appears to be entitled.

(2) If no official liquidator is appointed, or during any vacancy in such appointment, all the property of the company shall be deemed to be in the custody of the Court.

**179.** The official liquidator shall Powers of official liquidator. have power, with the sanction of the Court, to do the following things :—

(a) to institute or defend any suit or prosecution, or other legal proceeding, civil or criminal, in the name and on behalf of the company;

(b) to carry on the business of the company so far as may be necessary for the beneficial winding up of the same;

(c) to sell the immovable and movable property of the company by public auction or private contract, with power to transfer the whole thereof to any person or company, or to sell the same in parcels;

(d) to do all acts and to execute, in the name and on behalf of the company, all deeds, receipts and other documents, and for that purpose to use, when necessary, the company's seal;

(e) to prove, rank and claim in the insolvency of any contributory, for any balance against his estate, and to receive

dividends in the insolvency, in respect of that balance, as a separate debt due from the insolvent, and rateably with the other separate creditors ;

(f) to draw, accept, make and indorse any bill of exchange, hundi or promissory note in the name and on behalf of the company with the same effect with respect to the liability of the company as if the bill, hundi or note had been drawn, accepted, made or endorsed by or on behalf of the company in the course of its business ;

(g) to raise on the security of the assets of the company any money requisite ;

(h) to take out, in his official name, letters of administration to any deceased contributory, and to do in his official name any other act necessary for obtaining payment of any money due from a contributory or his estate which cannot be conveniently done in the name of the company ; and in all such cases the money due shall, for the purpose of enabling the liquidator to take out the letters of administration or recover the money, be deemed to be due to the liquidator himself : Provided that, nothing herein empowered shall be deemed to affect the rights, duties and privileges of any Administrator-General ;

(i) to do all such other things as may be necessary for winding up the affairs of the company and distributing its assets.

**180.** The Court may provide by any order that the official liquidator may exercise any of the above powers without the sanction or intervention of the Court, and, where a Discretion of official liquidator. official liquidator is provisionally appointed, may limit and restrict his powers by the order appointing him.

**181** The official liquidator may, with the sanction of the Court, appoint an advocate, attorney, or pleader entitled to appear before the Court to assist him in the performance of his duties : Provided that, where the official liquidator is an attorney, he shall not appoint his partner, unless the latter consents to act without remuneration.

Provision for legal assistance to official liquidator

**182.** The official liquidator of a company which is being wound up by the Court shall keep, in manner prescribed, proper books in which he shall cause to be made entries or minutes of proceedings at meetings, and of such other matters as may be prescribed, and any creditor or contributory may, subject to the control of the Court, personally or by his agent inspect any such books.

**183.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act the official liquidator of a company which is being wound up by the Court shall, in the administration of the assets of the company and in the distribution thereof among its creditors, have regard to any directions that may be given by resolution of the creditors or contributories at any general meeting.

(2) The official liquidator may summon general meetings of the creditors or contributories for the purpose of ascertaining their wishes, and it shall be his duty to summon meetings at such times as the creditors or contributories, by resolution, may direct, or whenever requested in writing to do so by one-tenth in value of the creditors or contributories, as the case may be.

(3) The official liquidator may apply to the Court in manner prescribed for directions in relation to any particular matter arising in the winding-up.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the official liquidator shall use his own discretion in the administration of the assets of the company and in the distribution thereof among the creditors.

(5) If any person is aggrieved by any act or decision of the official liquidator, that person may apply to the Court, and the Court may confirm, reverse or modify the act or decision complained of, and make such order as it thinks just in the circumstances.

*Ordinary Powers of Court.*

**184.** (1) As soon as may be after making a winding up order, the Court shall settle a list of contributors and contributories, with power to rectify application of assets. the register of members in all cases where rectification is required in pursuance of this Act, and shall cause the assets of the company to be collected and applied in discharge of its liabilities.

(2) In settling the list of contributories, the Court shall distinguish between persons who are contributories in their own right and persons who are contributories as being representatives of or liable for the debts of others.

**185.** The Court may, at any time after making a winding up order, require any contributory for the time being settled on the list of contributories and any trustee, receiver, banker, agent, or officer of the company to pay, deliver, surrender or transfer forthwith, or within such time as the Court directs, to the official liquidator any money, property or documents in his hands to which the company is *prima facie* entitled.

**186.** (1) The Court may, at any time after making a winding up order, make an order on any contributory for the time being settled on the list of contributories to pay, in manner directed by the order, any money due from him or from the estate of the person whom he represents to the company exclusive of any money payable by him or the estate by virtue of any call in pursuance of this Act.

(2) The Court in making such an order may, in the case of an unlimited company, allow to the contributory by way of set-off any money due to him or to the estate which he represents from the company on any independent dealing or contract with the company, but not any money due to him as a member of the company in respect of any dividend profit; and may, in the case of a limited company, make to

any director whose liability is unlimited or to his estate the like allowance :

Provided that, in the case of any company, whether limited or unlimited, when all the creditors are paid in full, any money due on any account whatever to a contributory from the company may be allowed to him by way of set-off against any subsequent call.

**187.** (1) The Court may, at any time after making a winding up order, and either before or after Power of Court to make it has ascertained the sufficiency of the calls. assets of the company, make calls on and order payment thereof by all or any of the contributories for the time being settled on the list of the contributories to the extent of their liability, for payment of any money which the Court considers necessary to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company, and the costs, charges and expenses of winding up, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves.

(2) In making the call the Court may take into consideration the probability that some of the contributories may partly or wholly fail to pay the call.

**188.** The Court may order any contributory, purchaser Power to order payment or other person from whom money is into bank. due to the company to pay the same into the Bank of Bengal, the Bank of Madras, or the Bank of Bombay, as the case may be, or any branch thereof, respectively, to the account of the official liquidator instead of to the official liquidator, and any such order may be enforced in the same manner as if it had directed payment to the official liquidator.

**189.** All moneys, bills, hundis, notes and other securities Regulation of account paid and delivered into the Bank of with Court. Bengal, the Bank of Madras or the Bank of Bombay, or any branch thereof, respectively, in the event of a company being wound up by the Court, shall be subject in all respects to the orders of the Court.

**190.** (1) An order made by the Court on a contributory Order on contributory conclusive evidence. shall (subject to any right of appeal) be conclusive evidence that the money, if any, thereby appearing to be due or ordered to be paid is due.

(2) All other pertinent matters stated in the order shall be taken to be truly stated as against all persons, and in all proceedings whatsoever.

**191.** The Court may fix a time or times within which creditors are to prove their debts or Power to exclude creditors not proving in claims, or to be excluded from the benefit of any distribution made before those debts are proved.

**192.** The Court shall adjust the rights of the contributories among themselves, and distribute any surplus among the persons Adjustment of rights of contributors. entitled thereto.

**193.** The Court may, in the event of the assets being insufficient to satisfy the liabilities, make an order as to the payment out of the assets of the costs, charges and expenses incurred in the winding up in such order of priority as the Court thinks just. Power to order costs.

**194.** (1) When the affairs of a company have been completely wound up, the Court shall Dissolution of company. make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of the order, and the company shall be dissolved accordingly.

(2) The order shall be reported within fifteen days of the making thereof by the official liquidator to the registrar, who shall make in his books a minute of the dissolution of the company.

(3) If the official liquidator makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which he is in default.

*Extraordinary Powers of Court.*

195. (1) The Court may, after it has made a winding up

**Power to summon persons suspected of having property of company.** order, summon before it any officer of the company or person known or suspected to have in his possession any property of the company, or supposed to be indebted to the company, or any person whom the Court deems capable of giving information concerning the trade, dealings, affairs or property of the company.

(2) The Court may examine him on oath concerning the same, either by word of mouth or on written interrogatories, and may reduce his answers to writing and require him to sign them.

(3) The Court may require him to produce any documents in his custody or power relating to the company; but, where he claims any lien on documents produced by him, the production shall be without prejudice to that lien, and the Court shall have jurisdiction in the winding up to determine all questions relating to that lien.

(4) If any person so summoned, after being tendered a reasonable sum for his expenses, refuses to come before the Court at the time appointed, not having a lawful impediment (made known to the Court at the time of its sitting, and allowed by it), the Court may cause him to be apprehended and brought before the Court for examination.

196. (1) When an order has been made for winding up

**Power to order public examination of promoters, directors, etc.** a company by the Court, and the official liquidator has applied to the Court stating that in his opinion a fraud has been committed by any person in the promotion or formation of the company or by any director or other officer of the company in relation to the company since its formation, the Court may, after consideration of the application, direct that any person who has taken any part in the promotion or formation of the company, or has been a director, manager or other officer of the company, shall attend before the Court on a day appointed by the Court for that purpose, and be publicly examined as to

the promotion or formation or the conduct of the business of the company, or as to his conduct and dealings as director, manager, or other officer thereof.

(2) The official liquidator shall take part in the examination, and for that purpose may, if especially authorised by the Court in that behalf, employ such legal assistance as may be sanctioned by the Court.

(3) Any creditor or contributory may also take part in the examination either personally or by any person entitled to appear before the Court.

(4) The Court may put such questions to the person examined as the Court thinks fit.

(5) The person examined shall be examined on oath, and shall answer all such questions as the Court may put or allow to be put to him.

(6) A person ordered to be examined under this section may at his own cost employ any person entitled to appear before the Court, who shall be at liberty to put to him such questions as the Court may deem just for the purpose of enabling him to explain or qualify any answers given by him : Provided that if he is, in the opinion of the Court, exculpated from any charges made or suggested against him, the Court may allow him such costs as in its discretion it may think fit.

(7) Notes of the examination shall be taken down in writing, and shall be read over to or by, and signed by, the person examined, and may thereafter be used in evidence against him in civil proceedings, and shall be open to the inspection of any creditor or contributory at all reasonable times.

(8) The Court may, if it thinks fit, adjourn the examination from time to time.

(9) An examination under this section may, if the Court so directs, and subject to any rules in this behalf, be held before any District Judge or before any officer of the High Court, being an official referee, master, registrar or deputy registrar, and the powers of the Court under this section as to the conduct of the examination, but not as to costs, may be exercised by the person before whom the examination is held.

**197.** The Court, at any time either before or after making a winding up order on proof of probable cause for believing that a contributory is about to quit British India or otherwise to abscond, or to remove or conceal any of his property, for the purpose of evading payment of calls or of avoiding examination respecting the affairs of the company, may cause the contributory to be arrested and his books and papers and movable property to be seized, and him and them to be safely kept until such time as the Court may order.

**198.** Any powers by this Act conferred on the Court shall be in addition to, and not in restriction of, any existing powers of instituting proceedings against any contributory, or debtor of the company, or the estate of any contributory or debtor, for the recovery of any call or other sums.

*Enforcement of and Appeal from Orders.*

**199.** All orders made by a Court under this Act may be enforced in the same manner in which decrees of such Court made in any suit pending therein may be enforced.

**200.** Any order made by a Court for or in the course of the winding up of a company shall be enforced in any place in British India other than that in which such Court is situate, by the Court that would have had jurisdiction in respect of such company if the registered office of the company had been situate at such other place, and in the same manner in all respects as if such order had been made by the Court that is hereby required to enforce the same.

**201.** Where any order made by one Court is to be enforced by another Court, a certified copy of the order so made shall be produced to the proper officer of the Court required to enforce the same, and the pro-

duction of such certified copy shall be sufficient evidence of such order having been made; and thereupon the last-mentioned Court shall take the requisite steps in the matter for enforcing the order, in the same manner as if it were the order of the Court enforcing the same.

**202.** Re-hearings of, and appeals from, any order or decision made or given in the matter of the winding up of a company by the Court may be had in the same manner and subject to the same conditions in, and subject to, which appeals may be had from any order or decision of the same Court in cases within its ordinary jurisdiction.

*Voluntary winding-up.*

**Circumstances in which company may be wound up voluntarily.** **203.** A company may be wound up voluntarily—

(1) when the period (if any) fixed for the duration of the company by the articles expires, or the event (if any) occurs, on the occurrence of which the articles provide that the company is to be dissolved and the company in general meeting has passed a resolution requiring the company to be wound up voluntarily;

(2) if the company resolves by special resolution that the company be wound up voluntarily;

(3) if the company resolves by extraordinary resolution to the effect that it cannot by reason of its liabilities continue its business, and that it is advisable to wind up.

**204.** A voluntary winding-up shall be deemed to commence at the time of the passing of the resolution authorising the winding-up.

**Effect of voluntary winding-up on status of company.** **205.** When a company is wound up voluntarily, the company shall, from the commencement of the winding-up, cease to carry on its business, except so far as may be required for the beneficial winding up thereof:

Provided that, the corporate state and corporate powers of the company shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in its articles, continue until it is dissolved.

**206.** (1) Notice of any special resolution or extraordinary resolution for winding up a company voluntarily shall be given by the company within ten days of the passing of the same by advertisement in the local official Gazette, and also in some newspaper (if any) circulating in the district where the registered office of the company is situate.

(2) If a company makes default in complying with the requirements of this section, it shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues ; and every officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorises or permit the default shall be liable to a like penalty.

**207.** The following consequences shall ensue on the voluntary winding up of a company

(i) the assets of the company shall be applied in satisfaction of its liabilities *pari passu* and, subject thereto, shall, unless the articles otherwise provide, be distributed among the members according to their rights and interests in the company ;

(ii) the company in general meeting shall appoint one or more liquidators for the purpose of winding up the affairs and distributing the assets of the company, and may fix the remuneration to be paid to him or them ;

(iii) on the appointment of a liquidator all the powers of the directors shall cease, except so far as the company in general meeting, or the liquidator, sanctions the continuance thereof ;

(iv) the liquidator may, without the sanction of the Court, exercise all powers by this Act given to the official liquidator in a winding-up by the Court ;

(v) the liquidator may exercise the powers of the Court under this Act of settling a list of contributors, and of

making calls, and shall pay the debts of the company, and adjust the rights of the contributories among themselves;

(vi) the list of contributories shall be *prima facie* evidence of the liability of the persons named therein to be contributories;

(vii) when several liquidators are appointed, every power hereby given may be exercised by such one or more of them as may be determined by the company at the time of their appointment, or in default of such determination by any number not less than two;

(viii) if from any cause whatever there is no liquidator acting, the Court may, on the application of a contributory, appoint a liquidator; and

(ix) the Court may, on cause shown, remove a liquidator and appoint another liquidator.

**208.** (1) The liquidator in a voluntary winding up shall, within twenty-one days after Notice by liquidator of his appointment, file with the registrar a notice of his appointment in the form prescribed.

(2) If the liquidator fails to comply with the requirements of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues.

**209.** (1) Every liquidator appointed by a company in a voluntary winding up shall, within seven days from his appointment, send notice by post to all persons Rights of creditors in voluntary winding up. who appear to him to be creditors of the company that a meeting of the creditors of the company will be held on a date, not being less than twenty-one days nor more than one month after his appointment, and at a place and hour, to be specified in the notice, and shall also advertise notice of the meeting once in the local official Gazette, and once at least in some newspaper (if any) circulating in the district where the registered office or principal place of business of the company was situate.

(2) At the meeting to be held in pursuance of the foregoing provisions of this section the creditors shall determine whether an application shall be made to the Court for the

appointment of any person as liquidator in the place of, or jointly with, the liquidator appointed by the company, and, if the creditors so resolve, an application may be made accordingly to the Court at any time not later than fourteen days after the date of the meeting, by any creditor appointed for the purpose at the meeting :

Provided that the Court may, by order at any time, extend the time for making an application under this sub-section for such period as the Court thinks proper.

(3) On any such application the Court may make an order either for the removal of the liquidator appointed by the company and for the appointment of some other person as liquidator or for the appointment of some other person to act as liquidator jointly with the liquidator appointed by the company, or such other order as, having regard to the interests of the creditors and contributories of the company, may seem just.

(4) The Court shall make such order as to the costs of the application as it may think fit, and, if it is of opinion that, having regard to the interests of the creditors in the liquidation, there were reasonable grounds for the application, may order the costs of the application to be paid out of the assets of the company, notwithstanding that the application is dismissed or otherwise disposed of adversely to the applicant.

**210.** (1) If a vacancy occurs by death, resignation or otherwise in the office of liquidator appointed by the company in a voluntary winding up, the company in general meeting may, subject to any arrangement with its creditors, fill the vacancy.  
Power to fill vacancy in office of liquidator.

(2) For that purpose a general meeting may be called by any contributory or, if there were more liquidators than one by the continuing liquidators.

(3) The meeting shall be held in manner prescribed by the articles, or in such manner as may, on application by any contributory or by the continuing liquidators, be determined by the Court.

**211.** (1) A company about to be, or in course of being, wound up voluntarily may, by extraordinary resolution, delegate to its creditors, or to any committee of them, the power of appointing

Delegation of authority to appoint liquidators.

liquidators or any of them, and of supplying vacancies among the liquidators, or enter into any arrangement with respect to the powers to be exercised by the liquidators, and the manner in which they are to be exercised.

(2) Any act done by creditors in pursuance of any such delegated power shall have the same effect as if it had been done by the company.

**212.** (1) Any arrangement entered into between a

Arrangement when binding on creditors.

company about to be, or in the course of being, wound up voluntarily and its creditors shall, subject to any right of appeal under this section, be binding on the company if sanctioned by an extraordinary resolution, and on the creditors if acceded to by three-fourths in number and value of the creditors.

(2) Any creditor or contributory may, within three weeks from the completion of the arrangement, appeal to the Court against it, and the Court may thereupon, as it thinks just, amend, vary or confirm the arrangement.

**213.** (1) Where a company is proposed to be, or is in

Power for liquidators to accept shares, etc., as a consideration for sale of property of company.

course of being, wound up altogether voluntarily, and the whole or part of its business or property is proposed to be transferred or sold to another company (in this section called the transferee company) the liquidator of the first-mentioned company (in this section called the transferor company) may, with the sanction of a special resolution of that company conferring either a general authority on the liquidator or an authority in respect of any particular arrangement, receive, in compensation or part compensation for the transfer or sale, shares, policies or other like interests in the transferee company, for distribution among the members of the transferor company or may enter into any other arrangement

whereby the members of the transferor company may, in lieu of receiving cash, shares, policies or other like interest, or in addition thereto, participate in the profits of or receive any other benefit from the transferee company.

(2) Any sale or arrangement in pursuance of this section shall be binding on the members of the transferor company.

(3) If any member of the transferor company who did not vote in favour of the special resolution at either of the meetings held for passing and confirming the same expresses his dissent therefrom in writing addressed to the liquidator and left at the registered office of the company within seven days after the confirmation of the special resolution, he may require the liquidator either to abstain from carrying the resolution into effect or to purchase his interest at a price to be determined by agreement or by arbitration in manner hereinafter provided.

(4) If the liquidator elects to purchase the member's interest, the purchase-money must be paid before the company is dissolved, and be raised by the liquidator in such manner as may be determined by special resolution.

(5) A special resolution shall not be invalid for the purposes of this section by reason that it is passed before or concurrently with a resolution for winding up the company, or for appointing liquidators; but if an order is made within a year for winding up the company by or subject to the supervision of the Court, the special resolution shall not be valid unless sanctioned by the Court.

**214.** (1) The price to be paid for the purchase of the interest of any dissentient member  
 Mode of determining price. may be determined by agreement. If the parties dispute about the same, such dispute shall be settled by arbitration.

(2) The provisions of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, <sup>Act IX of 1899.</sup> other than those restricting the application of the Act in respect of the subject-matter of the arbitration, shall apply to all arbitrations in pursuance of this section.

**215.** (1) Where a company is being wound up voluntarily, the liquidator or any contributory or creditor may apply to the Court to determine any question arising in the winding up, or to exercise as respects the enforcing of calls, or any other matters, all or any of the powers which the Court might exercise if the company were being wound up by the Court.

(2) The Court, if satisfied that the determination of the question or the required exercise of power will be just and beneficial, may accede wholly or partially to the application on such terms and conditions as the Court thinks fit, or may make such other order on the application as the Court thinks just.

**216.** (1) Where a company is being wound up voluntarily the liquidator may, from time to time, summon general meetings of the company for the purpose of obtaining the sanction of the company by special or extraordinary resolution, or for any other purposes he may think fit.

(2) In the event of the winding up continuing for more than one year the liquidator shall summon a general meeting of the company at the end of the first year from the commencement of the winding up, and of each succeeding year, or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, and shall lay before the meeting a statement in the prescribed form containing the prescribed particulars with respect to the proceedings in, and the position of the liquidation.

**217.** (1) In the case of every voluntary winding up, as soon as the affairs of the company are fully wound up, the liquidator shall make up an account of the winding up, showing how the winding up has been conducted and the property of the company has been disposed of; and thereupon shall call a general meeting of the company for the purpose of laying before it the account, and giving any explanation thereof.

(2) The meeting shall be called by advertisement, specifying the time, place, and object thereof, and published one

month at least before the meeting in the manner specified in section 206.

(3) Within one week after the meeting, the liquidator shall file with the registrar a return of the holding of the meeting, and of its date, and in default of so doing, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues.

(4) The registrar on the filing of the return shall forthwith register it, and, on the expiration of three months from the registration of the return, the company shall be deemed to be dissolved :

Provided that the Court may, on the application of the liquidator or of any other person who appears to the Court to be interested, make an order deferring the date at which the dissolution of the company is to take effect for such time as the Court thinks fit.

(5) It shall be the duty of the person on whose application an order of the Court under sub-section (4) is made, within twenty-one days after the making of the order, to file with the registrar a certified copy of the order, and if that person fails so to do, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues.

**218.** All costs, charges and expenses properly incurred in the voluntary winding up of a company, including the remuneration of the liquidator, shall be payable out of the assets of the company in priority to all other claims at the date of the winding up.

**219.** The voluntary winding up of a company shall not bar the right of any creditor or contributory to have it wound up by the Court, if the Court is of opinion, in the case of an application by a creditor, that the rights of the creditor or, in the case of an application by a contributory, that the rights of the contributories will be prejudiced by a voluntary winding up.

*Saving for rights of creditors and contributories.*

**220.** Where a company is being wound up voluntarily,

**Power of Court to adopt proceedings of voluntary winding up.** and an order is made for winding up by the Court, the Court may, if it thinks fit, by the same or any subsequent order, provide for the adoption of all or any of the proceedings in the voluntary winding up.

*Winding up subject to supervision of Court.*

**221.** When a company has by special or extraordinary

**Power to order winding up subject to supervision.** resolution resolved to wind up voluntarily, the Court may make an order that the voluntary winding up shall continue, but subject to such supervision of the Court, and with such liberty for creditors, contributories or others to apply to the Court, and generally on such terms and conditions as the Court thinks just.

**222.** A petition for the continuance of a voluntary

**Effect of petition for winding up subject to supervision.** winding up subject to the supervision of the Court shall, for the purpose of giving jurisdiction to the Court over suits, be deemed to be a petition for winding up by the Court.

**223.** The Court may, in deciding between a winding up

**Court may have regard to wishes of creditors and contributories.** by the Court and a winding up subject to supervision, in the appointment of liquidators, and in all other matters relating to the winding up subject to supervision, have regard to the wishes of the creditors or contributories as proved to it by any sufficient evidence.

**224. (1)** Where an order is made for a winding up sub-

**Power for Court to appoint or remove liquidators.** ject to supervision, the Court may by the same or any subsequent order appoint any additional liquidator.

(2) A liquidator appointed by the Court under this section shall have the same powers, be subject to the same obligations, and in all respects stand in the same position as if he had been appointed by the company.

(3) The Court may remove any liquidator so appointed by the Court or any liquidator continued under the supervision

order, and fill any vacancy occasioned by the removal, or by death or resignation.

**225. (1)** Where an order is made for a winding up subject to supervision, the liquidator may, subject to any restrictions imposed by the Court, exercise all his powers, without the sanction or intervention of the Court, in the same manner as if the company were being wound up altogether voluntarily.

**Effect of supervision order.** (2) Except as provided in sub-section (1), and save for the purposes of section 196, any order made by the Court for a winding up subject to the supervision of the Court shall for all purposes, including the staying of suits and other proceedings, be deemed to be an order of the Court for winding up the company by the Court, and shall confer full authority on the Court to make calls, or to enforce calls made by the liquidators, and to exercise all other powers which it might have exercised if an order had been made for winding up the company altogether by the Court.

(3) In the construction of the provisions whereby the Court is empowered to direct any act or thing to be done to or in favour of the official liquidator, the expression "official liquidator" shall be deemed to mean the liquidator conducting the winding up subject to the supervision of the Court.

**226.** Where an order has been made for winding up of a company subject to supervision, and an order is afterwards made for winding up by the Court, the Court may, by the last-mentioned order or by any subsequent order, appoint the voluntary liquidators or any of them, either provisionally or permanently, and either with or without the addition of any other person, to be official liquidator in the winding up by the Court.

#### *Supplemental Provisions.*

**227. (1)** In the case of voluntary winding up, every transfer of shares, except transfers made to or with the sanction of the liquidator, and every alteration in

**Avoidance of transfers,  
etc., after commencement  
of winding up.**

the status of the members of the company made after the commencement of the winding up shall be void.

(2) In the case of a winding up by or subject to the supervision of the Court, every disposition of the property (including actionable claims) of the company, and every transfer of shares, or alteration in the status of its members, made after the commencement of the winding up shall, unless the Court otherwise orders, be void.

**228.** In every winding up (subject in the case of insolvent companies to the application in <sup>Debts of all descriptions to be proved.</sup> accordance with the provisions of this

Act of the law of insolvency) all debts payable on a contingency, and all claims against the company, present or future, certain or contingent, shall be admissible to proof against the company, a just estimate being made, so far as possible, of the value of such debts of claims as may be subject to any contingency or for some other reason do not bear a certain value.

**229.** In the winding up of an insolvent company the same rules shall prevail and be ob-  
<sup>Application of insolvency rules in winding up of insolvent companies.</sup> served with regard to the respective rights of secured and unsecured

creditors and to debts provable and to the valuation of annuities and future and contingent liabilities as are in force for the time being under the law of insolvency with respect to the estates of persons adjudged insolvent; and all persons who in any such case would be entitled to prove for and receive dividends out of the assets of the company may come in under the winding up, and make such claims against the company as they respectively are entitled to by virtue of this section.

**230. (1)** In a winding up there Preferential payments. shall be paid in priority to all other debts—

(a) all revenue, taxes, cesses and rates, whether payable to the Crown or to a local authority, due from the company at the date hereinafter mentioned and having become due and payable within the twelve months next before that date

(b) all wages or salary of any clerk or servant in respect of service rendered to the company within the two months next before the said date, not exceeding one thousand rupees for each clerk or servant ; and

(c) all wages of any labourer or workman, not exceeding five hundred rupees for each whether payable for time or piece-work, in respect of services rendered to the company within the two months next before the said date.

(2) The foregoing debts shall—

(a) rank equally among themselves and be paid in full unless the assets are insufficient to meet them, in which case they shall abate in equal proportion ; and

(b) so far as the assets of the company available for payment of general creditors are insufficient to meet them, have priority over the claims of holders of debentures under any floating charge created by the company, and be paid accordingly out of any property comprised in or subject to that charge.

(3) Subject to the retention of such sums as may be necessary for the costs and expenses of the winding up, the foregoing debts shall be discharged forthwith so far as the assets are sufficient to meet them.

(4) In the event of a landlord or other person distraining or having distrained on any goods or effects of the company within three months next before the date of a winding up order, the debts to which priority is given by this section shall be a first charge on the goods or effects so distrained on, or the proceeds of the sale thereof :

Provided that, in respect of any money paid under any such charge the landlord or other person shall have the same rights of priority as the person to whom the payment is made.

(5) The date hereinbefore in this section referred to is,—

(a) in the case of a company ordered to be wound up compulsorily which had not previously commenced to be wound up voluntarily, the date of the winding up order ; and

(b) in any other case, the date of the commencement of the winding up.

**231.** (1) Any transfer, delivery of goods, payment, execution or other act relating to property which would, if made or done by or against an individual, be deemed in his insolvency a fraudulent preference, shall, if made or done by or against a company, be deemed, in the event of its being wound up, a fraudulent preference of its creditors, and be invalid accordingly.

(2) For the purposes of this section the presentation of a petition for winding up in the case of a winding up by or subject to the supervision of the Court, and a resolution for winding up in the case of a voluntary winding up, shall be deemed to correspond with the act of insolvency in the case of an individual.

(3) Any transfer or assignment by a company of all its property to trustees for the benefit of all its creditors shall be void.

**232.** (1) Where any company is being wound up by or subject to the supervision of the Court  
Avoidance of certain attachments, executions, any attachment, distress, or execution etc. put in force without leave of the Court against the estate or effects of the company after the commencement of the winding up shall be void.

(2) Nothing in this section applies to proceedings by the Government.

**233.** Where a company is being wound up a floating charge on the undertaking or property Effect of floating charge. of the company created within three months of the commencement of the winding up shall, unless it is proved that the company immediately after the creation of the charge was solvent, be invalid except to the amount of any cash paid to the company at the time of, or subsequently to the creation of, and in consideration for, the charge, together with interest on that amount at the rate of five per cent. per annum.

234. (1) The liquidator may, with the sanction of the General scheme of Court when the company is being liquidation may be sanctioned. wound up by the Court or subject to the supervision of the Court, and with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution of the company in the case of a voluntary winding up, do the following things or any of them :—

(i) pay any classes of creditors in full ;

(ii) make any compromise or arrangement with creditors or persons claiming to be creditors or having or alleging themselves to have any claim, present or future, whereby the company may be rendered liable ;

(iii) compromise all calls and liabilities to calls, debts and liabilities capable of resulting in debts, and all claims, present or future, certain or contingent subsisting or supposed to subsist between the company and a contributory or alleged contributory or other debtor or person apprehending liability to the company, and all questions in any way relating to or affecting the assets or the winding up of the company, on such terms as may be agreed, and take any security for the discharge of any such call, debt, liability or claim, and give a complete discharge in respect thereof.

(2) The exercise by the liquidator of the powers of this section shall be subject to the control of the Court, and any creditor or contributory may apply to the Court with respect to any exercise or proposed exercise of any of these powers.

235. (1) Where, in the course of winding up a company, it appears that any person who has Power of Court to assess damages against taken part in the formation or pro-delinquent directors, etc. motion of the company, or any past or present director, manager or liquidator, or any officer of the company, has misapplied or retained or become liable or accountable for any money or property of the company, or been guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the company, the Court may, on the application of the liquidator, or of any creditor or contributory, examine into the conduct of the promoter, director, manager, liquidator or officer, and compel him to repay or restore the money

or property or any part thereof respectively with interest at such rate as the Court thinks just, or to contribute such sum to the assets of the company by way of compensation in respect of the misapplication, retainer, misfeasance or breach of trust as the Court thinks just.

(2) This section shall apply notwithstanding that the offence is one for which the offender may be criminally responsible.

**Act IX of  
1908.**

(3) The Indian Limitation Act, 1908, shall apply to an application under this section as if such application were a suit.

**236.** If any director, manager, officer or contributory of any company being wound up destroys, mutilates, alters or falsifies. or fraudulently secretes any books, papers or securities, or makes, or is privy to the making of, any false or fraudulent entry in any register book of account or document belonging to the company with intent to defraud or deceive any person, he shall be liable to imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years, and shall also be liable to fine.

**237.** (1) If it appears to the Court, in the course of a winding up by or subject to the supervision of the Court, that any past or present director, manager, officer or member of the company has been guilty of any offence in relation to the company for which he is criminally responsible, the Court may, on the application of any person interested in the winding up, or of its own motion, direct the official liquidator or the liquidator (as the case may be) to prosecute for the offence, and may order the costs and expenses to be paid out of the assets of the company.

(2) If it appears to the liquidator, in the course of a voluntary winding up, that any past or present director, manager, officer or member of the company has been guilty of any offence in relation to the company for which he is criminally responsible, the liquidator, with the previous sanction of the Court, may prosecute the offender, and all expenses

properly incurred by him in the prosecution shall be payable out of the assets of the company in priority to all other liabilities.

**238.** If any person, upon any examination upon oath authorised under this Act, or in Penalty for false evidence. any affidavit, deposition or solemn affirmation, in or about the winding up of any company under this Act, or otherwise in or about any matter arising under this Act, intentionally gives false evidence, he shall be liable to imprisonment for a term which may extend to seven years, and shall also be liable to fine.

**239.** (1) Where by this Act the Court is authorised in Meetings to ascertain relation to winding up to have wishes of creditors or regard to the wishes of creditors or contributories. contributories, as proved to it by any sufficient evidence the Court may, if it thinks fit for the purpose of ascertaining those wishes, direct meetings of the creditors or contributories to be called, held and conducted in such manner as the Court directs, and may appoint a person to act as chairman of any such meeting and to report the result thereof to the Court.

(2) In the case of creditors, regard shall be had to the value of each creditor's debt.

(3) In the case of contributories, regard shall be had to the number of votes conferred on each contributory by the articles.

**240.** Where any company is being wound up all documents of the company and of the Documents of company to be evidence. liquidators shall, as between the contributories of the company, be *prima facie* evidence of the truth of all matters purporting to be therein recorded.

**241.** After an order for a winding up by or subject to the supervision of the Court, the Court Inspection of documents. may make such order for inspection by creditors and contributories of the company of its documents as the Court thinks just, and

any documents in the possession of the company may be inspected by creditors or contributories accordingly, but not further or otherwise.

**242.** (1) When a company has been wound up and is about to be dissolved, the documents of the company and of the liquidators may be disposed of as follows (that is to say):—

(a) in the case of a winding up by or subject to the supervision of the Court, in such way as the Court directs;

(b) in the case of a voluntary winding up, in such way as the company by extraordinary resolution directs.

(2) After three years from the dissolution of the company, no responsibility shall rest on the company, or the liquidators or any person to whom the custody of the documents has been committed, by reason of the same not being forthcoming to any person claiming to be interested therein.

**243.** (1) Where a company has been dissolved, the Court may, at any time within two years of the date of the dissolution on an application being made for the pur-

pose by the liquidator of the company or by any other person who appears to the Court to be interested, make an order, upon such terms as the Court thinks fit, declaring the dissolution to have been void, and thereupon such proceedings may be taken as might have been taken if the company had not been dissolved.

(2) It shall be the duty of the person on whose application the order was made, within twenty-one days after the making of the order, to file with the registrar a certified copy of the order, and if that person fails so to do, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues.

**244.** (1) Where a company is being wound up, if the winding up is not concluded within one year after its commencement, the liquidator shall, at such intervals as may be prescribed, until the winding up is concluded, file

Information as to pending liquidations.

with the registrar a statement in the prescribed form and containing the prescribed particulars with respect to the proceedings in and position of the liquidation.

(2) Any person stating himself in writing to be a creditor or contributory of the company shall be entitled, by himself or by his agent, at all reasonable times, on payment of the prescribed fee, to inspect the statement, and to receive a copy thereof or extract therefrom ; but any person untruthfully so stating himself to be a creditor or contributory shall be deemed to be guilty of an offence under section 182 of the Indian Penal Code (Act XLV of 1860), and shall be punishable accordingly on the application of the liquidator.

(3) If a liquidator fails to comply with the requirements of this section, he shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees for each day during which the default continues.

**245.** (1) Any affidavit required to be sworn under the provisions or for the purposes of whom affidavit may be this Part may be sworn in British Court or person before India, or elsewhere within the dominions of His Majesty, before any Court, Judge or person lawfully authorised to take and receive affidavits, or in any part of India other than British India before any Court authorised or continued by the Governor-General in Council, or in any place outside His Majesty's dominions before any of His Majesty's Consuls or Vice-Consuls.

(2) All Courts, Judges, Justices, Commissioners and persons acting judicially in British India shall take judicial notice of the seal or stamp or signature (as the case may be) of any such Court, Judge, person, Consul or Vice-Consul, attached, appended or subscribed to any such affidavit, or to any other document to be used for the purposes of this Part.

#### *Rules.*

**246.** (1) The High Court may, from time to time, make rules consistent with this Act  
Power of High Court  
to make rules. and with the Code of Civil Procedure 1908, concerning the mode

of proceedings to be had for winding up a company in such Court and in the Courts subordinate thereto, and for giving effect to the provisions hereinbefore contained as to the reduction of the capital and the sub-division of the shares of a company.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, the High Court may by such rules enable or require all or any of the powers and duties conferred and imposed on the Court by this Act, in respect of the matters following, to be exercised or performed by the official liquidator, and subject to the control of the Court, that is to say, the powers and duties of the Court in respect of—

- (a) holding and conducting meetings to ascertain the wishes of creditors and contributories;
- (b) settling lists of contributories and rectifying the register of members where required, and collecting and applying the assets;
- (c) requiring delivery of property or documents to the liquidator;
- (d) making calls;
- (e) fixing a time within which debts and claims must be proved:

Provided that the official liquidator shall not, without the special leave of the Court, rectify the register of members and shall not make any call without the special leave of the Court.

#### *Removal of defunct Companies from Register.*

**247.** (1) Where the registrar has reasonable cause to believe that a company is not carrying on business or in operation, he shall send to the company by post a letter

Registrar may strike defunct company off register.  
inquiring whether the company is carrying on business or in operation.

(2) If the registrar does not within one month of sending the letter receive any answer thereto, he shall within fourteen days after the expiration of the month send to the company by post a registered letter referring to the first letter, and

stating that no answer thereto has been received and that, if an answer is not received to the second letter within one month from the date thereof, a notice will be published in the local official Gazette with a view to striking the name of the company off the register.

(3) If the registrar either receives an answer from the company to the effect that it is not carrying on business or in operation, or does not within one month after sending the second letter receive any answer, he may publish in the local official Gazette, and send to the company by post a notice that, at the expiration of three months from the date of that notice, the name of the company mentioned therein will, unless cause is shown to the contrary, be struck off the register and the company will be dissolved.

(4) If, in any case where a company is being wound up, the registrar has reasonable cause to believe either that no liquidator is acting or that the affairs of the company are fully wound up, and the returns required to be made by the liquidator have not been made for a period of six consecutive months after notice by the registrar demanding the returns has been sent by post to the company, or to the liquidator at his last known place of business, the registrar may publish in the local official Gazette and send to the company a like notice as is provided in the last preceding sub-section.

(5) At the expiration of the time mentioned in the notice the registrar may, unless cause to the contrary is previously shown by the company, strike its name off the register, and shall publish notice thereof in the local official Gazette, and, on the publication in the local official Gazette of this notice, the company shall be dissolved : Provided that the liability (if any) of every director and member of the company shall continue and may be enforced as if the company had not been dissolved.

(6) If a company or any member or creditor thereof feels aggrieved by the company having been struck off the register, the Court, on the application of the company or member or creditor, may, if satisfied that the company was at the time of the striking off carrying on business or in operation, or

otherwise that it is just that the company be restored to the register, order the name of the company to be restored to the register, and thereupon the company shall be deemed to have continued in existence as if its name had not been struck off ; and the Court may by the order give such directions and make such provisions as seem just for placing the company and all other persons in the same position as nearly as may be as if the name of the company had not been struck off.

(7) A letter or notice under this section may be addressed to the company at its registered office, or, if no office has been registered, to the care of some director, manager or other officer of the company, or, if there is no director, manager or other officer of the company whose name and address are known to the registrar, may be sent to each of the persons who subscribed the memorandum, addressed to him at the address mentioned in the memorandum.

---

## PART VI.

### REGISTRATION OFFICE AND FEES.

248. (1) For the purposes of the registration of companies Registration offices. under this Act, there shall be offices at such places as the Local Government thinks fit, and no company shall be registered except at an office within the province in which, by the memorandum, the registered office of the company is declared to be established.

(2) The Local Government may appoint such registrars and assistant registrars as it thinks necessary for the registration of companies under this Act and may make regulations with respect to their duties.

(3) The salaries of the persons appointed under this section shall be fixed by the Local Government.

(4) The Local Government may direct a seal or seals to be prepared for the authentication of documents required for or connected with the registration of companies.

(5) Any person may inspect the documents kept by the registrar on payment of such fees as may be appointed by the Local Government, not exceeding one rupee for each inspection ; and any person may require a certificate of the incorporation of any company or a copy or extract of any other document or any part of any other document, to be certified by the registrar on payment for the certificate, certified copy or extract, of such fees as the Local Government may appoint, not exceeding three rupees for a certificate of incorporation, and not exceeding six annas for every hundred words or fractional part thereof required to be copied.

(6) Whenever any act is by this Act directed to be done to or by the registrar, it shall, until the Local Government otherwise directs, be done to or by the existing registrar of joint-stock companies or in his absence to or by such person as the Local Government may for the time being authorise ; but, in the event of the Local Government altering the constitution of the existing registry offices or any of them, any such act shall be done to or by such officer and at such place with reference to the local situation of the registered offices of the companies to be registered as the Local Government may appoint.

**249.** (1) There shall be paid to the registrar in respect of the several matters mentioned in Fees. Table B in the First Schedule the several fees therein specified or such smaller fees as the Governor-General in Council may direct.

(2) All fees paid to the registrar in pursuance of this Act shall be accounted for to the Crown.

### PART VII.

#### APPLICATION OF ACT TO COMPANIES FORMED AND REGISTERED UNDER FORMER COMPANIES ACTS.

**250.** In the application of this Act to existing companies Application of Act to companies formed under former Companies Acts. it shall apply in the same manner in the case of a limited company, other than a company limited by guarantee as if the company had been formed and registered under

this Act as a company limited by shares; in the case of a company limited by guarantee, as if the company had been formed and registered under this Act as a company limited by guarantee; and in the case of a company other than a limited company as if the company had been formed and registered under this Act as an unlimited company:

Provided that—

(1) nothing in Table A in the First Schedule shall apply to a company formed and registered under Act XIX of 1857 and Act VII of 1860, or either of them, or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866, or the Indian Companies Act, 1882;

(2) reference, express or implied, to the date of registration shall be construed as a reference to the date at which the company was registered under Act No. XIX of 1857 and Act No. VII of 1860, or either of them, or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866, or the Indian Companies Act, 1882, as the case may be.

Act X of  
1866.  
Act VI of  
1882.

Act X of  
1866.  
Act VI of  
1882.

Act X of  
1866.  
Act VI of  
1882.

**251.** This Act shall apply to every company registered but not formed under Act No. XIX of 1857 and Act No. VII of 1860 or either of them, or under the Indian Companies Act, 1866, or the Indian Companies Act, 1882, in the same manner as it is herein-after in this Act declared to apply to companies registered but not formed under this Act:

Provided that reference, express or implied, to the date of registration shall be construed as a reference to the date at which the company was registered under the said Acts or any of them.

**252.** A company registered under Act XIX of 1857 and Act VII of 1860 or either of them may cause its shares to be transferred in the manner hitherto in use, or in such other manner as the company may direct.

Mode of transferring.

## PART VIII.

### COMPANIES AUTHORISED TO REGISTER UNDER THIS ACT.

253. (1) With the exceptions and subject to the provisions mentioned and contained in this Companies capable of being registered. section,—

(i) any company consisting of seven or more members, which was in existence on the first day of May eighteen hundred and eighty-two, including any company registered under Act No. XIX of 1857 and Act No. VII of 1860 or either of them, and

(ii) any company formed after the date aforesaid, whether before or after the commencement of this Act, in pursuance of any Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General in Council other than this Act, or of Letters Patent, or being otherwise duly constituted according to law, and consisting of seven or more members ; may at any time register under this Act as an unlimited company or as a company limited by shares, or as a company limited by guarantee ; and the registration shall not be invalid by reason that it has taken place with a view to the company being wound up :

(2) Provided as follows :—

(a) a company having the liability of its members limited by Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General in Council or by Letters Patent, and not being a joint-stock company as hereinafter defined, shall not register in pursuance of this section ;

(b) a company having the liability of its members limited by Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General in Council or by Letters Patent shall not register in pursuance of this section as an unlimited company or as a company limited by guarantee,

(c) a company that is not a joint-stock company as hereinafter defined shall not register in pursuance of this section as a company limited by shares,

(d) a company shall not register in pursuance of this section without the assent of a majority of such of its members

as are present in person or by proxy (in cases where proxies are allowed by the articles) at a general meeting summoned for the purpose ;

(e) where a company not having the liability of its members limited by Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General in Council or by Letters Patent is about to register as a limited company, the majority required to assent as aforesaid shall consist of not less than three-fourths of the members present in person or by proxy at the meeting ;

(f) where a company is about to register as a company limited by guarantee, the assent to its being so registered shall be accompanied by a resolution declaring that each member undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company, in the event of its being wound up while he is a member, or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before he ceased to be a member, and of the costs and expenses of winding up, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves such amount as may be required not exceeding a specified amount.

(3) In computing any majority under this section when a poll is demanded, regard shall be had to the number of votes to which each member is entitled according to the articles.

Act VI of  
1882.

(4) A company registered under the Indian Companies Act, 1882, shall not be registered in pursuance of this section.

**254.** For the purposes of this Part as far as relates to registration of companies as companies limited by shares, a joint stock company means a company having a permanent paid-up or nominal share capital of fixed amount divided into shares, also of fixed amount, or held and transferable as stock, or divided and held partly in one way and partly in the other, and formed on the principle of having for its members the holders of those shares or that stock, and no other persons ; and such a company, when

Definition of "joint-  
stock company."

registered with limited liability under this Act, shall be deemed to be a company limited by shares.

**255.** Requirements for registration by joint-stock companies. Before the registration in pursuance of this Part of a joint-stock company, there shall be delivered to the registrar the following documents (that is to say) :—

(1) a list showing the names, addresses and occupations of all persons who on a day named in the list, not being more than six clear days before the day of registration, were members of the company, with the addition of the shares or stock held by them respectively, distinguishing, in cases where the shares are numbered, each share by its number ;

(2) a copy of any Act of Parliament, Act of the Governor-General in Council, Royal Charter, Letters Patent, deed of settlement, contract of co-partnery or other instrument constituting or regulating the company ; and

(3) if the company is intended to be registered as a limited company, a statement specifying the following particulars (that is to say) :—

(a) the nominal share capital of the company and the number of shares into which it is divided or the amount of stock of which it consists ;

(b) the number of shares taken and the amount paid on each share ;

(c) the name of the company, with the addition of the word " Limited " as the last word thereof ; and

(d) in the case of a company intended to be registered as a company limited by guarantee, the resolution declaring the amount of the guarantee.

**256.** Requirements for registration by other than joint-stock companies. Before the registration in pursuance of this Part of any company not being a joint-stock company, there shall be delivered to the registrar—

(1) a list showing the names, addresses and occupations of the directors of the company ; and

(2) a copy of any Act of Parliament, Act of the Governor-General in Council, Letters Patent, deed of settlement,

contract of co-partnery or other instrument constituting or regulating the company ; and

(3) in the case of a company intended to be registered as a company limited by guarantee, a copy of the resolution declaring the amount of the guarantee.

**257.** The lists of members and directors and any other

*A u t h e n t i c a t i o n o f statement of existing companies.* particulars relating to the company required to be delivered to the registrar shall be duly verified by a declar-

ation of any two or more directors or other principal officers of the company.

**258.** The registrar may require such evidence as he

*Registrar may require evidence as to nature of company.* thinks necessary for the purpose of satisfying himself whether any company proposing to be registered is or is not a joint-stock company as hereinbefore defined.

**259.** (1) Where a banking company, which was in

*On registration of banking company with limited liability, notice to be given to customers.* existence on the first day of May eighteen hundred and eighty-two, proposes to register as a limited company, it shall, at least thirty days before so registering, give notice of its intention so to register to every person who has a banking account with the company, either by delivery of the notice to him, or by posting it to him at, or delivering it at, his last known address.

(2) If the company omits to give the notice required by this section, then as between the company and the person for the time being interested in the account in respect of which the notice ought to have been given, and so far as respects the account down to the time at which notice is given, but not further or otherwise, the certificate of registration with limited liability shall have no operation.

**260.** No fees shall be charged in respect of the registra-

*Exemption of certain companies from payment of fees.* tion in pursuance of this Part of a company, if it is not registered as a limited company, or if before its registration as a limited company, the liability of the

shareholders was limited by some Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General in Council or by Letters Patent.

**261.** When a company registers in pursuance of this Part with limited liability, the word <sup>Addition of "limited" to name.</sup> " Limited " shall form and be registered as part of its name.

**262.** On compliance with the requirements of this Part with respect to registration, and on payment of such fees, if any, as are payable under Table B in the First Schedule, the registrar shall certify under his hand that the company applying for registration is incorporated as a company under this Act, and in the case of a limited company that it is limited, and thereupon the company shall be incorporated, and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal.

**263.** All property, moveable and immoveable, including all interests and rights in, to and <sup>Vesting of property on registration.</sup> out of property, moveable and immoveable, and including obligations and actionable claims as may belong to or be vested in a company at the date of its registration in pursuance of this Part, shall, on registration pass to and vest in the company as incorporated under this Act for all the estate and interest of the company therein.

**264.** The registration of a company in pursuance of this Part shall not affect the rights or liabilities of the company in respect of any debt or obligation incurred or any contract entered into, by, to, with, or on behalf of, the company before registration.

**265.** All suits and other legal proceedings which at the time of the registration of a company <sup>Continuation of existing suits.</sup> in pursuance of this Part are pending by or against the company, or the public officer or any member thereof, may be continued in the same manner as if the registration had not taken place ; nevertheless execution shall not issue against the effects of any

individual member of the company on any decree or order obtained in any such suit or proceeding ; but, in the event of the property and effects of the company being insufficient to satisfy the decree or order, an order may be obtained for winding up the company.

**Effect of registration under Act.**      **266.** When a company is registered in pursuance of this Part,—

(i) all provisions contained in any Act of Parliament, Act of the Governor-General in Council, deed of settlement, contract of co-partnery, Letters Patent, or other instrument constituting or regulating the company, including, in the case of a company registered as a company limited by guarantee, the resolution declaring the amount of the guarantee, shall be deemed to be conditions and regulations of the company in the same manner and with the same incidents as if so much thereof as would, if the company had been formed under this Act, have been required to be inserted in the memorandum, were contained in a registered memorandum, and the residue thereof were contained in registered articles ;

(ii) all the provisions of this Act shall apply to the company and the members, contributories and creditors thereof in the same manner in all respects as if it had been formed under this Act, subject as follows (that is to say) :—

(a) the regulations in Table A in the First Schedule shall not apply unless adopted by special resolution ;

(b) the provisions of this Act relating to the numbering of shares shall not apply to any joint-stock company whose shares are not numbered ;

(c) subject to the provisions of this section, the company shall not have power to alter any provision contained in any Act of Parliament or Act of the Governor-General in Council relating to the company ;

(d) subject to the provisions of this section, the company shall not have power, without the sanction of the Governor-General in Council, to alter any provision contained in any Letters Patent relating to the company ;

(e) the company shall not have power to alter any provision contained in a Royal Charter or Letters Patent with respect to the objects of the company ;

(f) in the event of the company being wound up, every person shall be a contributory, in respect of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before registration, who is liable to pay or contribute to the payment of any debt or liability of the company contracted before registration, or to pay or contribute to the payment of any sum for the adjustment of the rights of the members among themselves in respect of any such debt or liability ; or to pay or contribute to the payment of the costs and expenses of winding up the company, so far as relates to such debts or liabilities as aforesaid ; and every contributory shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company, in the course of the winding up, all sums due from him in respect of any such liability as aforesaid ; and in the event of the death or insolvency of any contributory, the provisions of this Act with respect to the legal representatives and heirs of deceased contributories, and with reference to the assignees of insolvent contributories, shall apply ;

(iii) the provisions of this Act with respect to—

(a) the registration of an unlimited company as limited ;  
(b) the powers of an unlimited company on registration as a limited company to increase the nominal amount of its share capital and to provide that a portion of its share capital shall not be capable of being called up except in the event of winding up ;

(c) the power of a limited company to determine that a portion of its share capital shall not be capable of being called up except in the event of winding up ;

shall apply notwithstanding any provisions contained in any Act of Parliament, Act of the Governor-General in Council, Royal Charter, deed of settlement, contract of co-partnery, Letters Patent or other instrument constituting or regulating the company :

(iv) nothing in this section shall authorise the company to alter any such provisions contained in any deed of settlement, contract of co-partnery, Letters Patent or other instrument constituting or regulating the company, as would, if the company had originally been formed under this Act, have been required to be contained in the memorandum and are not authorised to be altered by this Act ;

(v) nothing in this Act shall derogate from any lawful power of altering its constitution or regulations which may, by virtue of any Act of Parliament, Act of the Governor-General in Council, deed of settlement, contract of co-partnery, Letters Patent or other instrument constituting or regulating the company, be vested in the company.

**267.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this section, a

Power to substitute  
memorandum and ar-  
ticles for deed of settle-  
ment.

company registered in pursuance of this Part may by special resolution alter the form of its constitution by substituting a memorandum and

articles for a deed of settlement.

(2) The provisions of this Act with respect to confirmation by the Court and registration of an alteration of the objects of a company shall, so far as applicable, apply to an alteration under this section with the following modifications :—

(a) there shall be substituted for the printed copy of the altered memorandum required to be filed with the registrar a printed copy of the substituted memorandum and articles ; and,

(b) on the registration of the alteration being certified by the registrar, the substituted memorandum and articles shall apply to the company in the same manner as if it were a company registered under this Act with that memorandum and those articles, and the company's deed of settlement shall cease to apply to the company.

(3) An alteration under this section may be made either with or without any alteration of the objects of the company under this Act.

(4) In this section the expression "deed of settlement" includes any contract of co-partnery or other instrument constituting or regulating the company, not being an Act of Parliament, an Act of the Governor-General in Council, a Royal Charter or Letters Patent.

**268.** The provisions of this Act with respect to staying and restraining suits and legal proceedings against a company at any time after the presentation of a petition for winding up and before the making of a winding up order

Power of Court to stay  
or restrain proceedings.

shall, in the case of a company registered in pursuance of this Part, where the application to stay or restrain is by a creditor, extend to suits and legal proceedings against any contributory of the company.

**269.** Where an order has been made for winding up a company registered in pursuance of this Part, no suit or other legal proceeding shall be commenced or proceeded with against the company or any contributory of the company in respect of any debt of the company, except by leave of the Court, and subject to such terms as the Court may impose.

---

## PART IX.

### WINDING UP OF UNREGISTERED COMPANIES.

**270.** For the purposes of this Part, the expression "unregistered company" shall not include a railway company incorporated by Act of Parliament or by an Act of the Governor-General in Council, nor a company registered under the Indian Companies Act, 1866, or under any Act repealed thereby, or under the Indian Companies Act, 1882, or under this Act, but save as aforesaid, shall include any partnership, association or company consisting of more than seven members.

**271. (1)** Subject to the provisions of this Part, any unregistered company may be wound up under this Act, and all the provisions of this Act with respects to winding up shall apply to an unregistered company, with the following exceptions and additions :—

(i) an unregistered company shall, for the purpose of determining the Court having jurisdiction in the matter of the winding up, be deemed to be registered in the province where its principal place of business is situate or, if it has a principal place of business situate in more than one province, then in each province where it has a principal place of business ; and the principal place of business situate in that province in

which proceedings are being instituted shall, for all the purposes of the winding up, be deemed to be the registered office of the company.

(ii) no unregistered company shall be wound up under this Act voluntarily or subject to supervision ;

(iii) the circumstances in which an unregistered company may be wound up are as follows (that is to say) :—

(a) if the company is dissolved, or has ceased to carry on business or is carrying on business only for the purpose of winding up its affairs ;

(b) if the company is unable to pay its debts ;

(c) if the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up ;

(iv) an unregistered company shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be unable to pay its debts—

(a) if a creditor, by assignment or otherwise, to whom the company is indebted in a sum exceeding five hundred rupees then due,

has served on the company by leaving at its principal place of business, or by delivering to the secretary, or some director, manager or principal officer of the company, or by otherwise serving in such manner as the Court may approve or direct, a demand under his hand requiring the company to pay the sum so due, and the company has for three weeks after the service of the demand neglected to pay the sum, or to secure or compound for it to the satisfaction of the creditor ;

(b) if any suit or other legal proceeding has been instituted against any member for any debt or demand due or claimed to be due, from the company or from him in his character of member, and notice in writing of the institution of the suit or other legal proceeding having been served on the company by leaving the same at its principal place of business or by delivering it to the secretary, or some director, manager or principal officer of the company or by otherwise serving the same in such manner as the Court may approve or direct, the company has not within ten days after service of the notice paid, secured or compounded for the debt or demand, or procured the suit or other legal proceeding to be stayed, or indemnified the defendant to his reasonable satisfaction against the suit or other legal proceeding, and against all

costs, damages and expenses to be incurred by him by reason of the same;

(c) if execution or other process issued on a decree or order obtained in any Court in favour of a creditor against the company, or any member thereof as such, or any person authorised to be sued as nominal defendant on behalf of the company, is returned unsatisfied; and

(d) if it is otherwise proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the company is unable to pay its debts.

(2) Nothing in this Part shall affect the operation of any enactment which provides for any partnership, association or company being wound up, or being wound up as a company or as an unregistered company, under any enactment repealed by this Act except that references in any such first-mentioned enactment to any such repealed enactment shall be read as references to the corresponding provision (if any) of this Act.

**272.** (1) In the event of an unregistered company being wound up, every person shall be deemed to be a contributory who is liable to pay or contribute to the payment of any debt or liability of the company, or to pay or contribute to the payment of any sum for the adjustment of the rights of the members among themselves, or to pay or contribute to the payment of the costs and expenses of winding up the company, and every contributory shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company all sums due from him in respect of any such liability as aforesaid.

(2) In the event of any contributory dying or being adjudged insolvent, the provisions of this Act with respect to the legal representatives and heirs of deceased contributories and to the assignees of insolvent contributories shall apply.

**273.** The provisions of this Act with respect to staying and restraining suits and legal proceedings against a company at anytime after the presentation of a petition for winding up and before the making of a winding up order shall,

Power to stay or restrain proceedings.

in the case of an unregistered company, where the application to stay or restrain is by a creditor, extend to suits and legal proceedings against any contributory of the company.

**274.** Where an order has been made for winding up an unregistered company, no suit or other legal proceeding shall be proceeded with or commenced against any contributory of the company in respect of any debt of the company, except by leave of the Court, and subject to such terms as the Court may impose.

**275.** If an unregistered company has no power to sue and be sued in a common name, or if Directions as to property in certain cases. for any reason it appears expedient, the Court may, by the winding up order, or by any subsequent order, direct that all or any part of the property, moveable or immoveable, including all interests and rights in, to and out of property, moveable and immoveable, and including obligations and actionable claims as may belong to the company or to trustees on its behalf, is to vest in the official liquidator by his official name, and thereupon the property or the part thereof specified in the order shall vest accordingly ; and the official liquidator may, after giving such indemnity (if any) as the Court may direct, bring or defend in his official name any suit or other legal proceeding relating to that property, or necessary to be brought or defended for the purposes of effectually winding up the company and recovering its property.

**276.** The provisions of this Part with respect to unregistered companies shall be in addition to, and not in restriction of, any provisions herein-before in this Act contained with respect to winding up companies by the Court, and the Court or official liquidator may exercise any powers or do any act in the case of unregistered companies which might be exercised or done by it or him in winding up companies formed and registered under this Act ; but an unregistered company shall not, except in the event of its being wound up, be deemed to be a company under this Act, and then only to the extent provided by this Part.

## PART X.

### COMPANIES ESTABLISHED OUTSIDE BRITISH INDIA.

277. (1) Every company incorporated outside British

Requirements as to India, which at the commencement of companies established this Act has a place of business in outside British India. British India, and every such company which after the commencement of this Act establishes such a place of business within British India, shall, within six months from the commencement of this Act or within one month from the establishment of such place of business, as the case may be, file with the registrar in the province in which such place of business is situated,—

(a) a certified copy of the charter, statutes or memorandum and articles of the company, or other instrument constituting or defining the constitution of the company, and, if the instrument is not written in the English language, a certified translation thereof;

(b) the full address of the registered or principal office of the company;

(c) a list of the directors and managers (if any) of the company;

(d) the names and addresses of some one or more persons resident in British India authorised to accept on behalf of the company service of process and any notices required to be served on the company;

and, in the event of any alteration being made in any such instrument or in such address or in the directors or managers or in the names or addresses of any such persons as aforesaid, the company shall within the prescribed time, file with the registrar a notice of the alteration.

(2) Any process or notice required to be served on the company shall be sufficiently served, if addressed to any person whose name has been so filed as aforesaid and left at or sent by post to the address which has been so filed.

(3) Every company to which this section applies shall in every year file with the registrar of the province in which the company has its principal place of business—

(i) in a case where by the law, for the time being in force, of the country in which the company is incorporated such company is required to file with the public authority an annual balance-sheet,—a copy of that balance-sheet : or

(ii) in a case where no such provision is made by the law, for the time being in force, of the country in which the company is incorporated,—such a statement in the form of a balance-sheet as such company would, if it were a company formed and registered under this Act, be required to file in accordance with the provisions of this Act :

Provided that the Governor-General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette of India subject to such restrictions and conditions, if any, as he may therein prescribe, exempt any such company or any class of such companies from this requirement.

(4) Every company to which this section applies and which uses the word " Limited " as part of its name, shall,—

(a) in every prospectus inviting subscriptions for its shares or debentures in British India, state the country in which the company is incorporated ; and

(b) conspicuously exhibit on every place where it carries on business in British India the name of the company and the country in which the company is incorporated in letters easily legible in English characters, and also, if any place where it carries on business is beyond the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdiction of a High Court, in the characters of one of the vernacular languages used in that place ; and

(c) have the name of the company and of the country in which the company is incorporated mentioned in legible English characters in all bill-heads and letter paper, and in all notices, advertisements and other official publications of the company.

(5) If any company to which this section applies fails to comply with any of the requirements of this section, the company, and every officer or agent of the company, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees or, in the case of a continuing offence, fifty rupees for every day during which the default continues.

(6) For the purposes of this section—

(a) the expression “certified” means certified in the prescribed manner to be a true copy or a correct translation;

(b) the expression “place of business” includes a share transfer or share registration office;

(c) the expression “director” includes any person occupying the position of director, by whatever name called; and

(d) the expression “prospectus” means any prospectus, notice, circular, advertisement or other invitation, offering to the public for subscription or purchase any shares or debentures of the company.

(7) There shall be paid to the registrar for registering any document required by this section to be filed with him a fee of five rupees or such smaller fee as may be prescribed.

## PART XI.

### SUPPLEMENTAL.

#### *Legal Proceedings, Offences, etc.*

278. (1) No Court inferior to that of a Presidency Magistrate or a Magistrate of the first class Cognizance of offences. shall try any offence against this Act.

(2) If any offence which by this Act is declared to be punishable by fine only is committed by any person within the local limits of the ordinary original civil jurisdiction of the High Courts of Judicature at Fort William, Madras and Bombay, such offence shall be punishable upon summary conviction by any Presidency Magistrate of the place at which such Court is held.

(3) Notwithstanding anything in the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898, every offence against this Act shall, for the purposes of the said Code, be deemed to be non-cognizable.

279. The Court imposing any fine under this Act may direct that the whole or any part Applications of fines. thereof be applied in or towards payment of the costs of the proceedings, or in or towards the rewarding of the person on whose information the fine is recovered.

**280.** Where a limited company is plaintiff or petitioner

**Power to require** in any suit or other legal proceeding, limited company to give any Court having jurisdiction in the security for costs. matter may, if it appears that there is reason to believe that the company will be unable to pay the costs of the defendant if successful in his defence, require sufficient security to be given for those costs, and may stay all proceedings until the security is given.

**281.** If, in any proceeding before any Court against a

**Power of Court to grant relief in certain cases.** director of a company for negligence or breach of trust, it appears to such Court that the director is or may be liable in respect of the negligence or breach of trust, but has acted honestly and reasonably, and ought fairly to be excused for the negligence or breach of trust, that Court may relieve him, either wholly or partly, from his liability on such terms as the Court may think proper.

**282.** Whoever in any return, report, certificate, balance-

**Penalty for false statement.** sheet or other document, required by or for the purposes of any of the provisions of this Act, wilfully makes a statement false in any material particular, knowing it to be false, shall be punishable with imprisonment of either description for a term which may extend to three years, and shall also be liable to fine.

**283.** If any person or persons trade or carry on business

**Penalty for improper use of word "Limited."** under any name or title of which "Limited" is the last word, that person or those persons shall, unless duly incorporated with limited liability, be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty rupees for every day upon which that name or title has been used.

**284.** The provisions of this Act with respect to winding

**Saving of pending proceedings for winding up.** up shall not apply to any company of which the winding-up has commenced before the commencement of this Act, but every such company shall be wound up in the same manner and with the same incidents as if this Act

had not been passed, and, for the purposes of the winding up, the Indian Companies Act, 1882, shall be deemed to remain <sup>Act VI of 1882.</sup> in full force.

**285.** Every instrument of transfer or other document made before the commencement of Saving of document. this Act in pursuance of any enactment hereby repealed, shall be of the same force as if this Act had not been passed, and for the purposes of that instrument or document the repealed enactment shall be deemed to remain in full force.

**286.** (1) The offices existing at the commencement of this Act for registration of joint-stock companies shall be continued as if they had been established under this Act.   
Former registration offices, registers, and registrars continued.

(2) Registers of companies kept in any such existing offices shall respectively be deemed part of the registers of companies to be kept under this Act.

(3) The existing registrars, assistant registrars and officers in those offices shall, during the pleasure of the Local Government, hold the offices and receive the salaries hitherto held and received by them, but subject to any regulations of the Local Government with regard to the execution of their duties.

**287.** Nothing in this Act shall affect the provisions of the Indian Life Assurance Companies Act, 1912, <sup>Act VI of 1912.</sup> or of the Provident Insurance Societies Act, 1912. <sup>Act V of 1912.</sup>

**288.** In sections 1 and 18 of Act No. XXI of 1860 (for the registration of Literary, Scientific and Charitable Societies), the words "registrar of joint-stock companies" shall be construed to mean the registrar under this Act.   
Construction of "registrar of Joint-stock companies" in Act XXI of 1860.

**289.** Save as provided in sections 188 and 189, nothing in this Act shall be deemed to apply to the Bank of Bengal, the Bank of Madras and the Bank of Bombay.   
Act not to apply to Banks of Bengal, Madras, or Bombay.

**290.** (1) The enactments mentioned in the Fourth Schedule are hereby repealed to the Repeal of Acts and extent specified in the fourth column Savings. thereof :

Provided that the repeal shall not affect—

(a) the incorporation of any company registered under any enactment hereby repealed ; nor

(b) Table B in the Schedule annexed to Act No. XIX of 1857, or any part thereof, so far as the same applies to any company existing at the commencement of this Act ; nor

(c) Table A in the First Schedule annexed to the Indian Companies Act, 1882, or any part thereof so far as the same applies to any company existing at the commencement of this Act.

(2) All fees directed, resolutions passed and other things duly done under any enactment hereby repealed, shall be deemed to have been directed, passed or done under this Act.

(3) The mention of particular matters in this section or in any other section of this Act shall not prejudice the general application of section 6 of the General Clauses Act, 1897, with regard to the effect of repeals.

Act VI of  
1882.

Act X of  
1897.

## SCHEDULES.

### THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

(See sections 2, 17, 18, 79, 266.)

#### TABLE A.

##### REGULATIONS FOR MANAGEMENT OF A COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES.

###### *Preliminary.*

1. In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires, expressions defined in the Indian Companies Act, <sup>Act VII of</sup> 1913, or any statutory modification thereof in force at the date at which these regulations become binding on the company, shall have the meanings so defined; and words importing the singular shall include the plural, and *vice versa*, and words importing the masculine gender shall include females, and words importing persons shall include bodies corporate.

###### *Business.*

2. The directors shall have regard to the restrictions on the commencement of business imposed by section 103 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, if, and so far as, those restrictions are binding upon the company.

###### *Shares.*

3. Subject to the provisions, if any, in that behalf of the memorandum of association of the company, and without prejudice to any special rights previously conferred on the holders of existing shares in the company, any share in the company may be issued with such preferred, deferred or other special rights, or such restrictions, whether in regard to dividend, voting, return of share capital, or otherwise,

as the company may from time to time by special resolution determine.

4. If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths of the issued shares of that class, or with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution passed at a separate general meeting of the holders of the shares of the class. To every such separate general meeting the provisions of these regulations relating to general meetings shall *mutatis mutandis* apply, but so that the necessary quorum shall be two persons at least holding or representing by proxy one-third of the issued shares of the class.

5. No share shall be offered to the public for subscription except upon the terms that the amount payable on application shall be at least five per cent. of the nominal amount of the share ; and the directors shall, as regards any allotment of shares, duly comply with such of the provisions of sections 101 and 104 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, as may be applicable thereto.

6. Every person whose name is entered as a member in the register of members shall, without payment, be entitled to a certificate under the common seal of the company specifying the share or shares held by him and the amount paid up thereon : Provided that, in respect of a share or shares held jointly by several persons, the company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate, and delivery of a certificate for a share to one of several joint-holders shall be sufficient delivery to all.

7. If a share certificate is defaced, lost or destroyed, it may be renewed on payment of such fee, if any, not exceeding eight annas, and on such terms, if any, as to evidence and indemnity as the directors think fit.

8. No part of the funds of the company shall be employed, in the purchase of, or in loans upon the security of, the company's shares.

*Lien.*

9. The company shall have a lien on every share (not being a fully-paid share) for all moneys (whether presently payable or not) called or payable at a fixed time in respect of that share, and the company shall also have a lien on all shares (other than fully-paid shares) standing registered in the name of a single person, for all moneys presently payable by him or his estate to the company ; but the directors may at any time declare any share to be wholly or in part exempt from the provisions of this clause. The company's lien, if any, on a share shall extend to all dividends payable thereon.

10. The company may sell, in such manner as the director thinks fit, any shares on which the company has a lien, but no sale shall be made unless some sum in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable, nor until the expiration of fourteen days after a notice in writing, stating, and demanding payment of such part of amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, has been given to the registered holder for the time being of the share, or the person entitled by reason of his death or insolvency to the share.

11. The proceeds of the sale shall be applied in payment of such part of the amount in respect of which the lien exists as is presently payable, and the residue shall (subject to a like lien for sums not presently payable as existed upon the shares prior to the sale) be paid to the person entitled to the shares at the date of the sale. The purchasers shall be registered as the holder of the shares, and he shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase-money, nor shall his title to the shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the sale.

*Calls on Shares.*

12. The directors may from time to time make calls upon the members in respect of any moneys unpaid on their shares, provided that no call shall exceed one-fourth of the nominal amount of the share, or be payable at less than one month from the last call ; and each member shall (subject to receiving at least fourteen days' notice specifying the time or times of

payments) pay to the company at the time or times so specified the amount called on his shares.

13. The joint-holders of a share shall be jointly and severally liable to pay all calls in respect thereof.

14. If a sum called in respect of a share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof, the person from whom the sum is due shall pay interest upon the sum at the rate of five per cent. per annum from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of the actual payment, but the directors shall be at liberty to waive payment of that interest wholly or in part.

15. The provisions of these regulations as to payment of interest shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which, by the terms of issue of a share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the amount of the share, or by way of premium, as if the same had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

16. The directors may make arrangements on the issue of shares for a difference between the holders in the amount of calls to be paid and in the times of payment.

17. The directors may, if they think fit, receive from any member willing to advance the same all or any part of the moneys uncalled and unpaid upon any shares held by him; and upon all or any of the moneys so advanced may (until the same would, but for such advance, become presently payable) pay interest at such rate (not exceeding, without the sanction of the company in general meeting, six per cent.) as may be agreed upon between the member paying the sum in advance and the directors.

#### *Transfer and transmission of shares.*

18. The instrument of transfer of any share in the company shall be executed both by the transferor and transferee, and the transferor shall be deemed to remain holder of the share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register of members in respect thereof.

19. Shares in the company shall be transferred in the following form, or in any usual or common form which the directors shall approve:

I, A B of , in consideration of the sum of rupees paid to me by C D of (hereinafter called "the said transferee") do hereby transfer to the said transferee the share [or shares] numbered in the undertaking called the Company, Limited, to hold unto the said transferee, his executors, administrators and assigns, subject to the several conditions on which I held the same at the time of the execution thereof, and I, the said transferee, do hereby agree to take the said share [or shares] subject to the conditions aforesaid.

As witness our hands the day of

Witness to the signatures of, etc.

20. The directors may decline to register any transfer of shares, not being fully paid shares, to a person of whom they do not approve, and may also decline to register any transfer of shares on which the company has a lien. The directors may also suspend the registration of transfers during the fourteen days immediately preceding the ordinary general meeting in each year. The directors may decline to recognise any instrument of transfer unless—

(a) a fee not exceeding two rupees is paid to the company in respect thereof ; and

(b) the instrument of transfer is accompanied by the certificate of the shares to which it relates, and such other evidence as the directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer.

21. The executors or administrators of a deceased sole holder of a share shall be the only persons recognised by the company as having any title to the share. In the case of a share registered in the names of two or more holders, the survivors, or survivor, or the executors or administrators of the deceased survivor, shall be the only persons recognised by the company as having any title to the share.

22. Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member shall, upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the directors, have the right either to be registered as a member in respect of the share or, instead of being registered himself, to make such transfer of the

share as the deceased or insolvent person could have made ; but the directors shall, in either case, have the same right to decline or suspend registration as they would have had in the case of a transfer of the share by the deceased or insolvent person before the death or insolvency.

23. A person becoming entitled to a share by reason of the death or insolvency of the holder shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the share; except that he shall not, before being registered as a member in respect of the share, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to meetings of the company.

*Forfeiture of shares.*

24. If a member fails to pay any call or instalment of a call on the day appointed for payment thereof, the directors may, at any time thereafter during such time as any part of such call or instalment remains unpaid, serve a notice on him requiring payment of so much of the call or instalment as is unpaid, together with any interest which may have accrued.

25. The notice shall name a further day (not earlier than the expiration of fourteen days, from the date of the notice) on or before which the payment required by the notice is to be made, and shall state that, in the event of non-payment at or before the time appointed, the shares in respect of which the call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

26. If the requirements of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may at any time thereafter, before the payment required by the notice has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the directors to that effect.

27. A forfeited share may be sold or otherwise disposed of on such terms and in such manner as the directors think fit, and at any time before a sale or disposition the forfeiture may be cancelled on such terms as the directors think fit.

28. A person whose shares have been forfeited shall cease to be a member in respect of the forfeited shares, but shall, notwithstanding, remain liable to pay to the company all

moneys which, at the date of forfeiture, were presently payable by him to the company in respect of the shares, but his liability shall cease if and when the company receive payment in full of the nominal amount of the shares.

29. A duly verified declaration in writing that the declarant is a director of the company, and that a share in the company has been duly forfeited on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the share, and that declaration, and the receipt of the company for the consideration, if any, given for the share on the sale or disposition thereof, shall constitute a good title to the share, and the person to whom the share is sold or disposed of shall be registered as the holder of the share and shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase-money (if any), nor shall his title to the share be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to the forfeiture, sale or disposal of the share.

30. The provisions of these regulations as to forfeiture shall apply in the case of non-payment of any sum which, by the terms of issue of a share, becomes payable at a fixed time, whether on account of the amount of the share, or by way of premium, as if the same had been payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

*Conversion of shares into stock.*

31. The directors may, with the sanction of the company previously given in general meeting, convert any paid-up shares into stock, and may with the like sanction reconvert any stock into paid-up shares of any denomination.

32. The holders of stock may transfer the same, or any part thereof, in the same manner, and subject to the same regulations, as and subject to which, the shares from which the stock arose might previously to conversion have been transferred, or as near thereto as circumstances admit; but the directors may from time to time fix the minimum amount of stock transferable, and restrict or forbid the transfer of fractions of that minimum, but the minimum shall not exceed the nominal amount of the shares from which the stock arose.

33. The holders of stock shall, according to the amount of the stock held by them, have the same rights, privileges and advantages as regards dividends, voting at meetings of the company, and other matters, as if they held the shares from which the stock arose, but no such privilege or advantage (except participation in the dividends and profits of the company) shall be conferred by any such aliquot part of stock as would not, if existing in shares, have conferred that privilege or advantage.

34. Such of the regulations of the company (other than those relating to share-warrants), as are applicable to paid-up shares shall apply to stock, and the words "share" and "shareholder" therein shall include "stock" and "stock-holder."

*Share-warrants.*

35. The company may issue share-warrants, and accordingly the directors may in their discretion, with respect to any share which is fully paid up, on application in writing signed by the person registered as holder of the share, and authenticated by such evidence (if any) as the directors may from time to time require as to the identity of the person signing the request, and on receiving the certificate (if any) of the share, and the amount of the stamp-duty on the warrant and such fee as the directors may from time to time require, issue under the company's seal a warrant, duly stamped, stating that the bearer of the warrant is entitled to the shares therein specified, and may provide by coupons or otherwise for the payment of dividends, or other moneys, on the shares included in the warrant.

36. A share-warrant shall entitle the bearer to the shares included in it, and the share shall be transferred by the delivery of the share-warrant, and the provisions of the regulations of the company with respect to transfer and transmission of shares shall not apply thereto.

37. The bearer of a share-warrant shall, on surrender of the warrant to the company for cancellation, and on payment of such sum as the directors may from time to time prescribe, be entitled to have his name entered as a member

in the register of members in respect of the shares included in the warrant.

38. The bearer of a share-warrant may at any time deposit the warrant at the office of the company, and so long as the warrant remains so deposited, the depositor shall have the same right of signing a requisition for calling a meeting of the company, and of attending and voting and exercising the other privileges of a member at any meeting held after the expiration of two clear days from the time of deposit, as if his name were inserted in the register of members as the holder of the shares included in the deposited warrant. Not more than one person shall be recognised as depositor of the share-warrant. The company shall, on two days' written notice, return the deposited share-warrant to the depositor.

39. Subject as herein otherwise expressly provided, no person shall, as bearer of a share-warrant, sign a requisition for calling a meeting of the company, or attend, or vote or exercise any other privilege of a member at a meeting of the company, or be entitled to receive any notices from the company; but the bearer of a share-warrant shall be entitled in all other respects to the same privileges and advantages as if he were named in the register of members as the holder of the shares included in the warrant, and he shall be a member of the company.

40. The directors may, from time to time, make rules as to the terms on which (if they shall think fit) a new share warrant or coupon may be issued by way of renewal in case of defacement, loss or destruction.

*Alteration of Capital.*

41. The directors may, with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution of the company, increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such amount, as the resolution shall prescribe.

42. Subject to any direction to the contrary that may be given by the resolution sanctioning the increase of share capital, all new shares shall, before issue, be offered to such persons as at the date of the offer are entitled to receive notices from the company of general meetings in proportion, as nearly

as the circumstances admit, to the amount of the existing shares to which they are entitled. The offer shall be made by notice specifying the number of shares offered, and limiting a time within which the offer, if not accepted, will be deemed to be declined, and after the expiration of that time, or on the receipt of an intimation from the person to whom the offer is made that he declines to accept the shares offered, the directors may dispose of the same in such manner as they think most beneficial to the company. The directors may likewise so dispose of any new shares which (by reason of the ratio which the new shares bear to shares held by persons entitled to an offer of new shares) cannot, in the opinion of the directors, be conveniently offered under this article.

43. The new shares shall be subject to the same provisions with reference to the payment of calls, lien, transfer, transmission, forfeiture and otherwise as the shares in the original share capital.

44. The company may, by special resolution,—

(a) consolidate and divide its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;

(b) by sub-division of its existing shares or any of them, divide the whole or any part of its share capital into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the memorandum of association, subject, nevertheless, to the provisions of paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of section 50 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913;

(c) cancel any shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person;

(d) reduce its share capital in any manner and with, and subject to, any incident authorised, and consent required, by law.

#### *General Meetings.*

45. The statutory general meeting of the company shall be held within the period required by section 77 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913.

**Act VII of  
1913.**

**Act VII of  
1913.**

46. A general meeting shall be held once in every year at such time (not being more than fifteen months after the holding of the last preceding general meeting) and place as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting, or, in default, at such time in the month following that in which the anniversary of the company's incorporation occurs, and at such place as the directors shall appoint. In default of a general meeting being so held, a general meeting shall be held in the month next following, and may be called by any two members in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meetings are to be called by the directors.

47. The above mentioned general meetings shall be called ordinary meetings; all other general meetings shall be called extraordinary.

48. The directors may, whenever they think fit, call an extraordinary general meeting, and extraordinary general meetings shall also be called on such requisition, or in default, may be called by such requisitionists, as provided by section 78 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913. If at any time there are not within British India sufficient directors capable of acting to form a quorum, any director or any two members of the company may call an extraordinary general meeting in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meetings may be called by the directors.

*Act VII of  
1913.*

*Proceedings at General Meeting.*

49. Fourteen days' notice at the least (exclusive of the day on which the notice is served or deemed to be served, but inclusive of the day for which notice is given) specifying the place, the day and the hour of meeting and, in case of special business, the general nature of that business, shall be given in manner hereinafter mentioned, or in such other manner, if any, as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting, to such persons as are, under the regulations of the company, entitled to receive such notices from the company; but the non-receipt of the notice by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings at any general meeting.

50. All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an extraordinary meeting, and all that is transacted at an ordinary meeting with the exception of sanctioning a dividend, the consideration of the accounts, balance-sheets and the ordinary report of the directors and auditors, the election of directors and other officers in the place of those retiring by rotation, and the fixing of the remuneration of the auditors.

51. No business shall be transacted at any general meeting unless a quorum of members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business ; save as herein otherwise provided, three members personally present shall be a quorum.

52. If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if called upon the requisition of members, shall be dissolved ; in any other case, it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place, and, if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting, the members present shall be a quorum.

53. The chairman, if any, of the board of directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the company.

54. If there is no such chairman, or if at any meeting he is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting, or is unwilling to act as chairman, the members present shall choose some one of their number to be chairman.

55. The chairman may, with the consent of any meeting at which a quorum is present (and shall if so directed by the meeting), adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place. When a meeting is adjourned for ten days or more, notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting. Save as aforesaid, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

56. At any general meeting a resolution put to the vote of the meeting shall be decided on a show of hands, unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded by at least three members, and, unless a poll is so demanded, a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has, on a show of hands, been carried, or carried unanimously, or by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the book of the proceedings of the company, shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of, or against, that resolution.

57. If a poll is duly demanded, it shall be taken in such manner as the charman directs, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded.

58. In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the chairman of the meeting at which the show of hands takes place, or at which the poll is demanded, shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

59. A poll demanded on the election of a chairman or on a question of adjournment shall be taken forthwith. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken at such time as the chairman of the meeting directs.

*Votes of Members.*

60. On a show of hands every member present in person shall have one vote. On a poll every member shall have one vote for each share of which he is the holder.

61. In the case of joint-holders, the vote of the senior who tenders a vote, whether in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the votes of the other joint-holders; and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the register of members.

62. A member of unsound mind, or in respect of whom an order has been made by any Court having jurisdiction in lunacy, may vote, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, by his committee or other legal guardian, and any such committee or guardian may, on a poll, vote by proxy.

63. No member shall be entitled to vote at any general meeting unless all calls or other sums presently payable by him in respect of shares in the company have been paid.

**Act VII of  
1913.**

64. On a poll votes may be given either personally or by proxy: Provided that no company shall vote by proxy as long as a resolution of its directors in accordance with the provisions of section 80 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, is in force.

65. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointor or of his attorney duly authorised in writing, or, if the appointor is a corporation, either under the common seal, or under the hand of an officer or attorney so authorised. No person shall act as a proxy unless either he is entitled on his own behalf to be present and vote at the meeting at which he acts as proxy, or he has been appointed to act at that meeting as proxy for a corporation.

66. The instrument appointing a proxy and the power-of-attorney or other authority (if any), under which it is signed, or a notarially certified copy of that power or authority, shall be deposited at the registered office of the company not less than seventy-two hours before the time for holding the meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote, and in default the instrument of proxy shall not be treated as valid.

67. An instrument appointing a proxy may be in the following form, or in any other form which the directors shall approve :—

Company, Limited.

"I        of        in the district of       , being a member of the        Company, Limited, hereby appoint        of        as my proxy to vote for me and on my behalf at the [ordinary or extraordinary, as the case may be] general meeting of the company to be held on the        day of        and at any adjournment thereof."

Signed this        day of

*Directors.*

68. The number of the directors and the names of the first directors shall be determined in writing by a majority of the subscribers of the memorandum of association.

69. The remuneration of the directors shall from time to time be determined by the company in general meeting.

70. The qualification of a director shall be the holding of at least one share in the company, and it shall be his duty to comply with the provisions of section 85 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913.

*Act VII of  
1913.*

*Powers and duties of Directors.*

71. The business of the company shall be managed by the directors, who may pay all expenses incurred in getting up and registering the company, and may exercise all such powers of the company as are not by the Indian Companies Act, 1913, or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force, or by these articles, required to be exercised by the company in general meeting, subject nevertheless to any regulation of these articles, to the provisions of the said Act, and to such regulations being not inconsistent with the aforesaid regulations or provisions, as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; but no regulation made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the directors which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.

72. The directors may from time to time appoint one or more of their body to the office of managing director or manager for such term, and at such remuneration (whether by way of salary, or commission, or participation in profits, or partly in one way and partly in another) as they may think fit, and a director so appointed shall not, while holding that office, be subject to retirement by rotation, or taken into account in determining the rotation of retirement of directors, but his appointment shall be subject to determination *ipso facto* if he ceases from any cause to be a director, or if the company in general meeting resolve that his

tenure of the office of managing director or manager be determined.

73. The amount for the time being remaining undischarged of moneys borrowed or raised by the directors for the purposes of the company (otherwise than by the issue of share capital) shall not at any time exceed the issued share capital of the company without the sanction of the company in general meeting.

**Act VII of  
1913.**

74. The directors shall duly comply with the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force, and in particular with the provisions in regard to the registration of the particulars of mortgages and charges affecting the property of the company or created by it, and to keeping a register of the directors, and to sending to the registrar an annual list of members, and a summary of particulars relating thereto and notice of any consolidation or increase of share capital or conversion of shares into stock, and copies of special resolutions and a copy of the register of directors and notifications of any changes therein.

75. The directors shall cause minutes to be made in books provided for the purpose—

(a) of all appointments of officers made by the directors;

(b) of the names of the directors present at each meeting of the directors and of any committee of the directors;

(c) of all resolutions and proceedings at all meetings of the company and, of the directors, and of committees of directors;

and every director present at any meeting of directors or committee of directors shall sign his name in a book to be kept for that purpose.

#### *The Seal.*

76. The seal of the company shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the board of directors, and in the presence of at least two directors and of the secretary or such other person as the

directors may appoint for the purpose; and those two directors and secretary or other person as aforesaid shall sign every instrument to which the seal of the company is so affixed in their presence.

*Disqualifications of Directors.*

77. The office of director shall be vacated if the director—

(a) ceases to be a director by virtue of section 85 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913; or

*Act VII of  
1913.*

(b) holds, or any partner of his, or the firm of which he is a member, holds any other office of profit under the company except that of managing director or manager; or

(c) is adjudged insolvent; or

(d) is found lunatic or becomes of unsound mind; or

(e) is concerned or participates in the profits of any contract with the company; or

(f) is punished with imprisonment for a term exceeding six months:

Provided, however, that no director shall vacate his office by reason of his being a member of any company which has entered into contracts with, or done any work for, the company of which he is director; but a director shall not vote in respect of any such contract or work, and if he does so vote, his vote shall not be counted.

*Rotation of Directors.*

78. At the first ordinary meeting of the company, the whole of the directors shall retire from office, and at the ordinary meeting in every subsequent year, one-third of the directors for the time being or, if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest to one-third shall retire from office.

79. The directors to retire in every year shall be those who have been longest in office since their last election, but as between persons who became directors on the same day those to retire shall (unless they otherwise agree among themselves) be determined by lot.

80. A retiring director shall be eligible for re-election.

81. The company at the general meeting at which a director retires in manner aforesaid may fill up the vacated office by electing a person thereto.

82. If at any meeting at which an election of directors ought to take place, the places of the vacating directors are not filled up, the meeting shall stand adjourned till the same day in the next week at the same time and place, and, if at the adjourned meeting the places of the vacating directors are not filled up, the vacating directors or such of them as have not had their places filled up shall be deemed to have been re-elected at the adjourned meeting.

83. The company may from time to time in general meeting increase or reduce the number of directors, and may also determine in what rotation the increased or reduced number is to go out of office.

84. Any casual vacancy occurring on the board of directors may be filled up by the directors, but the person so chosen shall be subject to retirement at the same time as if he had become a director on the day on which the director in whose place he is appointed was last elected a director.

85. The directors shall have power at any time, and from time to time, to appoint a person as an additional director, who shall retire from office at the next following ordinary general meeting, but shall be eligible for election by the company at that meeting as an additional director.

86. The company may by extraordinary resolution remove any director before the expiration of his period of office, and may by an ordinary resolution appoint another person in his stead ; the person so appointed shall be subject to retirement at the same time as if he had become a director on the day on which the director in whose place he is appointed was last elected a director.

*Proceedings of Directors.*

87. The directors may meet together for the despatch of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate their meeting, as they think fit. Questions arising at any meeting shall be

decided by a majority of votes. In case of an equality of votes, the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. A director may, and the secretary on the requisition of a director shall, at any time, summon a meeting of directors.

88. The quorum necessary for the transaction of the business of the directors may be fixed by the directors, and unless so fixed shall (when the number of directors exceeds three) be three.

89. The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body, but, if and so long as their number is reduced below the number fixed by or pursuant to the regulations of the company as the necessary quorum of directors, the continuing directors may act for the purpose of increasing the number of directors to that number, or of summoning a general meeting of the company, but for no other purpose.

90. The directors may elect a chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office ; but if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the directors present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

91. The directors may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit ; any committee so found shall, in the exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulations that may be imposed on them by the directors.

92. A committee may elect a chairman of their meetings : if no such chairman is elected, or if at any meeting the chairman is not present within five minutes after the time appointed for holding the same, the members present may choose one of their number to be chairman of the meeting.

93. A committee may meet and adjourn as they think proper. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present, and, in case of an equality of votes, the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

94. All acts done by any meeting of the directors or of a committee of directors, or by any person acting as a director,

shall, notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any such directors or persons acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a director.

*Dividends and Reserve.*

95. The company in general meeting may declare dividends, but no dividends shall exceed the amount recommended by the directors.

96. The directors may from time to time pay to the members such *interim* dividends as appear to the directors to be justified by the profits of the company.

97. No dividends shall be paid otherwise than out of profits.

98. Subject to the rights of persons (if any) entitled to shares with special rights as to dividends, all dividends shall be declared and paid according to the amounts paid on the shares, but if and so long as nothing is paid upon any of the shares in the company, dividends may be declared and paid according to the amounts of the shares. No amount paid on a share in advance of calls shall, while carrying interest, be treated for the purposes of this article as paid on the share.

99. The directors may, before recommending any dividend, set aside out of the profits of the company such sums as they think proper as a reserve or reserves which shall, at the discretion of the directors, be applicable for meeting contingencies, or for equalizing dividends, or for any other purpose to which the profits of the company may be properly applied, and pending such application may, at the like discretion, either be employed in the business of the company or be invested in such investments (other than shares of the company) as the directors may from time to time think fit.

100. If several persons are registered as joint-holder of any share, any one of them may give effectual receipts of any dividend payable on the share.

101. Notice of any dividend that may have been declared shall be given in manner hereinafter mentioned to the persons entitled to share therein.

102. No dividend shall bear interest against the company.

*Accounts.*

103. The directors shall cause true accounts to be kept—

(a) of the sums of money received and expended by the company, and the matter in respect of which such receipt and expenditure takes place; and

(b) of the assets and liabilities of the company.

104. The books of account shall be kept at the registered office of the company, or at such other place or places as the directors think fit, and shall always be open to the inspection of the directors.

105. The directors shall from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and book of the company or any of them shall be open to the inspection of members not being directors, and no member (not being a director) shall have any right of inspecting any account or book or document of the company except as conferred by law or authorised by the directors or by the company in general meeting.

106. Once at least in every year the directors shall lay before the company in general meeting a profit and loss account for the period since the preceding account or (in the case of the first account) since the incorporation of the company, made up to a date not more than six months before such meeting.

107. The profit and loss account shall show, arranged under the most convenient heads, the amount of gross income, distinguishing the several sources from which it has been derived, and the amount of gross expenditure, distinguishing the expenses of the establishment, salaries and

other like matters. Every item of expenditure fairly chargeable against the year's income shall be brought into account so that a just balance of profit and loss may be laid before the meeting, and, in cases where any item of expenditure which may in fairness be distributed over several years has been incurred in any one year, the whole amount of such item shall be stated, with the addition of the reasons why only a portion of such expenditure is charged against the income of the year.

108. A balance-sheet shall be made out in every year and laid before the company in general meeting made up to a date not more than six months before such meeting. The balance-sheet shall be accompanied by a report of the directors as to the state of the company's affairs, and the amount which they recommend to be paid by way of dividend, and the amount (if any) which they propose to carry to a reserve fund.

109. A copy of the balance-sheet and report shall, seven days previously to the meeting, be sent to the persons entitled to receive notices of general meetings in the manner in which notices are to be given hereunder.

110. The directors shall in all respects comply with the provisions of sections 130 to 135 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force.

*Act VII of  
1913.*

*Act VII of  
1913.*

#### *Audit.*

111. Auditors shall be appointed and their duties regulated in accordance with sections 144 and 145 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force.

#### *Notices.*

112. (1) A notice may be given by the company to any member either personally or by sending it by post to him to his registered address, or (if he has no registered address in British India) to the address, if any, within British India supplied by him to the company for the giving of notices to him.

(2) Where a notice is sent by post, service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, prepaying and posting a letter containing the notice and, unless the contrary is proved, to have been effected at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post.

113. If a member has no registered address in British India, and has not supplied to the company an address within British India for the giving of notices to him, a notice addressed to him and advertised in a newspaper circulating in the neighbourhood of the registered office of the company shall be deemed to be duly given to him on the day on which the advertisement appears.

114. A notice may be given by the company to the joint-holders of a share by giving the notice to the joint-holder named first in the register in respect of the share.

115. A notice may be given by the company to the persons entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to them by name, or by the title of representatives of the deceased, or assignee of the insolvent or by any like description, at the address (if any) in British India supplied for the purpose by the persons claiming to be so entitled, or (until such an address has been so supplied) by giving the notice in any manner in which the same might have been given if the death or insolvency had not occurred.

116. Notice of every general meeting shall be given in some manner herein before authorised to (a) every member of the company (including bearers of share-warrants) except those members who (having no registered address within British India) have not supplied to the company an address within British India for the giving of notices to them, and also to (b) every person entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a member, who, but for his death or insolvency, would be entitled to receive notice of the meeting. No other persons shall be entitled to receive notices of general meetings

## TABLE B.

(See sections 249 and 262.)

## TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID TO THE REGISTRAR.

I.—*By a Company having a share capital.*

	Rs. A. P.
1. For registration of a company whose nominal share capital does not exceed Rs. 20,000, a fee of .....	40 0 0
2. For registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds Rs. 20,000, the above fee of forty rupees, with the following additional fees regulated according to the amount of nominal capital (that is to say)—	
For every 10,000 rupees of nominal share capital, or part of 10,000 rupees, after the first 20,000 rupees up to 50,000 rupees .....	20 0 0
For every 10,000 rupees of nominal share capital, or part of 10,000 rupees after the first 50,000 rupees up to 10,00,000 rupees .....	5 0 0
For every 10,000 rupees of nominal share capital, or part of 10,000 rupees, after the first 10,00,000 rupees .....	1 0 0
3. For registration of any increase of share capital made after the first registration of the company, the same fees per 10,000 rupees or part of 10,000 rupees, as would have been payable if such increased share capital had formed part of the original share capital at the time of registration :	
Provided that no company shall be liable to pay in respect of nominal share capital on registration, or afterwards, any greater amount of fees than 1,000 rupees taking into account, in the case of fees payable on an increase of share capital after registration, the fees paid on registration.	
4. For registration of any existing company, except such companies as are by this Act exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Act, the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.	

*I.—By a Company having a share capital*  
—contd.

Rs. A. P.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 5. For filing any document by this Act required or authorised to be filed, other than the memorandum or the abstract required to be filed with the registrar by a receiver or the statement required to be filed with the registrar by the liquidator in a winding up .. . . . | 5 0 0 |
| 6. For making a record of any fact by this Act authorised or required to be recorded by the registrar, a fee of .. . .                                                                                                                                                         | 5 0 0 |

*II.—By a company not having a share capital.*

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1. For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the articles of association, does not exceed 20 .. .                                                                                                                                                      | 40 0 0  |
| 2. For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the articles of association, exceeds 20, but does not exceed 100 .. . .                                                                                                                                   | 100 0 0 |
| 3. For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the articles of association, exceeds 100, but is not stated to be unlimited, the above fee of Rs. 100 with an additional Rs. 5 for every 50 members, or less number than 50 members, after the first 100. |         |
| 4. For registration of a company in which the number of members is stated in the articles of association to be unlimited, a fee of .. . . .                                                                                                                                      | 400 0 0 |
| 5. For registration of any increase on the number of members made after the registration of the company, the same fees as would have been payable if such increase had been stated in the articles of association at the time of registration .. . .                             | 5 0 0   |

Provided that no one company shall be liable to pay on the whole a greater fee than Rs. 400 in respect of its number of members, taking into account the fee paid on the first registration of the company.

6. For registration of any existing company except such companies as are by this Act exempted from payment of fees in

*II.—By a Company not having a share capital—contd.*

R.S. A. P.

respect of registration under this Act, the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <p>7. For filing any document by this Act required or authorised to be filed, other than the memorandum or the abstract required to be filed with the registrar by a receiver or the statement required to be filed with the registrar by the liquidator in a winding up .. . .</p> <p>8. For making a record of any fact by this Act authorised or required to be recorded by the registrar, a fee of .. .</p> | 5 0 0<br>5 0 0 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|

## THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

(See section 98.)

### STATEMENT IN LIEU OF PROSPECTUS.

filed by

LIMITED.

pursuant to section 98 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913. <sup>Act VII of</sup>  
Presented for filing by <sup>1913.</sup>

THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 19

LIMITED.

### STATEMENT IN LIEU OF PROSPECTUS.

[See Post p. 269, Appendix C., Form 10.]

## THE THIRD SCHEDULE.

### FORM A.

(See sections 6 and 151.)

#### MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES.

1st.—The name of the company is “ The Eastern Steam Packet Company, Limited.”

2nd.—The registered office of the company will be situate in the province of Bombay.

3rd.—The objects for which the company is established are “the conveyance of passengers and goods in ships or boats between such places as the company may from time to time determine, and the doing all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above object.”

4th.—The liability of the members is limited.

5th.—The share capital of the company is two hundred thousand rupees, divided into one thousand shares of two hundred rupees each.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association, and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the company set opposite our respective names.

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers.	Number of shares taken by each subscriber.
1. A. B. of , Merchant .. ..	200
2. C. D. , .. ..	25
3. E. F. , .. ..	30

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers.	Number of shares taken by each subscriber.
4. G. H., of merchant .. .. ..	40
5. I. J., , , .. .. ..	15
5. K. L., , , .. .. ..	5
7. M. N., , , .. .. ..	10
Total shares taken ..	325

Dated the                    day of                    191 .

Witness to the above signatures,

X. Y., of .

#### FORM B.

(See sections 7 and 151.)

MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY  
LIMITED BY GUARANTEE AND NOT HAVING A SHARE  
CAPITAL.

*Memorandum of Association.*

1st.—The name of the company is “ The Mutual Calcutta Marine Association, Limited.”

2nd.—The registered office of the company will be situate in Calcutta.

3rd.—The objects for which the company is established are ‘ the mutual insurance of ships belonging to members of the company, and the doing all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above object.’

4th.—The liability of the members is limited.

5th.—Every member of the company undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up while he is a member, or within one year afterwards, for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before he ceases to be a member, and the costs, charges and expenses of winding up and for the adjustment of the

rights of the contributories among themselves, such amount as may be required not exceeding one hundred rupees.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association.

*Names, Addresses and Descriptions of Subscribers.*

- " 1. A. B. of
- " 2. C. D. of
- " 3. E. F. of
- " 4. G. H. of
- " 5. I. J. of
- " 6. K. L. of
- " 7. M. N. of

*Dated the              day of*

Witness to the above signatures.

X. Y., of .

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION TO ACCOMPANY PRECEDING MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.

*Number of Members.*

1. The company for the purpose of registration is declared to consist of five hundred members.

2. The directors hereinafter mentioned may, whenever the business of the association requires it, register an increase of members.

*Definition of Members.*

3. Every person shall be deemed to have agreed to become a member of the company who insures any ship or share in a ship in pursuance of the regulations hereinafter contained.

*General Meetings.*

4. The first general meeting shall be held at such time, not being less than one month nor more than three months after the incorporation of the company, and at such place, as the directors may determine.

5. A general meeting shall be held once in every year at such time (not being more than fifteen months after the holding of the last preceding general meeting) and place as may be

prescribed by the company in general meeting, or, in default at such time in the month following that in which the anniversary of the company's incorporation occurs, and at such place, as the directors shall appoint. In default of a general meeting being so held, a general meeting shall be held in the month next following, and may be called by any two members in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meetings are to be called by the directors.

6. The above-mentioned general meetings shall be called ordinary meetings ; all other general meetings shall be called extraordinary.

7. The directors may, whenever they think fit, and shall, on a requisition made in writing by any five or more members, call an extraordinary general meeting.

8. Any requisition made by the members must state the object of the meeting proposed to be called, and must be signed by the requisitionists and deposited at the registered office of the company.

9. On receipt of the requisition the directors shall forthwith proceed to call a general meeting : if they do not proceed to cause a meeting to be held within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition being so deposited, the requisitionists or any other five members may themselves call a meeting.

#### *Proceedings at General Meetings.*

10. Fourteen days' notice at the least, specifying the place, the day and the hour of meeting, and in case of special business the general nature of the business, shall be given to the members in manner hereinafter mentioned, or in such other manner (if any) as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting ; but the non-receipt of such a notice by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings at any general meeting.

11. All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an extraordinary meeting, and all that is transacted at an ordinary meeting, with the exception of the consideration of the accounts, balance-sheets and the ordinary report of the directors and auditors, the election of directors and other officers in the place of those retiring by rotation and the fixing of remuneration of the auditors.

12. No business shall be transacted at any meeting except the declaration of a dividend, unless a quorum of members is present at the commencement of the business. The quorum shall be ascertained as follows (that is to say) :—if the members of the company at the time of the meeting do not exceed ten in number, the quorum shall be five ; if they exceed ten there shall be added to the above quorum one for every five additional members with this limitation, that no quorum shall in any case exceed ten.

13. If within one hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum of members is not present, the meeting, if called on the requisition of the members, shall be dissolved ; in any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the following week at the same time and place ; and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum of members is not present it shall be adjourned *sine die*.

14. The chairman (if any) of the directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the company.

15. If there is no such chairman, or if at any meeting he is not present at the time of holding the same, the members present shall choose some one of their number to be chairman of that meeting.

16. The chairman may, with the consent of the meeting adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

17. At any general meeting, unless a poll is demanded by at least three members, a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has been carried, and an entry to that effect in the book of proceedings of the company, shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against the resolution.

18. If a poll is demanded in manner aforesaid, the same shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs, and the result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded.

*Votes of Members.*

19. Every member shall have one vote and no more.
20. If any member is a lunatic or idiot, he may vote by his committee or other legal guardian.
21. No member shall be entitled to vote at any meeting unless all moneys due from him to the company have been paid.
22. On a poll votes may be given either personally or by proxy : Provided that no company shall vote by proxy as long as a resolution of its directors in accordance with the provisions of section 80 of the Indian Companies Act, <sup>Act VII of 1913.</sup> is in force. A proxy shall be appointed in writing under the hand of the appointer, or, if such appointor is a corporation under its common seal.
23. (1) No person shall act as a proxy unless he is a member, or unless he is appointed to act at the meeting as proxy for a corporation.
- (2) The instrument appointing him shall be deposited at the registered office of the Company not less than forty-eight hours before the time of holding the meeting at which he proposes to vote.
24. Any instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the following form :—

Company, Limited,  
I, , of  
being a Member of the Company, Limited ”  
hereby appoint of  
as my proxy, to vote for me and on  
my behalf at the [ordinary or extraordinary, as the case  
may be] general meeting of the company to be  
held on the day of and at any  
adjournment thereof.

Signed this day of

*Directors.*

25. The number of the directors and the names of the first directors shall be determined by the subscribers of the memorandum of association.

**Act VII of  
1913.**

**Act VII of  
1913.**

26. Until directors are appointed, the subscribers of the memorandum of association shall, for all the purposes of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, be deemed to be directors.

*Powers of Directors.*

27. The business of the company shall be managed by the directors, who may exercise all such powers of the company as are not by the Indian Companies Act, 1913, or by any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force, or by these articles, required to be exercised by the company in general meeting ; but no regulation made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the directors which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.

*Elections of Directors.*

28. The directors shall be elected annually by the company in general meeting.

*Business of Company.*

(Here insert rules as to mode in which business of insurance is to be conducted.)

*Audit.*

29. Auditors shall be appointed and their duties regulated in accordance with sections 144 and 145 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force, and for this purpose the said sections shall have effect as if the word "members" were substituted for "share-holders," and as if "first general meeting" were substituted for "statutory meeting."

*Notices.*

30. A notice may be given by the company to any member either personally, or by sending it by post to him to his registered address.

31. Where a notice is sent by post service of the notice shall be deemed to be effected by properly addressing, prepaying and posting a letter containing the notice and, unless the contrary is proved, to have been effected at the time at which the letter would be delivered in the ordinary course of post.

*Names, Addresses and Descriptions of Subscribers.*

- " 1. A. B. of
- " 2. C. D. of
- " 3. E. F. of
- " 4. G. H. of
- " 5. I. J. of
- " 6. K. L. of
- " 7. M. N. of

Dated the      day of                19 .

Witness to the above signatures.

X. Y., of

---

FORM C.

(See sections 7 and 151.)

MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY  
LIMITED BY GUARANTEE, AND HAVING A SHARE CAPITAL.

*Memorandum of Association.*

1st.—The name of the company is "The Snowy Range Hotel Company, Limited."

2nd.—The registered office of the company will be situate in the province of Bengal.

3rd.—The objects for which the company is established are "the facilitating travelling in the Snowy Range, by providing hotels and conveyances by sea and by land for the accommodation of travellers, and the doing all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above object."

4th.—The liability of the members is limited.

5th.—Every member of the company undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up while he is a member, or within one year afterwards for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company, contracted before he ceases to be a member and the cost, charges and expenses of winding up the same and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves, such amount as may be required, not exceeding fifty rupees.

6th.—The share capital of the company shall consist of five hundred thousand rupees, divided into five thousand shares of one hundred rupees each.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association, and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the company set opposite our respective names.

Names, Addresses and Descriptions of Subscribers.	Number of shares taken by each Subscriber.
" I. A. B. of ..	200
" 2. C. D. of ..	25
" 3. E. F. of ..	30
" 4. G. H. of ..	40
" 5. I. J. of ..	15
" 6. K. L. of ..	5
" 7. M. N. of ..	10
Total shares taken ..	325

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 .

Witness to the above signatures.

X. Y., of ..

*Articles of Association to accompany preceding Memorandum of Association.*

1. The share capital of the company is five hundred thousand rupees, divided into five thousand shares of one hundred rupees each.
2. The directors may, with the sanction of the company in general meeting, reduce the amount of shares in the company.
3. The directors may, with the sanction of the company in general meeting, cancel any shares belonging to the company.
4. All the articles of Table A of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, shall be deemed to be incorporated with these articles and to apply to the company.

*Names, Addresses and Descriptions of Subscribers.*

- " 1. A. B. of , merchant.
- " 2. C. D. of
- " 3. E. F. of
- " 4. G. H. of
- " 5. I. J. of
- " 6. K. L. of
- " 7. M. N. of

Dated the                           day of

19

Witness to the above signatures.

X. Y., of

---

FORM D.

(See sections 8 and 151.)

MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF AN UNLIMITED COMPANY HAVING A SHARE CAPITAL.

*Memorandum of Association.*

Ist.—The name of the company is "The Patent Stereotype Company."

2nd.—The registered office of the company will be situated in the province of Bombay.

3rd.—The objects for which the company is established are “the working of a patent method of founding and casting stereotype plates of which method P. Q., of Bombay, is the sole patentee.”

We, the several persons whose names are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association, and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the company set opposite our respective names.

Names, Addresses and Descriptions of Subscribers.	Number of shares taken by each Subscriber.
“ 1. A. B. of .. .. ..	3
“ 2. C. D. of .. .. ..	2
“ 3. E. F. of .. .. ..	1
“ 4. G. H. of .. .. ..	2
“ 5. I. J. of .. .. ..	2
“ 6. K. L. of .. .. ..	1
“ 7. M. N. of .. .. ..	1
Total shares taken ..	12

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 .

Witness to the above signatures.

X. Y. of .

*Articles of Association to accompany the preceding Memorandum of Association.*

1. The share capital of the company is twenty thousand rupees, divided into twenty shares of one thousand rupees each.

2. All the articles of Table A of the Indian Companies Act VII of Act, 1913, shall be deemed to be incorporated with these 1913 articles, and to apply to the company.

*Names, Addresses and Descriptions of Subscribers.*

- \* " 1. A. B. of , merchant.
  - " 2. C. D. of
  - " 3. E. F. of
  - " 4. G. H. of
  - " 5. I. J. of
  - " 6. K. L. of
  - " 7. M. N. of

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Witness to the above signatures.

X. Y., of

**FORM E**

AS REQUIRED BY PART II OF THE ACT

Summary of Share Capital and Shares of the  
Company, Limited, made up to the              day of  
19            (being the day of the first ordinary general meeting  
in 19 ).

[See Post p. 249, Appendix C. Form 2.]

## FORM F.

LIMITED.

*Balance-sheet as at*

19

Capital and Liabilities.	Rs.	As.	P.	Property and Assets.	Rs.	As.	P.

[See Post p. 306, Appendix C. Form 24.]

## FORM G.

(See section 136.)

FORM OF STATEMENT TO BE PUBLISHED BY BANKING  
AND INSURANCE COMPANIES AND DEPOSIT, PRO-  
VIDENT OR BENEFIT SOCIETIES.

[See Post p. 309, Appendix C. Form 25.]

## THE FOURTH SCHEDULE.

*(See section 290.)*

### ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

1	2	3	4
Year.	No.	Subject or short title.	Extent of repeal.
1882	VI	The Indian Companies Act, 1882.	So much as has not been repealed.
1887	VI	The Indian Companies Act (1882) Amendment Act, 1887.	The whole.
1891	XII	The Amending Act, 1891 ..	So much of the Second Schedule as relates to the Indian Companies Act, 1882.
1895	XII	The Indian Companies (Memorandum of Association) Act, 1895.	The whole.
1899	IX	The Indian Arbitration Act, 1899	The second proviso to section 3 relating to the Indian Companies Act, 1882.
1900	IV	The Indian Companies (Branch Registers) Act, 1900.	The whole.
1910	IV	The Indian Companies (Amendment) Act, 1910	The whole.

## APPENDIX B.

THE GAZETTE OF INDIA, JANUARY 17TH, 1914.

### COMPANIES.

*Delhi, the 17th January 1914.*

No. 542C.—The following rules which the Governor-General in Council proposes to issue under the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (Act VII of 1913), are published for general information. It is proposed that the Rules shall come into force on the 1st day of April, 1914.

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 151 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (Act VII of 1913), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to make the following rules :—

Short title.              1. These rules may be called the Indian Companies rules, 1914.

Definitions.              2. In these rules,

(1) the ““ Act ”” means the Indian Companies Act, 1913 :

(2) the ““ Schedule ”” means the Schedule hereto annexed :

(3) the decision of the Registrar as to the meaning of the words ““ responsible officer ”” shall be final.

3. Copies of contracts required to be filed with the Registrar under section 104 of the Verification under section 104 of the Act. Act shall be deemed to be duly verified if they are,

(1) certified copies as defined in section 76 of the Evidence Act (I of 1872); or

(2) certified by an affidavit of some responsible officer of the company to be true copies.

4. A copy of an instrument by which a mortgage or charge is created or evidenced delivered to Verifications under sections 109 and 110 of the Act. the Registrar for filing under section 109 of the Act, or a copy of a deed so delivered under section 110 of the Act, shall be deemed to be verified in the prescribed manner if it is

(1) a certified copy as defined in section 76 of the Evidence Act; or

(2) certified by an affidavit of some responsible officer of the Company to be a true copy:

Provided that a copy of such an instrument or deed where the mortgage or charge comprises solely property situate outside British India shall be deemed to be so verified if it is certified to be a true copy under the seal of the Company or under the hand of some person interested therein otherwise than on behalf of the Company.

5. If any portion of any document required to be filed under the Act other than under Translations. section 277 thereof is not in the English language, a translation thereof, certified by a responsible officer of the Company to be correct, shall be furnished along with each copy deposited with the Registrar.

6. The following fees shall be payable for the registration of mortgages and charges, namely :—

	Rs.
(1) For registering under section 110 of the Act particulars of a series of debentures, where the total amount secured by the whole series does not exceed Rs. 2,000 ..	5
where it exceeds Rs. 2,000 ..	10
(2) For registering under section 112 (1) mortgages or charges created by a Company, where the amount of the mortgage or charge does not exceed Rs. 2,000 ..	5
where it exceeds Rs. 2,000 ..	10

- |                                                                                      |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| (3) For inspection under section 112 (3) of the register of mortgages and charges .. | Rs. 1 |
| (4) For registration under section 118 of the appointment of a Receiver ..           | 5     |

Certification of documents under section 277 of the Act. 7. A copy of a document required to be filed with the Registrar under section 277 of the Act shall be deemed to be certified in the prescribed manner :—

A. In the case of a Company incorporated in a foreign country, if

(1) duly certified as a true copy by an official of the Government to whose custody the original is committed, the signature or seal of such official being authenticated by any of the British officials mentioned in section 6 of the Commissioners of Oaths Act, 1889, 52 and 53 Vict., c. 10, or in any Act amending the same, or

(2) duly certified as a true copy by a Notary of such foreign country, the certificate of the Notary being authenticated by any of the British officials mentioned in section 6 of the said Act or in any Act amending the same, or

(3) duly certified as a true copy on oath by some officer of the Company before a person having authority to administer an oath as provided by section 3 of the said Act, the status of the person administering the oath being authenticated by any of the British officials mentioned in section 6 of the said Act or in any Act amending the same.

B. In the case of a Company incorporated in any part of His Majesty's dominions, if it is—

(1) duly certified as a true copy by an official of the Government to whose custody the original is committed, or

(2) duly certified as a true copy by a Notary Public of such place, or

(3) duly certified as a true copy on oath by some officer of the Company before some person having authority to administer an oath in such place.

8. Translations of documents required to be filed with the Registrar under section 277 of the Act shall be deemed to be certified as correct translations, if certified to be correct translations.

**Certification of translations under section 277.**

- A. Where such translation is made out of British India by
- (1) an official having custody of the original, or
  - (2) a Notary Public for the country or place where the Company is incorporated :

Provided that where the Company is incorporated in a foreign country, the signature or seal of the person so certifying shall be authenticated in either case by any of the British officials mentioned in section 6 of the Commissioners of Oaths Act, 1889, 52 and 53 Vict., c. 10, or in any Act amending the same.

- B. Where such translation is made within British India
- (1) by an Advocate, Attorney or Pleader entitled to appear before the High Court, or
  - (2) by an affidavit of some person having, in the opinion of the Registrar, a competent knowledge of the language of the original and of English.

9. The Governor-General in Council may, in any particular case, if he thinks fit and upon
- Power of Governor-General in Council to relax rules 7 and 8.**
- such conditions as he may prescribe, permit certified copies or translations though not certified in accordance with rules 7 and 8 to be filed with the Registrar.

10. Notice of any alteration which is required by section 277 (1) of the Act to be filed with the
- Times for filing alterations of particulars under section 277.**
- Registrar shall be so filed within one month after the date on which particulars of the alteration could, in due course of post, and if despatched with due diligence, have been received by the Registrar from the place where the Company is incorporated.

11. The Governor-General in Council further prescribes
- Forms.**
- and directs that the forms in the Schedule, or forms as near thereto

as circumstances admit, shall be used in all matters to which these forms relate.(a)

**Payment of fees.** 12. All fees payable under the Act may be paid either in cash or by revenue stamps.

---

THE CALCUTTA GAZETTE, MARCH 25, 1914.

---

PART I.  
NOTIFICATION.

No. 1032 Com.—The 24th March, 1914. In pursuance of sub-section (2) of section 144 of the Indian Companies Act, 1913 (VII of 1913), the Governor in Council is pleased to make the following rules providing for the grant of certificates entitling the holders thereof to act as auditors of Companies and the conditions and restrictions on and subject to which such certificates shall be granted.

H. L. STEPHENSON,  
*Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal.*

RULES.

1. (1) The Local Government shall, upon receipt of an application in this behalf from—

(a) any member of—

(i) the Central Association of Accountants, Limited,

(ii) the London Association of Accountants, Limited,

(iii) the Institution of Certified Public Accountants, or

(iv) the Corporation of Accountants, Limited, who has had at least five years' practical experience in auditing accounts, or

---

(a) The forms in the schedule referred to are comprised in the forms given in Appendix C.

(b) any other person who has had at least five years' practical experience in auditing accounts and who can satisfy the Local Government as to his competency,

grant to any such member or person a certificate, entitling the holder thereof to act as an auditor of Companies.

(2) Every such certificate shall remain in force for a period of two years from the date thereof, unless it is previously cancelled under these rules :

Provided that, subject to cancellation under rules, the Local Government may, in exceptional cases, issue such a certificate without limiting the period for which it is to remain in force.

2. (1) Every application for such a certificate shall be made through the Registrar of Companies, and must be accompanied by proof of practical experience in auditing for five years.

(2) An applicant under clause (b) of rule 1 must also furnish in addition satisfactory references of character.

3. An application on behalf of a firm of accountants consisting of more than one member must be made in the name of the firm, and must state the name and qualifications of each member of the firm.

4. The Local Government may refuse to grant a certificate to, or, after a certificate has been granted, may cancel the certificate of, any person—

(1) who has been convicted of a non-bailable offence by a competent Court,

(2) whom the Local Government after due inquiry considers to have been guilty of unprofessional conduct, or

(3) who has been adjudged bankrupt, or has made an assignment for the benefit of his creditors.

5. (1) The Local Government shall maintain a register in which shall be entered the name and address of such person or firm to whom a certificate has been granted under these rules.

(2) When a certificate is cancelled, the name of the person or firm to whom it was granted shall be removed from the said register.

## APPENDIX C.

### INDEX OF FORMS.

FORM No.		SECTION. PAGE.
1. Declaration of Compliance in respect of matters precedent to Registration .. .. ..	24	247
2. Annual Summary of Share Capital and Shares .. .. ..	32	249
3. Notice of Situation of Registered Office .. .. ..	72	255
4. Notice of change of Registered Office .. .. ..	72	256
5. Statutory Report .. .. ..	77	257
6. Consent to act as Director .. .. ..	84	260
7. List of persons who have consented to act as Directors .. .. ..	84	262
8. Contract by Directors to take and pay for qualifying shares .. .. ..	84	265
9. Copy of Register of and changes in Directors or Managers .. .. ..	87	267
10. Statement in lieu of Prospectus .. .. ..	98	269
11. Declaration of Compliance prior to commencement of business by Company issuing a prospectus .. .. ..	103	276
12. Ditto, by Company filing statement in lieu of Prospectus .. .. ..	103	278
13. Return of allotments .. .. ..	104 (1)	280
14. Particulars of Contract of allotment of shares otherwise than in cash, where same is not reduced to writing .. .. .. ..	104 (2)	282
15. Statement of Commission paid in respect of shares .. .. ..	105 (b)	286

INDEX OF FORMS—*contd.*

FORM No.		SECTION.	PAGE.
16.	Particulars of Mortgages and Charges	109	288
17.	Ditto a series of Debentures	110	291
18.	Ditto Debentures when more than one issue is made in a series ..	110	294
19.	Register of Mortgages and Charges ..	112	
		& 121	296
20.	Notice of Appointment of Receiver ..	118	297
21.	Receiver's Abstract of Receipts and Payments .. ..	119	299
22.	Notice of Ceasing to act as Receiver	119	301
23.	Memorandum of Satisfaction of Mort- gage .. .. ..	121	303
24.	Statement in form of Balance Sheet ..	132	306
25.	Statement of Share Capital, Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Insur- ance Companies .. ..	136	309

*Forms for companies incorporated  
outside British India and having a  
place of business in British India.*

26.	List of documents presented for filing	277 (1)	310
27.	Notice of Situation of the Registered Office .. .. ..	Do.	312
28.	Notice of alteration in ditto ..	Do.	314
29.	Return of List of Directors ..	Do.	316
30.	Notice of alteration in ditto ..	Do.	318
31.	Return of Names and Addresses of persons resident in British India authorised to accept service ..	Do.	320
32.	Notice of alteration in ditto ..	Do.	322
33.	Notice of alteration in Charter or Memorandum .. .. ..	Do.	324
34.	Statement of Affairs .. ..	277	
		(3) ( ii )	326

[FORM No. 1.

“ THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913.”

FILING FEE Rs. 5, Cash or Revenue Stamp.
---------------------------------------------------

## DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

Made pursuant to Section 24, Sub-Section 2, of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, on behalf of a Company proposed to be Registered as

---

---

LIMITED.

*Presented for filing by*

[FORM NO. 1—*contd.*]

I \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*Here insert— Do solemnly and sincerely Declare that I am  
 "An Advocate,  
 Attorney or  
 Pleader  
 entitled to  
 appear before  
 a High Court  
 engaged in  
 the formation  
 of the " or "A  
 person named  
 in the Articles  
 of Association  
 as a Director,  
 Manager or  
 Secretary of  
 the "

LIMITED,

and that all the requirements of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, in respect of matters precedent to the registration of the said Company and incidental thereto have been complied with. And I make this solemn Declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Witness \_\_\_\_\_

\* The offence of making a false Declaration is punishable under Section 282 of the Act with imprisonment which may extend to three years.

[FORM No. 2.

**" THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913."****FORM E.**

As required by The Indian Companies Act, 1913, Sections 32 &amp; 134

FILING FEE
Rs. 5,
<i>Cash or Revenue Stamp.</i>

**SUMMARY OF SHARE CAPITAL AND SHARES**

OF

The.....Company.

**LIMITED.**

made up to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

(Being the date of the First Ordinary General Meeting in 191 ).

Presented for filing by

Nominal share capital Rs. divided into\*

shares of Rs. each.

shares of Rs. each.

Total number of shares taken up to the day  
of 19 which number must agree with the  
total shown in the list as held by existing members.

\* When there are shares of different kinds or amounts (e.g., Preference and Ordinary or Rs. 200 or Rs. 100), state the numbers and nominal values separately.

[FORM No. 2—contd.]

Number of shares issued subject to payment wholly in cash .. . . . .	
Number of shares issued as fully paid up otherwise than in cash .. . . . .	
Number of shares issued as partly paid up to the extent of per share otherwise than in cash } *There has been called up on each of—shares .. . . . .	Rs.
There has been called up on each of—shares .. . . . .	Rs.
There has been called up on each of—shares .. . . . .	Rs.
†Total amount of calls received, including payments on application and allotment .. . . . .	Rs.
Total amount (if any) agreed to be considered as paid on shares which have been issued as fully paid up otherwise than in cash .. . . . .	Rs.
Total amount (if any) agreed to be considered as paid on shares which have been issued as partly paid up to the extent of Rs. per share .. . . . .	Rs.
Total amount of calls unpaid .. . . . .	Rs.
Total amount (if any) of sums paid by way of commission in respect of shares or debentures or allowed by way of discount since date of last summary .. . . . .	Rs.
Total amount (if any) paid on <sup>‡</sup> shares forfeited .. . . . .	Rs.
Total amount of shares and stock for which share-warrants are outstanding .. . . . .	Rs.
Total amount of share-warrants issued and surrendered respectively since date of last summary .. . . . .	Rs.
Number of shares or amount of stock comprised in each share-warrant .. . . . .	Rs.
Total amount of debt due from the company in respect of all mortgages and charges which are required to be registered with the registrar under this Act .. . . . .	Rs.

\* Where various amounts have been called or there are shares of different kinds, state them separately.

† Include what has been received on forfeited as well as on existing shares.

‡ State the aggregate number of shares forfeited (if any).

[FORM No. 2—*contd.*

*Statement in the form of a Balance-sheet made up to the day of 191 , containing the Particulars of the Capital, Liabilities, and Assets of the Company.*

NOTE.—This Statement is not required from a “Private Company” within the meaning of Section 2 (13) of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, which complies with the provisions contained in its Articles by which it is constituted a Private Company.

[Form F of the Third Schedule to the Act contains full particulars of a model Balance Sheet but a copy of the printed Balance Sheet of the Company in the form usually circulated amongst the members may be filed in lieu of this form. A Profit and Loss Statement should, however, be included.]

List of Persons holding Shares in \_\_\_\_\_  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_\_, and  
the date of the last Return, or (in the case of the first  
their Names and Addresses, and an Account of the shares

Folio in Register Ledger containing Particulars.	NAMES, ADDRESSES, AND OCCUPATIONS.			
	Surname.	Forename.	Address.	Occupation or Caste.

FORM NO. 2—*contd.*

LIMITED,

of Persons who have held Shares therein at any time since  
 Return) of the incorporation of the Company, showing  
 so held.

ACCOUNT OF SHARES.					REMARKS.
* Number of Shares held by existing Members at date of Return.†	‡Particulars of Shares transferred since the date of the last Return or (in the case of the first Return) of the incorporation of the Company by Persons who are still Members.		‡Particulars of Shares transferred since the date of the last Return or (in the case of the first Return) of the incorporation of the Company by Persons who have ceased to be Members.		REMARKS.
	Num- ber.*	Date of Registration of Transfer.	Num- ber.*	Date of Registration of Transfer.	

(Signature) \_\_\_\_\_

(State whether Director,  
 Manager or Secretary) \_\_\_\_\_

\* The aggregate number of shares held, and not the distinctive numbers, must be stated, and the column must be added up throughout so as to make one total to agree with that stated in the summary to have been taken up.

When the shares are of different classes, these columns may be sub-divided so that the number of each class held or transferred may be shown separately.

† The date of registration of each transfer should be given as well as the number of shares transferred on each date. The particulars should be placed opposite the same of the transferor and not opposite that of the transferee, but the name of the transferee may be inserted in the Remarks column immediately opposite the particulars of each transfer.

[FORM No. 2—*concld.*

Names and addresses of the persons who are the Directors  
of the , Limited, on the day of 19 .

Names.	Addresses.

Names and addresses of the persons who are the managers  
of the , Limited, on the day of  
19 .

Names.	Addresses.

NOTE.—Banking companies must add a list of all their places of business.

I, , do hereby certify that the above list and summary truly and correctly state the facts as they stood on the day 19 .

(Signature) \_\_\_\_\_

(State whether director, manager or secretary.)

[FORM NO. 3.]

## NOTICE\*

OF THE

FILING FEE
Rs. 5,
Cash or Revenue Stamp.

SITUATION OF THE REGISTERED OFFICE

OF

**LIMITED.**

Pursuant to Section 72 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913.

---

TO THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

The above-named Company hereby gives you notice, in accordance with the provisions of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, that the Registered Office of the Company is situated at \_\_\_\_\_

The Number  
or Name (if  
any) of the  
Premises,  
together with  
the Street or  
Road and  
Town should  
be given.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Officer \_\_\_\_\_

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day

of \_\_\_\_\_ 191 .

---

\* This Notice should be signed by the Managing Agents or Secretary of the Company.

[FORM No. 4]

FILING FEE
Rs. 5,
Cash or Revenue Stamp.

## NOTICE\*

OF

CHANGE OF THE SITUATION OF THE  
REGISTERED OFFICE

OF

## LIMITED.

Pursuant to Section 72 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913.

TO THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

The above-named Company hereby gives you notice, in accordance with the provisions of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, that the Registered Office of the Company is now situated at \_\_\_\_\_

The Number  
or Name (if  
any) of the  
Premises,  
together with  
the Street or  
Road and  
Town.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*Signature* \_\_\_\_\_*Officer* \_\_\_\_\_

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ 191 .

---

\* This Notice should be signed by the Managing Agents or Secretary of the Company.

[FORM No. 5.

**"THE INDIAN COMPANIES  
ACT, 1913."**

FILING FEE
Rs. 5,
<i>Cash or Revenue Stamp.</i>

**STATUTORY REPORT**

(Pursuant to Section 77 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913)

OF

LIMITED.

To be certified by not less than two Directors, and forwarded at least ten days before the Statutory Meeting to every Member and Debenture-holder of the Company, and to be filed with the Registrar of Companies forthwith after it is so forwarded—Section 77, Sub-Sections 2, 3 and 5, and Section 114 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913.

(a) The Total Number of Shares allotted \* Here state is \_\_\_\_\_ of which \_\_\_\_\_ are allotted\* \_\_\_\_\_ in consideration of \_\_\_\_\_ and upon each of the remaining Shares the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ has been paid in Cash. per Share. "as fully paid up," or "as paid up otherwise than in Cash to the extent of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_.

(b) The Total Amount of Cash received by the Company in respect of the Shares issued wholly for Cash is Rs. \_\_\_\_\_, and on the Shares issued partly for Cash is Rs. \_\_\_\_\_.

(c) The Receipts and Payments of the Company on Capital Account to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_\_, are as follow :—

+ This abstract must be made up to a date within seven days of the date of the Report. Sec. 77 (3) (c).

Particulars of Receipts.	Particulars of Payments.

[FORM No. 5.—*contd.*

The following is an Account (or Estimate) of the Preliminary Expenses of the Company :—

	Rs.	A.	P.

(d) Names, Addresses, and Descriptions of the Directors, Auditors (if any), Managers (if any), and Secretary of the Company :—

#### DIRECTORS.

Surname.	Forename.	Address.	Description.

#### AUDITORS.

Surname.	Forename.	Address.	Description.

MANAGERS. [FORM No. 5.—*contd.*]

Surname.	Forename.	Address.	Description.

## SECRETARY.

Surname.	Forename.	Address.	Description.

(e) Particulars of any Contract the modification of which is to be submitted to the Meeting for its approval, together with the particulars of the modification or proposed modification :—

WE HEREBY CERTIFY THIS REPORT.

} *Two  
Directors.*

We hereby Certify that so much of this Report as relates to the Shares allotted by the Company and to the Cash received in respect of such Shares and to the Receipts and Payments of the Company on Capital Account is correct.

} *Auditors.*

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 .

[FORM NO. 6.

“THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913.”

FILING FEE  
Rs. 5,  
*Cash or Revenue  
Stamp.*

## CONSENT TO ACT AS DIRECTOR

OF

LIMITED.

To be signed and filed pursuant to Section 84, Sub-section 1 (i), of The Indian Companies Act, 1913.)

*Presented for filing by*

## [FORM No. 6.—contd.]

To THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

I [or We] the undersigned hereby testify my [or our] consent to act as Director [or Directors] of \_\_\_\_\_ LIMITED.

pursuant to Section 84, Sub-section 1 (i), of The Indian Companies Act, 1913.

* Signature.	Address.	Description.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 .

\* If a Director signs by "his Agent authorised in writing," the authority must be produced.

[FORM No. 7.

"THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913."

FILING FEE
Rs. 5,
Cash or Revenue Stamp.

LIST OF THE PERSONS WHO HAVE CONSENTED TO BE  
DIRECTORS

OF

LIMITED.

(To be delivered to the Registrar of Joint Stock  
Companies, pursuant to Section 84, Sub-section 2, of  
The Indian Companies Act, 1913.)

*Presented for filing by*

[FORM No. 7.—*contd.*

To THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

I or We \_\_\_\_\_,  
the undersigned hereby give you notice, pursuant to  
Section 84, Sub-section 2, of The Indian Companies Act,  
1913, that the following persons have consented to be  
Directors of \_\_\_\_\_

LIMITED.

Name.	Address.	Description.

*Signature, Address, and  
Description of Applicant  
for Registration.*

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191 .

[FORM No. 8.

“THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913.”

FILING FEE  
Rs. 5,  
*Cash or Revenue  
Stamp.*

CONTRACT BY DIRECTORS

To TAKE AND PAY FOR QUALIFICATION SHARES

IN

LIMITED.

(To be filed with the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies  
pursuant to Section 84 of The Indian  
Companies Act, 1913).

*Presented for filing by*

[FORM No. 8.—*contd.*

TO THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

EIGHT ANNAS

Revenue Stamp

We, the undersigned having consented to act as Directors of \_\_\_\_\_ Limited, do hereby severally Agree to take from the said Company and to pay for \_\_\_\_\_ Shares of \_\_\_\_\_ each, being the prescribed number of Qualification Shares for the office of Director of the Company.

*An agree-  
ment Stamp  
of 8 annas  
in respect of  
each signa-  
ture should  
be affixed.*

Names.	Addresses.

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_

Witness to the above Signatures—

[FORM No. 9.

'THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913."

FILING FEE  
Rs. 5,  
*Cash or Revenue  
Stamp.*

COPY OF REGISTER OF DIRECTORS OR MANAGERS

OF

LIMITED.

Pursuant to Section 87 of The Indian Companies Act,  
1913.

*Presented for filing by*

COPY OF THE REGISTER OF DIRECTORS OR MANAGERS

of \_\_\_\_\_ LIMITED,

*and of any Changes therein.*

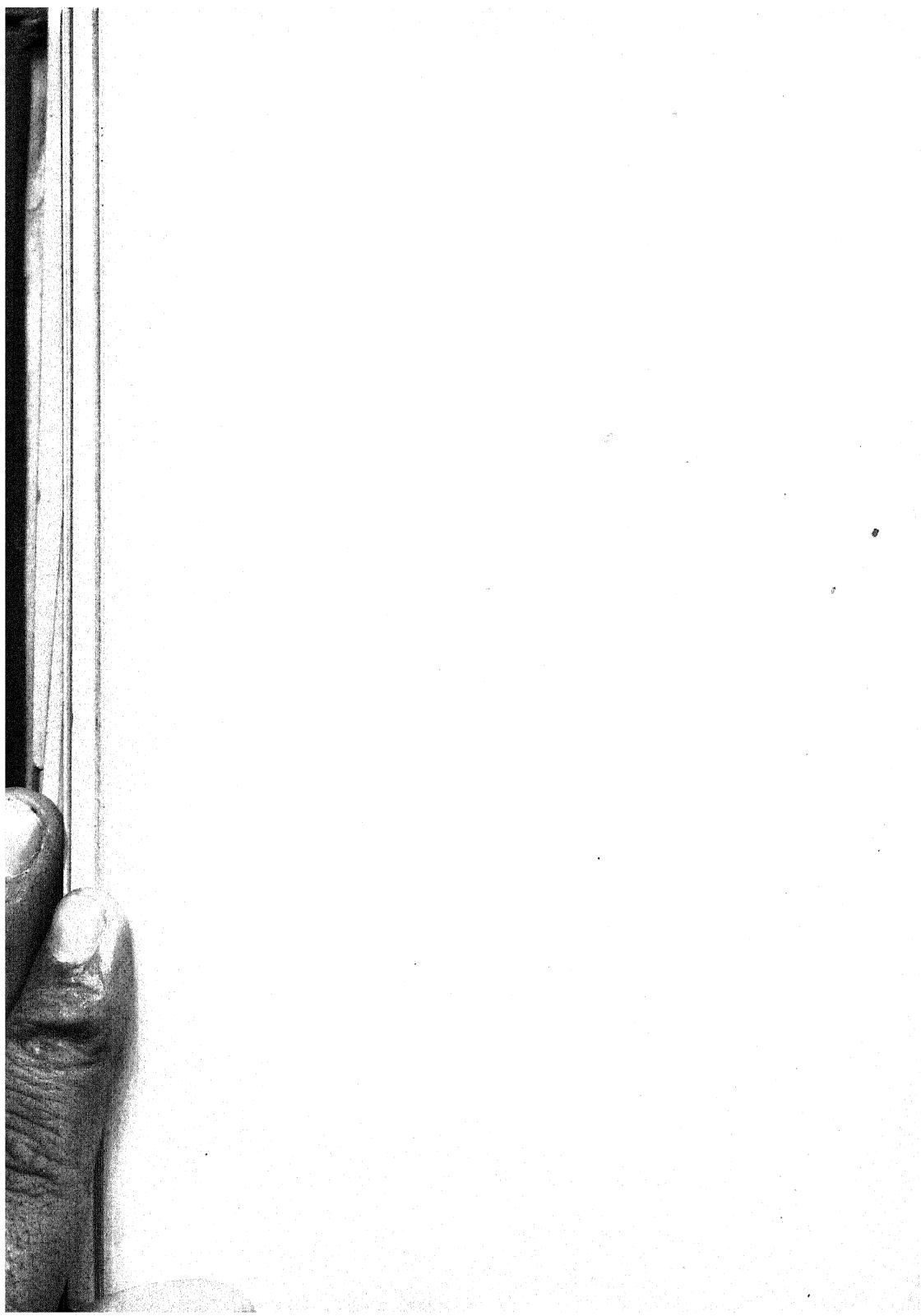
Names of Present Directors or Managers.	Addressess.	Occupations.	(Showing Names of late Directors or Managers, if any.)

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date      191 .

Officer \_\_\_\_\_

\* A complete List of the *existing* Directors or Managers should always be given. A note of the Changes since the last List was filed should be made in this column—*e.g.*, by placing against a new Director's name the words "In place of \_\_\_\_\_, and adding the word "Deceased," "Resigned," or "as the case may be,



[FORM No. 10.

"THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913."

FILING FEE  
Rs. 5,  
*Cash or Revenue  
Stamp.*

STATEMENT IN LIEU OF PROSPECTUS

FILED BY

LIMITED.

Pursuant to Section 98, Sub-section 1, of The  
Indian Companies Act, 1913,

*Presented for filing*

*STATEMENT in Lieu of Prospectus of \_\_\_\_\_*

The Nominal Share Capital of the Company ...	Rs.
Divided into ...	Shares of Rs. each. " " " " " "
Names, Descriptions, and Addresses of Directors or proposed Directors and of the Managers or proposed Managers.	
Minimum Subscription (if any) fixed by the Memorandum or Articles of Association on which the Company may proceed to Allotment.	

[FORM No. 10.—*contd.*

LIMITED.

Number and Amount of Shares and Debentures agreed to be issued as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in Cash.	1. _____ Shares of Rs. _____ fully paid. 2. _____ Shares upon which Rs. _____ per Share credited as paid. 3. _____ Debentures of Rs. _____ 4. Consideration.
The Consideration for the intended issue of those Shares and Debentures.	
Names and Addresses of (a) Vendors of Property purchased or acquired, or proposed to be (b) purchased or acquired by the Company.	Amount (in Cash, Shares, or Debentures) payable to each separate Vendor.

(a) For definition of Vendor, see Section 94 of the Act.

(b) See Section 95 of the Act.

*STATEMENT in Lieu of Prospectus of \_\_\_\_\_*

Amount (if any) paid or payable (in Cash or Shares or Debentures) for any such Property, specifying amount (if any) paid or payable for Goodwill.	Total Purchase Price ... ... Rs. Cash ... ... Rs. Shares ... ... Rs. Debentures ... ... Rs. <hr/> Goodwill ... ... Rs.
Amount (if any) paid or payable as Commission for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions for any Shares or Debentures in the Company, or	Amount paid ... Rs. ,, payable Rs.
Rate of the Commission...	Rate per cent
Estimated Amount of Preliminary Expenses.	Rs.
Amount paid or intended to be paid to any Promoter.  Consideration for the Payment.	Name of Promoter  Amount Rs.  Consideration

[FORM No. 10—*contd.*  
LIMITED.]

Dates of, and Parties to, every material Contract (other than Contracts entered into in the ordinary course of the business intended to be carried on by the Company or entered into more than two years before the filing of this Statement).

Time and Place at which the Contracts or Copies thereof may be inspected.

Names and Addresses of the Auditors of the Company (if any).

*STATEMENT in Lieu of Prospectus of*

Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest of every Director in the Promotion of or in the Property proposed to be acquired by the Company, or, where the interest of such a Director consists in being a partner in a firm, the nature and extent of the interest of the firm, with a Statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm in Cash or Shares, or otherwise, by any person, either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a Director, or otherwise, for services rendered by him or by the firm in connection with the promotion or formation of the Company.

[FORM No. 10—*concl'd.*LIMITED.

Whether the Articles contain any Provisions precluding holders of Shares or Debentures receiving and inspecting Balance Sheets or Reports of the Auditors or other Reports.	Nature of the Provision.
Signatures of the persons above named as Directors or proposed Directors, or of their Agents authorised in writing.	<hr/> <hr/> <hr/> <hr/>

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 191

[FORM No. 11.

*(For use by a Company which issued a Prospectus on  
or with reference to its formation.)*

"THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913."

FILING FEE  
Rs. 5,  
*Cash or Revenue  
Stamp.*

## DECLARATION

MADE ON BEHALF OF

LIMITED.

that the Conditions of Section 103, Sub-section 1 (a) and (b), of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, have been complied with.

*Presented for filing by*

[FORM No. 11.—*contd.*

I \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
being\* “ \_\_\_\_\_” \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_

\* Insert  
here “the  
Secretary” or  
“a Director.”

..... Limited,

do solemnly and sincerely declare—

That the amount of the Share Capital of the Company offered to the public for subscription is Rs.\_\_\_\_\_

That the amount fixed by the Memorandum or Articles of Association and named in the Prospectus as the Minimum Subscription upon which the Company may proceed to Allotment is Rs.\_\_\_\_\_

That Shares held subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash have been allotted to the amount of Rs.\_\_\_\_\_

That every Director of the Company has paid to the Company on each of the Shares taken or contracted to be taken by him, and for which he is liable to pay in cash, a proportion equal to the proportion payable on Application and Allotment on the Shares offered for public subscription.

I declare that the foregoing statements are true to my knowledge and belief.

*Signature* \_\_\_\_\_

*Date* \_\_\_\_\_

Witness \_\_\_\_\_

[FORM No. 12]

*For use by a Company which files a Statement in lieu  
of Prospectus.*

"THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913."

FILING FEE Rs. 5, <i>Cash or Revenue Stamp.</i>
-----------------------------------------------------------

## DECLARATION

MADE ON BEHALF OF

LIMITED.

(being a Company that has filed with the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies a Statement in lieu of Prospectus) that the Conditions of Section 103, Sub-section 1 (a) and (b), of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, have been complied with.

*Presented for filing by*

## [FORM No. 12—contd.]

I \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

being\* “ \_\_\_\_\_ ”

of \_\_\_\_\_

\* Insert  
here “the  
Secretary” or  
“a Director.”

Limited,

do solemnly and sincerely declare—

That the amount of the Share Capital of the Company other than that issued or agreed to be issued as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash is Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

That the amount fixed by the Memorandum or Articles of Association and named in the Statement in lieu of Prospectus as the Minimum Subscription upon which the Company may proceed to allotment is Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

That Shares held subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash have been allotted to the amount of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

That every Director of the Company has paid to the Company on each of the Shares taken or contracted to be taken by him, and for which he is liable to pay in cash, a proportion equal to the proportion payable on Application and Allotment on the Shares payable in cash.

I declare that the foregoing Statements are true to my knowledge and belief.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Witness \_\_\_\_\_

[ FORM NO. 13.

## “THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913.”

RETURN OF ALLOTMENTS  
OF

FILING FEE
Rs. 5,
Cash or Revenue Stamp.

LIMITED.

from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_\_

to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_\_

Made pursuant to Section 104, Sub-section 1, of The  
Indian Companies Act, 1913.(To be filed with the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies within one  
month after the Allotment is made.)

* Distinguish between Preference, Ordinary, or other descriptions of Shares.	* Number of the _____ Shares allotted payable in Cash
*	* Nominal Amount of the _____ Shares so allotted Rs.
*	* _____ Rs.
*	* Amount paid or due and payable on each such _____ Share Rs.
*	* _____ Rs.
	Number of Shares allotted for a consideration other than Cash ...
	Nominal amount of the Shares so allotted... ... Rs.
	Amount to be treated as paid on each such Share ... ... Rs.

The Consideration for which such Shares have been allotted is as follows:—

<sup>1</sup> NOTE.—In making a return of Allotments it is to be noted that—

- When a return includes several Allotments made on different dates, the dates of only the first and last of such Allotments should be entered at the top of this page, and the registration of the return should be effected within one month of the first date.
- When a return relates to one Allotment only, made on one particular date, that date only should be inserted and the spaces for the second date struck out and the word “made” substituted for the word “from” after the name of the Company.

Presented for filing by

FORM No 13 *contd.*

## *NAMES, ADDRESSES, and DESCRIPTIONS of the Allottees of Shares in*

*Signature*  
Officer

101

[FORM NO. 14.]

“THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913.”

This form must bear a stamp of the value of the stamp duty that would have been payable if the contract had been reduced to writing.

FILING FEE  
Rs. 5,  
*Cash or Revenue Stamp.*

PARTICULARS OF CONTRACT

Prescribed under Section 104, Sub-section (2), of The Indian Companies Act, 1913.

*Filed by*

[Insert name of Company.]

LIMITED.

[FORM No. 14—*contd.*

- |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| (1) The number of Shares, in whole or in part, allotted for a consideration other than cash.                                                                                                                       |  |
| (2) If the consideration for the allotment of any Shares is Services, or any consideration other than that mentioned below in Part 3, state what such consideration consists of.                                   |  |
| (3) If the consideration for the allotment of any Shares is a Sale of Property, or the Agreement for the Sale of Property, state fully the consideration for, and other terms of, such Sale or Agreement for Sale. |  |

[FORM NO. 14—*contd.*

- (4) Give full particulars, in the form of the following Table, of the Property which is the subject of the Sale, showing in detail how the total consideration is apportioned between the respective heads :—

Immoveable property, or Interest in immoveable property wherever such immoveable property may be situate.	Rs.
Patents, Licenses, Trade-marks, and Copyrights ...	Rs.
Goodwill ...	Rs.
Fixtures and Fittings	Rs.
Book and other Debts (including Money on Deposit at Bank or elsewhere) ...	Rs.
Benefit of Contracts	Rs.
Other Property, <i>viz.</i> —	Rs.
<b>TOTAL</b> ..	Rs.

[FORM No. 14—*concld.*

(5) If the consideration payable is partly in respect of a Sale of Property or Agreement for a Sale of Property, and partly in respect of some other consideration, state fairly how much of the amount of the consideration is attributable to each of the heads of the property sold or agreed to be sold, and how much to such other consideration.

(6) If the consideration payable consists in the assumption by the Purchaser of Liabilities to third persons, specify the total amount of such Liabilities.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

\*

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 191 \_\_\_\_\_

\* Here insert *Managing Director* or *Manager*, or other Officer of the Company, as the case may be.

[FORM No. 15.

“THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913.”

FILING FEE  
Rs. 5,  
Cash or Revenue  
Stamp.

STATEMENT

By a Company of the amount or rate paid, or agreed  
to be paid, by way of Commission in respect of Shares.

Pursuant to Section 105, Sub-section 1 (b), of The  
Indian Companies Act, 1913.

*Presented for filing by*

[FORM No. 15—*contd.*]

Statement by a Company, pursuant to Section 105, Sub-section 1 (*b*), of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, of the amount or rate paid, or agreed to be paid, by way of Commission in respect of Shares.

Name of Company ...	
	Limited.
Articles of Association authorising Commission	Number _____
Particulars of amount paid or payable as Commission for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, for any Shares in the Company ; or	Paid Rs.
Rate of such Commission ...	Payable Rs.
Date of Circular or Notice, if any (not being a Prospectus), inviting subscriptions for the Shares and disclosing the amount or rate of the Commission	Rate per cent.
Signatures of the Directors or of their Agents authorised in writing.	Date _____ 19 _____

*Date* \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_\_

[FORM No. 16.]

**"THE INDIAN COMPANIES  
ACT, 1913."**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**PARTICULARS**

(to be supplied to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies pursuant to Section 109 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913)

OF A

**MORTGAGE OR CHARGE**

created by \_\_\_\_\_

LIMITED,

and being—

Strike out the  
Sub-heads (a),  
(b), (c), (d), or  
(e), which do  
not apply.

- (a) A Mortgage or Charge for the purpose of securing any Issue of Debentures ; or
- (b) A Mortgage or Charge on uncalled Share Capital of the Company ; or
- (c) A Mortgage or Charge on any immoveable property wherever situate, or any interest therein ; or
- (d) A Mortgage or Charge on any Book Debts of the Company ; or
- (e) A Floating Charge on the Undertaking or Property of the Company.

*Presented for filing by*

[FORM No. 16—*contd.*  
Limited.

*PARTICULARS of a MORTGAGE or CHARGE created by*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Date of the Instrument Creating or Evidenceing the Mortgage or Charge and Description thereof.*	Amount Seured by the Mortgage or Charge.	Short Particulars of the Property Mortgaged or Charged.	Names (with Addresses and Description) of the Mortgagors or Persons entitled to the Charge.	Amount or rate per cent, of the Commission, Allowance, or Discount (if any) paid or made either directly or indirectly by the Company to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, whether absolutely or conditionally, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any of the Debentures included in this Return.

E, GCA

\* A description of the Instrument—e.g., Trust Deed, Mortgage, Hypothecation, Debenture, &c., as the case may be—should be given as to delivery of the Instrument, or, in certain cases, a copy thereof, with these Particulars, see Section 100 and Proviso (i) and (ii) of the Act.

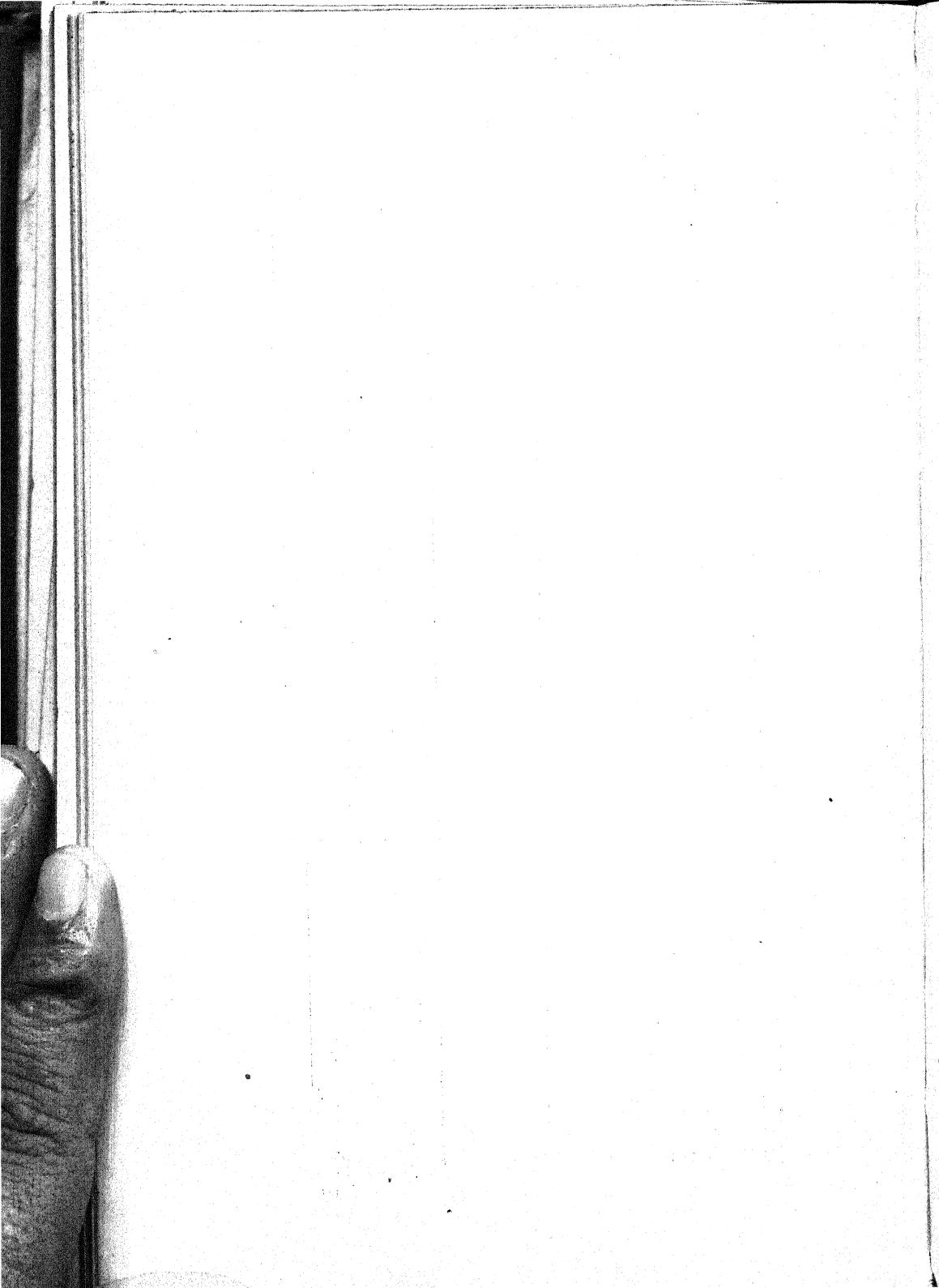
Note.—The Fees payable on Registration of Mortgages and Charges are set out in Appendix B, p. 240, Notification No. 542C, Rule 6.

19

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
*Designation of position in relation to the Company* \_\_\_\_\_

191



[FORM No. 17.]

"THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913."

---

PARTICULARS

(to be delivered to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies pursuant to Section 110 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913),

RELATING TO A

SERIES OF DEBENTURES

containing, or giving by reference to any other Instrument, any Charge, to the benefit of which the Debenture-holders of the said series are entitled *pari passu*, created by

Limited,

*Presented for filing by*

*PARTICULARS to be delivered to the Registrar pursuant  
Series of DEBENTURES created by*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Total Amount Secured by the Whole Series.	Amount of the Present Issue of the Series.	Dates of Resolutions Authorising the Issue of the Series.	Date of the Covering Deed (if any) by which the Security is created or defined; or, if there is no such Deed, the date of the execution of the Debentures.

NOTE.—The Fees payable on Registration of these Particulars are set out in Appendix B, p. 240, Notification No. 542C, Rule 6.

[FORM No. 17—*contd.*

*to Section 110 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, of a  
LIMITED.*

(5)	(6)	(7)
General Description of the Property Charged.	Names of the Trus- tees (if any) for the Debenture-holders.	Amount or rate per cent. of the Commission, Allowance, or Discount (if any) paid or made either directly or in- directly by the Company to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, whether abso- lutely or conditionally, or pro- curing or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether abso- lute or conditional, for any of the Debentures included in this Return.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Designation of  
position in  
relation  
to the  
Company.

Date 191

[FORM No. 18.]

**"THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913."**

FILING FEE Rs. 5, <i>Cash or Revenue Stamp.</i>
-----------------------------------------------------------

**STATEMENT OF PARTICULARS**

as required by Section 110 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, when more than One Issue is made of Debentures in a Series.

---

**NAME OF COMPANY :**

---

**LIMITED.***Presented for filing by*

[FORM No. 18—*contd.*]

*PARTICULARS of an ISSUE of DEBENTURES made by  
LIMITED,  
to be entered on the Register pursuant to Section 110 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913.*

(1)	(2)	(3)
Date of Present Issue.	Amount of Present Issue.	Particulars as to the Amount or rate per cent. of the Commission, Allowance, or Discount (if any) paid, or made, either directly or indirectly, by the Company, to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe, whether absolutely or conditionally, or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions, whether absolute or conditional, for any of the Debentures included in this Return.

Note.—Section 110 above-mentioned provides—

- (1) For Registration of Particulars of the Entire Series (for which purpose Form No. 17 must be used); and
- (2) When there is more than One Issue of Debentures of the Series, for the Registration of the Amount and Date of each Issue (for which purpose this Form must be used).

Date 191*Signature**Designation of position in relation to the Company*

THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913.

FORM OF REGISTER OF MORTGAGES AND CHARGES AND INDEX.\*

To be kept by the Registrar pursuant to Sections 112 and 121 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913,  
Register of Mortgages and Charges and of Memoranda of satisfaction of the \_\_\_\_\_ Limited.

PARTICULARS RELATING TO THE ISSUES OF OBINENTURES OF A SERIES.		Name and date of application.		Date of entering to act.	
Date of registration.	Serial number of document.	Mortgagee or chargee.	Mortgagor or Charrge and description thereof.	Date of creation of each moratorium by the amount secured by the same.	Date of registration of short partoulars of the property mortgaged.
1	2	Rs.	Rs.	Amount secured by the mortgagee or chargee.	Short partoulars of the property mortgaged.
3	4	Rs.	Rs.	Date of creation of each moratorium by the amount secured by the same.	Mortgagor or Charrge and description thereof.
2	1			Date of registration of document on file.	Serial number of document.
				Date of registration.	

\* NOTE.—This is the form prescribed to be kept by the Registrar. It is suggested that a similar form of Register should be kept by Companies pursuant to Section 123 of the Act.

[FORM No. 20.]

## “THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913.”

FILING FEE Rs 5, <i>Cash or Revenue Stamp.</i>
----------------------------------------------------------

## NOTICE

as to

## APPOINTMENT OF A RECEIVER,

Pursuant to Section 118 of the Indian Companies  
Act, 1913.

NAME OF COMPANY :

LIMITED.

*Presented for filing by*

[FORM No. 20—contd.]

## TO THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

I, \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

hereby give notice that—

\*Of these two \*(1) I have obtained an Order of the + \_\_\_\_\_  
 paragraphs  
 strike out that  
 which does not  
 apply.

+Insert name of Court making the Order. dated \_\_\_\_\_ for the Appointment of Mr. \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

as Receiver of the property of this Company,

\*(2) On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

I appointed Mr. \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

as Receiver of the property of this Company under the powers contained in an Instrument

+ Describe fully the Instrument under which Appointment is made.

dated + \_\_\_\_\_

*Signature* \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

[FORM No. 21.]

**"THE INDIAN COMPANIES  
ACT, 1913."**

No Registration Fee payable.
---------------------------------

RECEIVER'S ABSTRACT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS,

Pursuant to Section 119 of the Indian Companies  
Act, 1913.

NAME OF COMPANY :

LIMITED.

Name and Address of }  
Receiver. { \_\_\_\_\_

Date and Description }  
of Instrument under  
which Receiver is  
appointed { \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Taking Posses- }  
sion { \_\_\_\_\_

Period Covered by the }  
Abstract { From \_\_\_\_\_  
... { To \_\_\_\_\_

*Presented for filing by*

## *ABSTRACT of Receipts and Payments.*

[FORM No. 21—contd.]

RECEIPTS.

PANNEN

11

三

Signal

[FORM NO. 22.

"THE INDIAN COMPANIES  
ACT, 1913."

FILING FEE  
Rs. 5,  
*Cash or Revenue  
Stamp.*

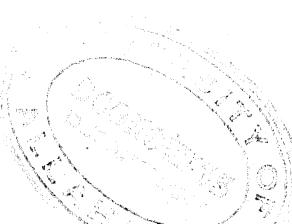
NOTICE TO BE GIVEN BY A RECEIVER OR MANAGER  
ON CEASING TO ACT AS SUCH

Pursuant to Section 119 of the Indian Companies  
Act, 1913.

NAME OF COMPANY :

LIMITED.

*Presented for filing by*



[FORM No. 22—*Contd.*

TO THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

I, THE UNDERSIGNED \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

hereby give you Notice that I Ceased to Act as Receiver

of \_\_\_\_\_

LIMITED

on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191 .

*Signature* \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 191 .

NOTE.—This Notice must be filed by the Receiver on his Ceasing to act as such. The penalty for default is a fine not exceeding Rs. 500.

FORM No. 23.

**"THE COMPANIES ACT, 1908  
AND 1913."**

FILING FEE
Rs. 5,
Cash or Revenue Stamp.

MEMORANDUM OF SATISFACTION

(With Declaration verifying the same)

of

MORTGAGE OR CHARGE

created by

LIMITED.

(To be entered on the Register pursuant to Section 121  
of The Indian Companies Act, 1913.)

*Presented for filing by*

FORM NO. 23—*Contd.*

“THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913.”

DECLARATION VERIFYING MEMORANDUM OF SATISFACTION  
OF MORTGAGE OR CHARGE.

LIMITED.

I \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_

a Director of the above-named Company, solemnly and sincerely declare that the particulars contained in the Memorandum of Satisfaction annexed hereto, and dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, One thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_, are true to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief. And I make this solemn Declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Witness \_\_\_\_\_

[FORM No. 23—*contd.*]

“THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913.”

MEMORANDUM OF SATISFACTION OF MORTGAGE OR  
CHARGE.

LIMITED

hereby gives Notice that the\* \_\_\_\_\_, \*Insert here  
 dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, “Mortgage,”  
 One thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_, and or “Charge,”  
 created by the Company for securing the sum or “Debentures  
 of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ w satisfied or “Deben-  
 to the extent of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ ture Stock,”  
 \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, One thousand  
 nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_ as the case  
 may be.

IN WITNESS whereof the Common Seal of  
 the Company was hereunto affixed the  
 \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, One  
 thousand nine hundred and \_\_\_\_\_,  
 in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_

} Directors.

SEAL OF  
COMPANY.

*Secretary or Managing Agents.*

"THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913."

FORM F.

As required by Section 132 of The Indian Companies Act, 1913.

*Statement in the Forms of a Balance Sheet of \_\_\_\_\_ Limited.*

Balance Sheet\* as at \_\_\_\_\_ 191\_\_\_\_\_

FORM F

[FORM NO. 24.

**NOTE.—**This Statement is not required from a "Private Company."

\* As to the requirement in respect of the Balance Sheet, see Notes on Section 131, *et seqq.*

Kōrōm E-mail-control.

[FORM No. 24—*contd.*]

[FORM NO. 25.]

**"THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913."**

---

**FORM G.**

As required by Section 136 of The Indian Companies  
Act, 1913.

*Statement of Share Capital and Assets and Liabilities of  
LIMITED.*

*Made up to the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 .*

\* The share capital of the Company is Rs.  
divided into \_\_\_\_\_ shares of \_\_\_\_\_ each.

The number of shares issued is \_\_\_\_\_. Calls  
to the amount of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ per share have been  
made, under which the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ has  
been received.

The liabilities of the Company on the 31st day  
of December (or thirtieth of June) were :—

Debts owing to sundry persons by the Company  
Under decree, Rs.

On mortgages or bonds, Rs.

On notes, bills or hundis, Rs.

On other contracts, Rs.

On estimated liabilities, Rs.

The assets of the Company on that day were :

† Government securities, Rs.

Bills of exchange, stock, hundies and promis-  
sory notes, Rs.

Cash at the Bankers, Rs.

Other securities, Rs.

---

\* If the Company has no capital divided into shares, the portion  
of the statement relating to capital and share must be omitted.

† Insert particulars of Government Securities.

[FORM No. 26.

“THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913.”

---

LIST OF DOCUMENTS PRESENTED FOR FILING

BY

\* Insert  
name of  
Company.

Pursuant to Section 277, Sub-section 1, of The  
Indian Companies Act, 1913.

*Presented for filing by.*

[FORM No. 26—*contd.*]

The\*

incorporated in †\_\_\_\_\_

and which has a place of business in British India  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Presents for filing, pursuant to Section 277, Sub-section 1, of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, the following Documents :—

(A) ‡

(B) ‡

(C) ‡

(D) ‡

The Copies and Translations (if any) above-mentioned must be certified in the manner prescribed in Appendix Notification 542c, Rules 7 and 8.

Signatures of the persons authorised under Section 277 (1) (d) of the Act, or of some other person in British India duly authorised by the Company.

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19 ..

\* Insert Name of Company.

† Insert Country of Origin.

‡ For the particulars of the Documents required to be filed, details of which are to be inserted here, see Section 277 (1) of the Act.

[FORM No. 27.]

“THE INDIAN COMPANIES  
ACT, 1913.”



NOTICE

of the

SITUATION OF THE REGISTERED OFFICE

OF

LIMITED.

\* Insert name      \* (INCORPORATED IN  
of Country in      )  
which incorpo-  
rated.

Pursuant to Section 277 of the Indian Com-  
panies Act, 1913.

*Presented for filing by*

[FORM No. 27—*contd.*]

## TO THE REGISTRAR OF JOINT STOCK COMPANIES.

The above-named Company hereby gives you notice, in accordance with the provisions of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, that the Registered or Principal Office of the Company is situated at \_\_\_\_\_

The Number  
or Name (if  
any) of the  
Premises, to-  
gether with  
the Street or  
Road, Town,  
and Country  
should be  
given.

*Signature* \_\_\_\_\_

*Officer* \_\_\_\_\_

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day

of \_\_\_\_\_ 191

\* \* \* This Notice should be signed by the person or persons authorised under Section 277 (1) (d) of the Act.

[FORM No. 28.

## “THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913.”

FILING FEE  
Rs. 5,  
Cash or Revenue  
Stamp.

## NOTICE OF ALTERATION

IN THE SITUATION OF

REGISTERED OR PRINCIPAL OFFICE

OF THE

\* Insert name \*  
of Company. \_\_\_\_\_

LIMITED.

(Pursuant to Section 277(1) of The Indian Companies Act,  
1913.)*Presented for filing by*

NOTICE is hereby given pursuant to Section  
277(1) of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, by  
the † \_\_\_\_\_  
incorporated in ‡ \_\_\_\_\_  
and which has a place of business in British  
India at \_\_\_\_\_  
of alteration in the address of the registered or  
principal office of the Company. .

Previous address.	Present address.	Date of change.

Signature of the person  
authorised under Section  
277 (1) (d) of The Indian  
Companies Act, 1913, or  
some other person in British  
India duly authorised by  
the Company.

[FORM No. 28—*contd.*]

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—This Notice must be filed within one month after the date  
on which particulars of the alteration could, in due course of post,  
and if despatched with due diligence, have been received in British  
India from the place where the Company is incorporated.

[FORM No. 29.]

**"THE INDIAN COMPANIES  
ACT, 1913."**

FILING FEE
Rs. 5,
<i>Cash or Revenue Stamp.</i>

RETURN

Pursuant to Section 277, Sub-section 1, of The  
Indian Companies Act, 1913.

BY

\* Insert name \* \_\_\_\_\_  
of Company.

† Insert  
Country  
of Origin.  
incorporated in † \_\_\_\_\_  
and which has a place of business in British  
India at \_\_\_\_\_

*of a List of its Directors & Managers*

*Presented for filing by*

*List of Directors and Managers of*

[FORM No. 29—*contd.*]

Names of Directors and Managers.	Addresses of Directors and Managers.	Descriptions or Occupations of Directors and Managers.

Signature of the person authorised under Section 277  
 (1) (d) of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, or of  
 some other person in British India duly authorised  
 by the Company.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 1911

[FORM No. 30.]

**"THE INDIAN COMPANIES  
ACT, 1913."**

FILING FEE
Rs. 5,
<i>Cash or Revenue Stamp.</i>

NOTICE OF ALTERATION

IN THE

*List of Directors and Managers*

OF

\* Insert \*  
name of  
Company.

---

Pursuant to Section 277 of The Indian  
Companies Act, 1913.

*Presented for filing by*

---

NOTE.—This Notice must be filed within one month after the date on which particulars of the alteration could, in due course of post, and if despatched with due diligence, have been received in British India from the place where the Company is incorporated.

[FORM No. 30—*contd.*]

NOTICE is hereby given, pursuant to Section 277 (1) of The Indian Companies Act, 1913,

by\*

incorporated in†

and which has a place of business in British India at

of alteration in the List of its Directors and Managers,

Names of Directors and Managers.	Addresses of Directors and Managers.	Descriptions or Occupations of Directors and Managers.	Remarks as to the Alteration.

\* Insert name of Company.

Signature of the person authorised under Section 277  
(1) (d) of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, or of  
some other persons in British India duly authorised  
by the Company.

Date 191

† Insert Country of Origin.

[FORM NO. 31.]

**"THE INDIAN COMPANIES  
ACT, 1913."**

FILING FEE
• Rs. 5, <i>Cash or Revenue Stamp.</i>

**RETURN**

Pursuant to Section 277, Sub-section 1, of The  
Indian Companies Act, 1913,

BY \_\_\_\_\_

\* Insert  
name of  
Company.

† Insert  
Country  
of Origin.

incorporated in † \_\_\_\_\_

and which has a place of business in British  
India, at \_\_\_\_\_

Of the Names and Addresses of some one or  
more Persons Resident in British India  
Authorised to Accept on behalf of the Com-  
pany Service of Process and any Notices  
required to be served on the Company.

*Presented for filing by*

*List of Persons Authorised to Accept Service on Behalf of the Company.*

Names of Persons.	Addresses.	Descriptions or Occupations.

Signature of the Person authorised under Section 277  
 (1) (d) of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, or of  
 some other person in British India duly authorised  
 by the Company.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 1911.

[FORM No. 32.]

**"THE INDIAN COMPANIES  
ACT, 1913."**

FILING FEE
Rs. 5.
Cash or Revenue Stamp

\*Insert  
Name of  
Company.

\*

---

**NOTICE OF ALTERATION**

IN THE

**NAMES OR ADDRESSES**

of the Persons Resident in British India  
Authorised to Accept on behalf of the Company  
Service of Process and any Notices required  
to be Served on the Company.

Pursuant to Section 277, Sub-section 1, of  
The Indian Companies Act, 1913

*Presented for filing by*

NOTE.—This Notice must be filed within one month  
after the date on which particulars of the alteration  
could, in due course of post, and if despatched with due  
diligence, have been received in British India from the  
place where the Company is incorporated.

*NOTICE is hereby given, pursuant to Section 277 Sub-section 1, of The Indian Companies Act, 1913,*

by \* \_\_\_\_\_  
 incorporated in † \_\_\_\_\_  
 and which has a place of business in British India at \_\_\_\_\_  
 of alteration in the Names or Addresses of the persons resident in British India authorised to accept on  
 behalf of the Company Service of Process and any Notices required to be served on the Company.

‡ PARTICULARS OF  
 ALTERATION

\* Insert Name of Company.

† Insert Country of Origin.  
 ‡ Where any Persons are appointed, the full Names, Addresses, and Descriptions of the Persons so appointed should be given.  
 Signature of the person authorised under Section 277 (1) (d) of  
 The Companies Act, 1913, or of some other person in British India  
 duly authorised by the Company.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 191 \_\_\_\_\_

[FORM No. 33.]

**"THE INDIAN COMPANIES  
ACT, 1913."**

---

\*Insert Name \* \_\_\_\_\_  
of Company.

**NOTICE OF ALTERATION  
IN THE**

Charter, Statutes, Memorandum, or Articles  
of Association or other Instrument Constituting  
or Defining the Constitution of the Company  
Pursuant to Section 277 of The Indian Com-  
panies Act, 1913.

*Presented for filing by*

NOTE.—This Notice must be filed within one month  
after the date on which particulars of the alteration  
could, in due course of post, and if despatched with  
due diligence, have been received in British India  
from the place where the Company is incorporated.

*NOTICE is hereby given, pursuant to Section 277 (1) of The Indian Companies Act, 1913,*  
 by\*  
 incorporated in†  
 and which has a place of business in British India at  
 of alteration in the‡  
 constituting or defining the constitution of the Company.

Certified Copy of alteration with Certified Copy of New Deed, if one has been executed, and Certified Translation of Alteration or—and—Deed, if not in English language, must accompany this Notice and be shortly referred to here.

\* Insert Name of Company.  
 † Insert "Charter," "Statutes," "Memorandum," or "Articles of Association," or other Instrument as the case may be.  
 § The Copy and Translation (if any) must be certified in the manner prescribed in Rule 7, Notification 542 (e) see Appendix B.  
 Signature of the Person authorised under Section 277  
 (1) (d) of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, or of  
 some other person in British India duly authorised  
 by the Company.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 191 \_\_\_\_\_

[FORM NO. 34.

“ THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT,  
1913.”

FILING FEE Rs. 5. <i>Cash or Revenue Stamp.</i>
-----------------------------------------------------------

## STATEMENT OF ITS AFFAIRS

BY

\* Insert  
Name of  
Company.

\*—

Pursuant to Section 277, Sub-section 3 of The  
Indian Companies Act, 1913.

*Presented for filing by*

*RETURN, pursuant to Section 277, Sub-section 3 (ii), of The Indian Companies Act, 1913, by*

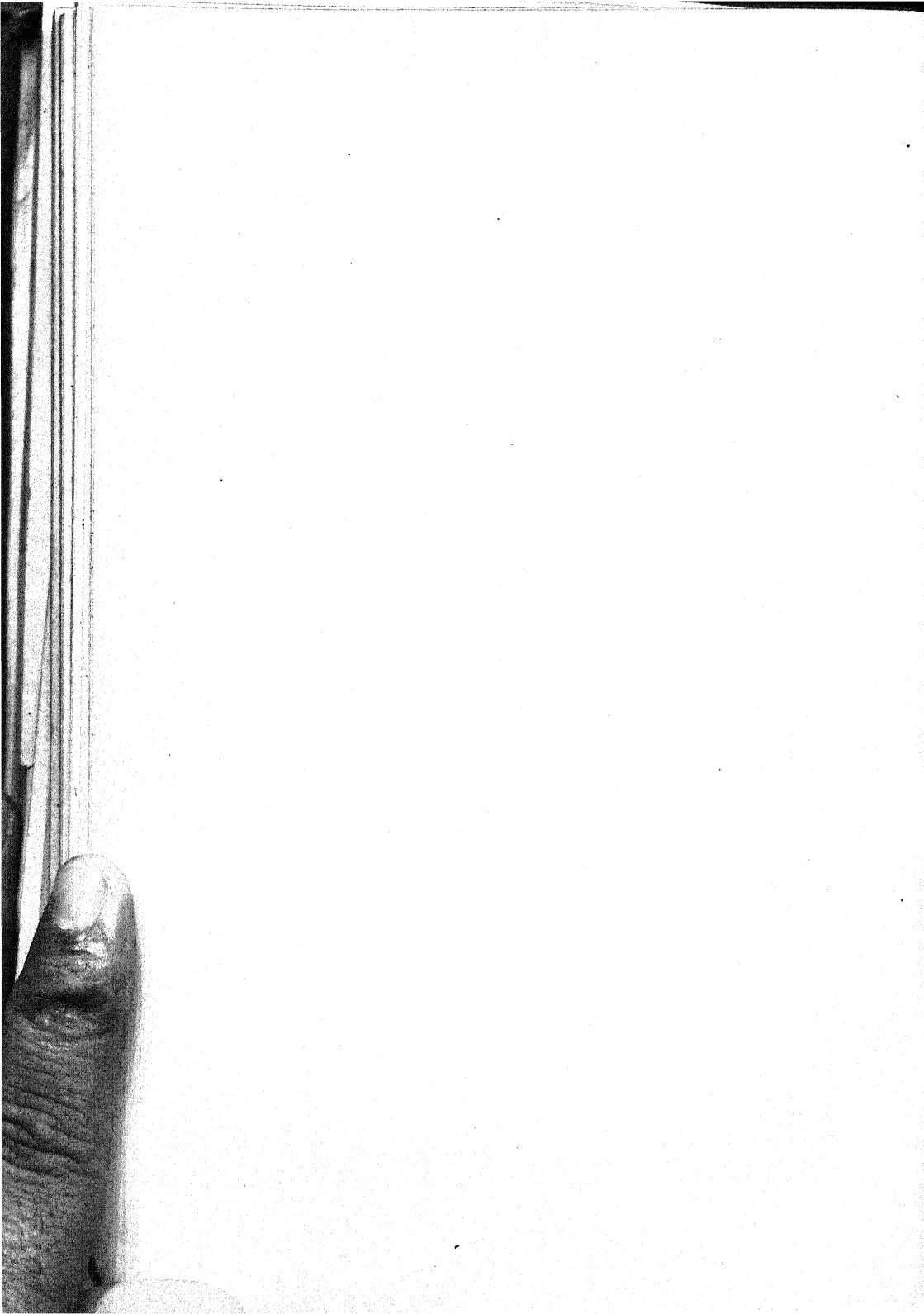
\* incorporated at \_\_\_\_\_ and which has a place of business in British India at \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ of a Statement in the form of a Balance Sheet, audited by the Company's  
 Auditors: \_\_\_\_\_ and made up to \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 191 . §

\* Insert Name of Company.      † Insert Country of Origin.

§ For Form of Balance Sheet, vide Section 132 of the Act, Form 24, *Sopra.*

Signature of the person authorised under Section 277 {  
 (1) (d) of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, or of }  
 some other person in British India duly authorised }  
 by the Company.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 191



## INDEX TO THE GUIDE.\*

### A.

#### ACCOUNTS—

*See* BALANCE SHEET,

#### ACT—

Assurance Acts, etc., does not affect, 49.  
extent of, 1.  
Presidency Banks, does not affect, 49.

#### AGREEMENT—

Managing Agents, 22.

#### ALLOTMENT—

minimum subscription, 29.  
return, 31.  
shares, of, 29.  
voidable, 29.

#### ALTERATION—

Articles, of, 7.  
statutory right to, 7.  
Memorandum, of, 6.

#### ANNUAL MEETING—, 15.

#### ANNUAL RETURN—

balance sheet to be included in, 12.  
company to make, 11.  
filing copy with Registrar, 11.  
form of, 249.  
particulars to be stated in, 11.

#### ARTICLES—

alteration of, 7.  
filing, 2, 7.

---

\* NOTE.—A separate index to the text of the Act is given at page 344 *et seq., infra.*

**ARTICLES—*contd.***

- minimum subscription to be stated in, 29.
- paragraphs, to be divided into, 9.
- printed, to be, 9.
- shareholder, entitled to copy of, 10.
- Special Resolution, copy of, to be annexed to, 7.
- statutory right to alter, 7.

**AUDITORS—**

- appointment of, 37.
- certificate, to hold, 37.
- Private Company, not applicable to, 37
- report of, 35.

**B.****BALANCE SHEET—**

- annual return, to be included in, 12.
- copy of, to be sent to members, 35.
- debenture-holders' right to inspect, 38.
- Foreign Company, filing of, by 46.
- preference shareholders' right to inspect, 35.
- preparation of, 35.
- Private Company, exemption of, 36.
- profit and loss statement, 36.
- to be filed with Registrar, 35.

**BANKING—**

- partnership, exceeding ten persons, 4.

**BANKS—**

- Presidency, Act does not affect, 49.

**BOOKS AND REGISTERS—**

- list of, 38.
- to be kept by Company, 38.

**BUSINESS—**

- commencement of, 2, 30.
- place of, definition of, 47.

**C.****CAPITAL—**

- reduction of, 13.
- share amount of, and division to be stated in Memorandum, 9.

**CAPITAL—*contd.***

subscribed and paid up amount of, publication of, 14.

**CERTIFICATE—**

business, entitled to commence, 2, 31.

Directors', to statutory report, 15.

incorporation, of, 2, 8.

    "    ", conclusive, 8.

    "    ", issue of, by Registrar, 8.

mortgages, of registration of, 32.

reduction of capital, of registration of, 13.

trading, 2, 31.

**CERTIFICATES—**

share, 30.

**CERTIFIED COPY—**

definition of, 45.

order of Court confirming alteration, filing of with  
Registrar, 6.

**CHAIRMAN—**

minutes signed by, are evidence, 15.

**CHARGES—**

*See MORTGAGES.*

**CHARTER—**

Company formed under, 4.

**CLUBS—**

Company, limited by guarantee, 5.

**COMMENCEMENT—**

business, of, 2, 30.

**COMPANY—**

annual return, to file, 11

established outside British India, 44.

foreign, 44.

investigation of affairs of, 37.

name of, 5, 6.

objects of, to be stated in Memorandum, 8.

**COMPLIANCE—**

declaration of, 8.

**CONSENT—**

Directors, filing, 20.

**CONSTITUTION—**

Company, of, 4.

**CONFIRMATORY MEETING, 7, 17.****CONTRACT—**

Directors' interest in, to be disclosed, 22.

fully paid-up shares relating to, filing of, 31.

qualification shares, to take, Directors, 20.

              ,,      ,,      filing of, 20.

variation of, 28.

**COPY—**

certified (*see CERTIFIED COPY*).

Memorandum and Articles, shareholders, entitled to, 10.

prospectus to be filed, 22.

Special Resolution, filing of, 18.

              ,,      ,,      annexed to Articles, 18.

**COSTS—**

security for, 49.

**COURT—**

meaning of, 6.

order of (*see certified copy*).

**D.****DEBENTURES—**

*See MORTGAGES.*

irredeemable, 34.

re-issue of, 35.

**DEBENTURE-HOLDERS—**

rights of, 38.

**DECLARATION—**

commencement of business, filing, 30.

compliance of, filing of, on incorporation, 8.

              ,,      ,,      summary of requirements, 8.

**DECLARATION—*contd.***

- false, 49.
- requirements of, 30.

**DEFINITION—**

- Private Company, 39.

**DIRECTORS—**

- appointment of, 18.
- balance sheet, signature of, by, 35.
- list of, filing, 20.
- certificate of, to statutory report, 15.
- consent filing, 19.
- contract, interest in, disclosure of, 21.
- contract to take qualifying shares, 20.
- liability of, 28.
- prospectus, signature of, by, 22.
- qualification of, 20.
- register of, 20.

**DOCUMENTS—**

- certified copies of, 45.
- to be filed by Companies established outside British India, 44.

**E.****EXTENT—**

- Act, of, 1.

**EXTRAORDINARY MEETING, 16.****F.****FALSE DECLARATION, 49.****FILING—**

- allotment return, 31.
- annual return, 11.
- balance sheet, copy of, 35.
- commencement of business, declaration before, 30.
- contract relating to allotment of fully paid up shares, 31  
or particulars of, 31.
- contract to take qualifying shares by Directors, 20.
- declaration of compliance, 8.

**FILING—*contd.***

- Directors' consent, 19.  
Directors, list of, 20.  
Extraordinary Resolution, copy of, 18.  
Memorandum, 7.  
Articles, 7.  
increase of capital, Resolution authorising, 12.  
mortgages and charges, 32.  
" " " particulars of, 32.  
prospectus, copy of, 22.  
reduction of capital, Order of Court and Minute, 13.  
Registered Office, situation of, and change in, notice of, 14.  
register of Directors, 20.  
Special Resolutions copy.  
" " prospectus.  
statement in lieu of, 28.  
statutory declaration, 2, 8.  
statutory report, 15.

**FLOATING CHARGES—**

*See MORTGAGES.*

**FOREIGN COMPANIES—**

- alteration in constitution of, 46.  
balance sheet of, 46.  
definition of, 47.  
documents to be filed by, with Registrar, 44.  
limited, 47.  
place of business, establishment of, 47.

**FORMS—**

(*See index of*)

annual return, 11.

**FULLY PAID-UP SHARES—**

contract relating to issue of, 31.

**|G.****GENERAL MEETING, 16.****GUARANTEE—**

Company limited by, 5.

club, 5.

members, number of, to be stated in Memorandum, 5.

**H.****HYPOTHECATION—***See MORTGAGES.***I.****IMPERIAL—**

restriction to use of word, 6.

**INCORPORATION—**

certificate of, 2.

" " conclusive, 8.

" " issue of, by Registrar, 8.  
Company, of, 7.

summary of documents to be filed on, 2.

**INCREASE OF CAPITAL—**

Company may, if Articles authorise, 12.

notice of, to be filed with Registrar, 12.

Resolution authorising, copy of to be annexed to  
Memorandum, 12.**INVESTIGATION—**

affairs, of, 37.

**L.****LEGAL PROCEEDINGS, 49.****LETTERS PATENT—**

Company formed under, 4.

**LIABILITY—**

Directors and promoters, 28.

members of, limited, to be stated in Memorandum, 8.

**LIMITED—**by guarantee, members, number of, to be stated in  
Memorandum, 8.

Company, last word in name of, 5.

Foreign Company, use of word by, 47.

liability of members to be stated in Memorandum, 8.

prohibition of use of word, 5.

**LIST—**

Directors, filing of, 20.  
shareholders of, 11, 31.

**M.****MAGISTRATE—**

summary trial by, 49.

**MANAGEMENT, 11.****MANAGING AGENTS—**

agreement, disclosure of particular, 22.  
liability of, 21.

**MEETING—**

annual, 15.  
confirmatory, 17.  
extraordinary, 16.  
general, 16.  
minute of proceedings of, 18.  
ordinary, 16.  
statutory, 15.

**MEMBERS—**

liability of, limited, to be stated in Memorandum, 8.  
number of, in Company limited, by guarantee, to be  
stated in Memorandum, 8.  
register of, particulars to be entered in, 11.  
" " , trusts not to be entered in, 11.  
" " , inspection of, 11.

**MEMORANDUM—**

alteration of, 6.  
filing of, 6.  
increase of capital, Resolution authorising to be  
annexed to, 12.  
limited liability of members to be stated in, 8.  
members, number of, in case of Company limited by  
guarantee, to be stated in, 8.  
minimum subscription to be stated in, 29.  
objects of Company to be stated in, 8.

MEMORANDUM—*contd.*

province, within which Registered Office situated, to be stated in, 8.  
share capital, amount of, and division to be stated in, 9.  
shareholders entitled to copy of, 10.  
to be properly subscribed, 9.

## MINIMUM—

shares, number of, 29.  
subscription, to be stated in Memorandum, 9.

## MINUTE—

Courts, approval of, 13.  
Proceedings of Meeting, 18.  
reduction of capital, 13.  
to be filed with Registrar, 13.

## MORTGAGES—

certificate of registration of, 32.  
copy of, 32.  
debentures, 34.  
filing with Registrar, 32.  
floating charges, 34.  
hypothecations, 34.  
register of, 33.

## N

## NAME OF COMPANY—

affixed to business premises, 14.  
change of, 6.  
engraved on seal, 14.  
mentioned in bill heads, &c., 14.  
restriction to use of certain, 6.

## NUMBER—

members, of, in Company limited by guarantee to be stated in Memorandum, 5.  
partnership, prohibition of, exceeding certain, 4  
shares, of, minimum, 29.

**O****OBJECTS—**

Company, of, to be stated in Memorandum, 8.

**OFFICE—**

Registered, 14.  
situation of, notice filing, 14.

**ORDER—**

of Court confirming alteration, 6.

**ORDINARY MEETING, 16.****P****PARTNERSHIPS—**

prohibition of, exceeding certain numbers, 4.

**PARAGRAPHS—**

Articles to be divided into, 9.

**PATENT—**

Letters, Company formed under, 4.

**PLACE OF BUSINESS—**

*See FOREIGN COMPANY, BUSINESS.*

**PRINTED—**

articles to be, 4.

**PREFERENCE SHAREHOLDERS—**

rights of, 38.

**PRESIDENCY BANKS—**

Act does not affect, 49.

**PRIVATE COMPANY—**

advantages of, 39.  
conversion of, 41.  
definition of, 39.  
persons forming, number of, 39.  
privileges, 41.

**PROCEEDINGS—**

minutes of, Meeting, 15.

**PROFIT AND LOSS—**

balance sheet to disclose, 36.

**PROHIBITION—**

partnerships, of, exceeding certain numbers, 4.

**PROMOTERS—**

liability of, 25.

**PROSPECTUS—**

contents of, 24.

copy of, filing, 22.

date of, 10.

filings, statement on every copy, 10, 22.

minimum subscription to be stated in, 24.

preparation of, 23.

signature of, by Directors, 22.

statement in lieu of, 25.

**PROVINCE—**

Registered Office within which, situated, 8.

**Q****QUALIFICATION—**

shares, Directors, 20.

**R****REDUCTION OF CAPITAL—**

"and reduced" addition to name of Company, 13.

conclusive, 13.

minute shewing alterations effected, 13.

to be filed with Registrar, 13.

order of Court comprising, to be filed with Registrar, 13.

Registrar's certificate, 13.

**REGISTERS—**

- books and, list of, 38.
- Directors of, 20.
- inspection of, 37.
- minutes of Proceeding of Meetings, 18.
- mortgages and charges, 33.
- particulars to be entered in, 33.
- shareholders, of, 11.
- to be filed with Registrar, 11.
- trusts not to be entered, 11.

**REGISTERED OFFICE—**

- province within which situated, 8.
- register of Directors to be kept at, 20.
- situation, notice of, filing 14.

**REGISTRAR—**

- allotment return, to be filed with, 31.
- annual return, to be filed with, 11.
- Articles of Association to be filed with, 2,7.
- balance sheet, copy of, to be filed with, 35.
- certificate of registration, on reduction of capital, 13.
- contract relating to issue of fully paid-up shares or particulars of, to be filed with, 31.
- contract to take qualifying shares to be filed with, 20.
- declaration before commencement of business to be filed with, 30.
- declaration of compliance to be filed with, 8.
- Directors, list of, to be filed with, 20.
- Extraordinary Resolution, copy of, to be filed with, 18.
- Register of Directors, copy of, to be filed with, 20.
- Foreign Company, documents to be filed by, with, 44.
- investigation of affairs of Company by, 37.
- increase of capital, Resolution to be filed with, 12.
- Memorandum of Association to be filed with, 6.
- mortgages and charges to be filed with, 32.
- prospectus, copy of, to be filed with, 22.
- reduction of capital, order of Court and minute to be filed with, 13.

**REGISTRAR—*contd.***

- situation of Registered Office and change in, notice of, to be filed with, 14.  
Special Resolution, copy of, to be filed with, 18.  
statement in lieu of prospectus, to be filed with, 28.  
statutory report, to be filed with, 15.  
trading, certificate of, 30.

**RESOLUTION—**

- Extraordinary, 17.  
Ordinary, 17.  
Special (*See SPECIAL RESOLUTION*).

**RESTRICTION—**

- Royal, Imperial, etc., Company's name, 6.

**REPORT—**

- auditors, 35.  
statutory (*See STATUTORY REPORT*).

**REQUIREMENTS—**

- summary of, in connection with declaration of compliance, 8.

**ROYAL—**

- restriction to use of name, 6.

**S****SECURITY FOR COSTS, 49.****SHARES—**

- allotment of, 29.  
certificates, 30.  
fully paid-up, contract relating to issue of, 31.  
number of minimum, 9, 27.  
qualification, Directors', 20.

**SHARE CAPITAL—**

- amount of, to be stated in Memorandum, 9.  
division of, to be stated in Memorandum, 9.

**SHAREHOLDERS—**

entitled to copy of Memorandum and Articles, 10.  
list of, 11, 31.  
register of, 11.

**SITUATION—**

change in, notice of, filing, 14.  
Registered Office, notice of, filing, 14.

**STATEMENT—**

prospectus, in lieu of, 28.

**STATUTORY RIGHT—**

alteration of Articles, 7.

**STATUTORY DECLARATION—**

filings, 8.

**STATUTORY MEETING, 15.****STATUTORY REPORT—**

certification of, 15.

copy of, to be sent to members, 15.

filings of, 15.

particulars to be stated in, 15.

Private Company, not applicable to, 16.

**SPECIAL RESOLUTION—**

change of name by, Registrar, filing with, copy of, 6, 18.

**SUBSCRIPTION—**

minimum, to be stated in Memorandum, 9.

**SUMMARY—**

advantages of Private Company, of, 39.  
annual, 11.

declaration of compliance, requirements of, 8.

documents, to be filed on incorporation of company, 2.

**SYNDICATES—**

illegal, 4.

**T****TRADING—**

- certificate, 30.  
,, conclusive, 31.

**TRANSLATION—**

- of documents, to be filed by Foreign Company, 44.

**W****WINDING UP**

- modes of, 43.

## INDEX TO THE INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913.\*

---

### A

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>ACCOUNTS—</b>		
falsification of .. ..	236	170
<b>ACT—</b>		
extent of short title .. ..	1 (3)	61
<b>ACTIONS—</b>		
against Company,		
restraining, before winding-up order, 169		
staying <i>ipso facto</i> , by winding-up		
order .. ..	171	145
stay in winding-up .. ..	173	145
may be brought by liquidator ..	179	147
defended by liquidator ..	179	147
<b>ADJOURNMENT—</b>		
of petition to wind up .. ..	170	145
<b>AFFIDAVITS—</b>		
in winding-up, as to swearing .. ..	245	173
<b>ALLOTMENT OF SHARES—</b>		
conditions to be complied with before ..	101	110
waiver of, void .. ..	101 (5)	110
contract not reduced to writing for shares		
not wholly payable in cash, filing of		
particulars .. ..	104	113
contract to be filed where not wholly payable in cash .. ..	104	113

---

\* Note.—A separate index to the text of the guide is given at page 329 *et seq.*, *supra*.

	SECS.	PAGE
<b>ALLOTMENT OF SHARES—<i>contd.</i></b>		
in contravention of provisions of sec. 101		
of Act .. .. ..	102	111
restrictions on .. .. ..	101	110
returns as to filing with the registrar ..	104	113
voidable if in contravention of sec. 101	102	111
<b>ALTERATION—</b>		
articles .. .. ..	20	71
memorandum of association .. .. ..	12, 50, 267	67, 82, 186
restrictions on .. .. ..	10	66
shares capital .. .. ..	50	82
reorganisation of .. .. ..	54	84
substitution of memorandum and articles for deed of settlement .. .. ..	267	186
<b>ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING—</b>		
liquidator to summon .. .. ..	216	162
to be held .. .. ..	76	93
<b>ANNUAL LIST—</b>		
of members and summary to be prepared and sent in .. .. ..	32	75
what to be contained in .. .. ..	32	75, 76
<b>ANNUAL RETURNS—</b>		
list of members and summary .. .. ..	32	76
private company exempt from making statement in form of balance sheet ..	134	129
statement in form of balance sheet ..	131	127
<b>APPEALS AND REHEARING—</b>		
in winding-up .. .. ..	202	156
<b>APPLICATION OF ACT—</b>		
to companies registered under former Acts ..	251	178
to existing companies .. .. ..	250	177-78
<b>ARBITRATIONS—</b>		
company's power to refer .. .. ..	152	137
<b>ARRANGEMENTS OR COMPROMISES—</b>		
with creditors, members or contributories ..	153	138

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION—</b>		
adopting Table A, in whole or in part ..	172	145
alteration .. .. ..	20	71
copy to be sent to every member on request .. .. ..	25	72
effect and binding operation .. ..	21	71
how to be signed .. ..	19	71
interpretation .. .. ..	2 (1)	61
moneys payable under, made a debt ..	21 (2)	71
registration .. .. ..	22	71
requirements of Act as to printing, form, and signatures .. .. ..	19	70,71
where no share capital must state number of members .. .. ..	17 (4)	70
<b>ASSOCIATIONS—</b>		
not for profit .. .. ..	26	73
not registered under the Act or special Act or letters patent, &c., when illegal .. .. ..	4	64
<b>ATTESTATION—</b>		
of signatures to memorandum and articles .. .. ..	9, 19	66,70,71
<b>ATTORNEY-</b>		
power of, to execute deeds outside British India .. .. ..	90	101-02
<b>AUDIT—</b>		
provision as to .. .. ..	144, 145	133-35
<b>AUDITORS—</b>		
duties of .. .. ..	145	135
<b>B</b>		
<b>BALANCE SHEET—</b>		
auditors' report on .. .. ..	145	135
authentication of, by directors .. ..	133	128

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>BALANCE SHEET—<i>contd.</i></b>		
contents of .. ..	132	128
preference shareholders and debenture-holders' right to inspect ..	146	135
<b>BANKS OF BENGAL, BOMBAY AND MADRAS—</b>		
payment of money into, in winding-up ..	188	151
Act not applicable to .. ..	289	195
<b>BANKING COMPANY—</b>		
exceeding ten persons .. ..	4	64
statement, to publish half-yearly ..	136	129
<b>BENEFIT SOCIETY—</b>		
annual statement to be made ..	136	129
<b>BILLS OF EXCHANGE, &amp;c.—</b>		
how may be made, accepted, or indorsed ..	89	101
<b>BOOKS—</b>		
falsification of, penalty .. ..	236	170
inspection of, in winding-up ..	241	171-72
liquidator to keep .. ..	182	149
penalties for not producing, to inspect ..	142	133
<b>BREACH OF TRUST—</b>		
proceedings for, in winding-up ..	235	169-70
relief of directors .. ..	281	194
<b>BRITISH—</b>		
register .. ..	41, 42	79-80
articles may authorise .. ..	41	79
closing .. ..	42	80
copy of entries to office .. ..	42 (3)	80
duplicate at registered office .. ..	42 (3)	80
<b>BUSINESS—</b>		
carrying on, with less than legal minimum ..	147	136
commencement of, restrictions on ..	103	111-13

**C**

		SECS.	PAGE.
<b>CALLS—</b>			
power to accept, in advance ..	..	49	81-82
winding-up, in .. ..	..	187	151
<b>CANCELLATION—</b>			
of unissued shares .. ..	..	50	82
<b>CAPITAL—</b>			
alteration of .. .. ..	..	50	82
callable only in winding-up, company's ..			
power to make .. ..	..	68, 69	90
increase, etc., notices to registrar ..	..	51	83
power .. .. ..	..	50	82
interest on, during construction ..	..	107	115-16
reduction .. .. ..	..	55, 66	84-85
re-organisation, provisions of Act ..	..	54	84
<b>CASH—</b>			
payment otherwise than in .. ..	..	104	113
<b>CERTIFICATE—</b>			
delivery, time limit (shares and debentures) .. .. ..	..	108	116-17
of incorporation .. .. ..	..	23	72
,, conclusiveness .. .. ..	..	24	72
under common seal, title to shares <i>prima facie</i> evidence .. .. ..	..	29	74
<b>CHAIRMAN—</b>			
declaration, effect .. .. ..	..	81	97
in default of regulations .. .. ..	..	79	96
<b>CHANGE—</b>			
of name .. .. ..	..	11 (4)	67
<b>CHEQUES—</b>			
names of company on .. .. ..	..	73	92
<b>CLERK—</b>			
preferential claim of, in winding-up ..	..	230	166-67

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>COMMENCEMENT OF BUSINESS—</b>		
companies inviting public subscriptions		
for shares .. ..	103	111-13
contracts before, are provisional only ..	103 (3)	112
exercise of borrowing powers, conditions		
to be complied with before ..	103	111-13
minimum subscription before, when		
requisite .. .. ..	103	111-13
private companies .. ..	103 (6)	113
requirements before .. ..	103	111-13
<b>COMMENCEMENT OF THE ACT</b>	..	1 (2)     1
<b>COMMERCE—</b>		
association formed to promote .. ..	26	73
<b>COMMISSIONS—</b>		
for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe,		
&c., for shares or debentures ..	105, 111	114-19
statement in balance sheet ..	106	115
statement in prospectus or the statement		
in lieu thereof .. ..	105	114
<b>COMMON SEAL—</b>		
company to have .. ..	23	72
to be used in foreign countries ..	91	102
<b>COMPANIES—</b>		
existing at commencement of Act ..	250	177-78
Foreign .. ..	277	191-93
not registered under the Act or special		
Act or letters patent, &c. ..	4	64
registered but not formed under former		
Acts, application of Act to ..	251	178
registered, capable of being under Part		
VIII .. .. ..	253	179-80
<b>COMPANY—</b>		
conclusiveness of certificate of incorpo-		
ration .. .. ..	24	72
defunct, removal of, from register ..	247	174-76

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>COMPANY—<i>contd.</i></b>		
holding shares in another company, representation of .. ..	80	96-97
limited by guarantee may increase or reduce its capital .. ..	66	89
memorandum of, limited by shares .. ..	6	65
mode of forming .. ..	5	64-65
number of members, minimum .. ..	4	64
unregistered, winding-up of .. ..	271	187-89
<b>COMPLIANCE—</b>		
declaration of, with requirements of Act before registration .. ..	24	72
before commencing business .. ..	103	111-13
<b>COMPROMISE—</b>		
power to, with creditors .. ..	153	138
liquidator's power .. ..	234	169
<b>CONSOLIDATION—</b>		
of shares .. ..	.. 50 (1) <sup>b</sup>	82
<b>CONTRACTS—</b>		
filings of, as to title of allottee .. ..	104	113-14
how made .. ..	88	101
oral, filing particulars .. ..	104 (2)	113
to take debentures, enforcement of .. ..	128	126
<b>CONTRIBUTORIES—</b>		
administration of deceased's estate .. ..	179	147-48
arrest, power to .. ..	197	155
death of, liability on .. ..	160	141
liability of .. ..	159	141
order against, conclusive .. ..	190	152
past member, liability of .. ..	156	139-40
payment of, power of Court to order .. ..	188	151
petition by, for winding-up .. ..	166	143-44
who are .. ..	157, 158	140-41
<b>COPIES—</b>		
memorandum and articles to be supplied to members .. ..	25	72

		SECS.	PAGE.
<b>COPIES—<i>contd.</i></b>			
special resolutions to be annexed—			
to articles ..	82	98	
to be registered ..	82	98	
to be supplied ..	82	98	
<b>COSTS—</b>			
security for .. ..	280	194	
<b>COURT—</b>			
definition of .. ..	2 (3)	62	
powers additional .. ..	198	155	
sanction to certain acts by liquidator ..	179	147-48	
<b>CREDITORS—</b>			
arrangements with .. ..	153, 234	138, 169	
meetings .. ..	239	171	
preferential payments to .. ..	230	166-67	
proof by, in winding-up .. ..	191, 228	152, 166	
transfer in favour of, void .. ..	221	164	
voluntary winding-up, right to apply to Court .. ..	215	162	
winding-up, petition by .. ..	166	143-44	
wishes of, Court may regard .. ..	174	146	
<b>CRIMINAL—</b>			
false returns .. ..	282	194	
<b>CROWN DEBTS—</b>			
priority in winding-up .. ..	230	166-67	
<b>D</b>			
<b>DEBENTURES—</b>			
commissions for underwriting .. ..	111	199	
debts having priority over .. ..	129	126-27	
irredeemable, allowable .. ..	126	125	
postponement in winding-up .. ..	233	168	
re-issue, power to .. ..	127	125-26	

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>DEBENTURES—<i>contd.</i></b>		
specific performance of, contract to subscribe .. ..	128	123
to be issued, time limited .. ..	108	116-17
<b>DEBENTURE-HOLDERS—</b>		
right to inspect balance sheets and reports .. ..	146	135
<b>DEEDS—</b>		
abroad, under official seal .. ..	91	102
execution of, abroad under power of attorney from company .. ..	90	101
definition of term .. ..	2	1
<b>DEFUNCT COMPANIES—</b>		
removal of, from register .. ..	247	174-76
<b>DIRECTORS—</b>		
consent to act, filing .. ..	84	99
default in appointment of, subscribers .. ..	83 (b)	99 (a)
disclosure of interest .. ..	91 (a)	102(a)
list to be sent to registrar, and penalty for default .. ..	87	100-01
meaning of term .. ..	2 (5)	62
number of .. ..	83 a	99a
prosecution .. ..	237	170
public examination .. ..	196	153-54
qualification, provisions of Act .. ..	85	100
restrictions on naming in prospectus or articles .. ..	84	99; 100
unlimited liability when Act provides for validity of acts though not validly appointed .. ..	70	90, 91
voting by interested .. ..	86	100
.. ..	91 (b)	102a
<b>DISCOUNT—</b>		
company may pay commission on issue of shares .. ..	105	114
debentures, particulars in annual return .. ..	111	119
disclosure of, in prospectus or statement in lieu of and balance sheets .. ..	105, 106	114-15

## INDEX TO THE COMPANIES ACT. 353

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>DISSOLUTION—</b>		
after winding-up ..	194, 217	152, 162-63
of defunct companies by striking off register .. .. ..	247	174-76
<b>DIVIDENDS—</b>		
power to pay, in proportion to capital paid up .. .. ..	49	82
<b>DOCUMENTS—</b>		
authentication of .. .. ..	150	136
evidence in winding-up .. .. ..	240	171
<b>E</b>		
<b>ENTRIES—</b>		
books of company, <i>prima facie</i> evidence in winding-up .. .. ..	240	171
<b>EXISTING COMPANIES—</b>		
application of Act to .. .. ..	250	177-78
registration under Part VIII .. .. ..	253	179-80
<b>EXTRAORDINARY GENERAL MEETING OF THE COMPANY—</b>		
calling of .. .. ..	78	95-96
<b>EXTRAORDINARY RESOLUTION—</b>		
nature of .. .. ..	81	97
<b>F</b>		
<b>FALSE STATEMENT—</b>		
penalty for making .. .. ..	282	194
<b>FALSIFICATION—</b>		
of books, penalty .. .. ..	236	170
<b>FEES—</b>		
table of .. .. ..	249	177
E, GCA .. .. ..		23

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>FILING OF CONTRACTS—</b>		
where shares not wholly payable in cash ..	104	113
<b>FILING OF PARTICULARS—</b>		
where contract to take shares not wholly payable in cash is not reduced to writing .. .. ..	104	113-14
<b>FINES—</b>		
application of .. .. ..	279	193
<b>FIRST STATUTORY MEETING—</b>		
to be held and proceedings thereat ..	77	93-95
<b>FLOATING CHARGE—(See DEBENTURES).</b>		
<b>FOREIGN COMPANIES—</b>		
required to register particulars ..	277	191-93
<b>FOREIGN SEALS—</b>		
for use abroad .. .. ..	91	102
<b>FORMATION—</b>		
of company limited by shares, what memorandum must state .. ..	6	65
unlimited company, what memorandum must state .. ..	8	66
what memorandum must state, company limited by guarantee .. ..	7	65-66
<b>FORMS—</b>		
in third schedule may be used, and power of Governor-General in Council to alter .. .. ..	151	136-37
<b>FRAUDULENT PREFERENCE—</b>		
evidence in winding-up .. .. ..	231	168
<b>FULLY PAID UP SHARES—</b>		
contracts in respect of, filing .. .. ..	104	113

**G**

		SECS.	PAGE.
<b>GENERAL MEETING—</b>			
annual .. .	..	75	93
chairman in default of regulations ..	..	79	96
extraordinary, calling of ..	..	78	95-96
five members may convene in default of regulations ..	..	79	96
minutes of proceedings, requirement of Act ..	..	83	99
notice in default of regulations, what required ..	..	79	96
presumption of regularity ..	..	83	99
to be held once in every year, penalty for default ..	..	76	93
votes in default of regulations ..	..	79	96

**GUARANTEE—**

company limited by ..	..	27	74
may reduce its capital ..	..	66	89
provisions as to ..	..	27	74

**H****HUNDI—**

how to be made or endorsed ..	..	89	101
-------------------------------	----	----	-----

**I****INCORPORATION—**

certificate of, conclusiveness ..	..	24	72
-----------------------------------	----	----	----

**INCREASE OF CAPITAL—**

notice to registrar ..	..	53	83-84
------------------------	----	----	-------

**INDEMNITY—**

person improperly named in prospectus as director ..	..	100 (3)	109
------------------------------------------------------	----	---------	-----

**INDIAN COMPANIES ACT, 1913, THE—**

short title ..	..	1 (1)	1
came into force ..	..	1 (2)	1
extension ..	..	1 (3)	1

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>INSOLVENCY RULES—</b>		
applicable in winding-up ..	.. 229	166
<b>INSURANCE COMPANY—</b>		
annual statement to be made ..	.. 136	129-30
<b>INTEREST—</b>		
on capital may be paid out of capital, when .. .. ..	.. 107	115
<b>INVESTIGATION OF AFFAIRS—</b>		
by Local Government .. ..	.. 138	131
by Inspectors appointed by special reso- lution .. .. ..	.. 142	132-33

**J**

<b>JUDICIAL NOTICE—</b>		
of seals, stamps and signatures ..	.. 245	173
<b>JURISDICTION OF COURTS—</b>		
High Court .. .. ..	.. 3	63
District Court .. .. ..	.. 3	63
in winding-up matters .. .. ..	.. 221 <i>et seq.</i>	164

**L**

<b>LAWFUL PURPOSE—</b>		
company may be formed for any .. .. ..	.. 5	64
<b>LEGAL—</b>		
proceedings .. .. ..	.. 8	66
<b>LEGAL PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES—</b>		
transfer by, of deceased member ..	.. 35	77
<b>LICENSE—</b>		
of Local Government to register asso- ciations for commerce, art, science, charity and other objects without the word "limited" .. .. ..	.. 26	73

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>LIMITED—</b>		
license of Local Government to register without adding the word "limited"		
to name in what cases obtainable ..	26	73
prohibition of unauthorised use of word	283	194
<b>LIMITED BY GUARANTEE—</b>		
companies, as to registration ..	27	74
<b>LIQUIDATOR—</b>		
appointment of ..	175, 207, 224	146, 157-58, 164
books to keep ..	.. 182	149
duties to give information as to creditors and contributories ..	.. 244	172-73
powers of ..	.. 179	147-48
of voluntary liquidator ..	207	157-58
removal ..	176, 209	146-47 158-59
remuneration ..	.. 175	146
<b>LIST—</b>		
of contributories ..	.. 184	150
of directors ..	.. 87	100
of members, annual ..	.. 32	75-76
<b>M</b>		
<b>MAGISTRATE—</b>		
powers of ..	.. 278	193
<b>MANAGERS—</b>		
disclosure of interest ..	.. 91 c	102a
contracts by ..	.. 91 d	102b
list to be sent to registrar and penalty for default ..	.. 87	100-101
<b>MEETING, GENERAL—</b>		
to be held each year and penalty for default ..	.. 76	93
<b>MEMBERS OF COMPANY—</b>		
definition of ..	.. 30	74

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>MEMBERS—</b>		
minimum number, carrying on business ..	147	136
register of, to be kept .. ..	31	75
<b>MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION—</b>		
alteration in .. .. ..	50	82
certificate of registration .. .. ..	23	72
condition not to be altered except as provided in Act .. .. ..	10	66
copy to be sent to every member on request, penalty for default .. .. ..	25	72
effect and binding operation .. .. ..	21	71
how to be signed and attested .. .. ..	9	66
limited and unlimited companies .. .. ..	5	64-65
number to sign except in private company .. .. ..	5	64
in case of private company .. .. ..	5	64
power to alter conditions .. .. ..	50	82-83
registration .. .. ..	22	71
subscription, how many at least required .. .. ..	5	64-65
<b>MINIMUM—</b>		
number of members carrying on business .. .. ..	147	136
with less .. .. ..	147	136
subscription .. .. ..	101	110
<b>MINUTES—</b>		
of proceedings of general meetings and .. .. ..	83	99
of directors .. .. ..	83	99
<b>MORTGAGES AND CHARGES—</b>		
company to keep copies .. .. ..	123	123
entry of satisfaction .. .. ..	121	122
to be registered .. .. ..	109	117-18
<b>N</b>		
<b>NAME OF COMPANY—</b>		
change by special resolution .. .. ..	11	67
on all notices, advertisements, bills of exchange, etc. .. .. ..	73, 277 (4)(e)	92, 192

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>NAME OF COMPANY—<i>contd.</i></b>		
registration with same ..	11	66-67
to be painted or affixed outside office ..	73	92
<b>NEGLIGENCE—</b>		
and breach of trust by a director ..	281	194
<b>NOTICE—</b>		
conversion of shares into stock to be given		
to registrar .. ..	51	83
extraordinary resolution .. ..	81	97
increase of capital or members .. ..	53	83-84
of general meeting in default of regulations .. ..	79	96
registered office, situation of .. ..	72	91
service on company .. ..	148	136
special resolution .. ..	81	97-98
<b>NUMBER OF MEMBERS—</b>		
minimum .. ..	45	80
private company .. ..	5	64
<b>NUMBERING SHARES—</b>		
distinction .. ..	28	74
<b>O</b>		
<b>OBJECTS OF COMPANY—</b>		
alteration, how effected .. ..	12 <i>et seq.</i>	
		67-68
specification of .. ..	7, 8	65-66
<b>ORDER—</b>		
appeal from and re-hearing in winding-up ..	202	156
for appointment of receiver or manager,		
notice to registrar .. ..	118	121
<b>P</b>		
<b>PAID-UP OR PARTLY PAID-UP SHARES—</b>		
contract as to filing .. ..	104	113
liability in winding-up .. ..	156	139-40
returns as to allotment .. ..	104	113-14

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>PARTICULARS—</b>		
of contract not reduced to writing to take shares not wholly payable in cash, filing of .. ..	104	113
<b>PARTNERSHIP—</b>		
not registered under the Act, when illegal ..	4	64
<b>PAST—</b>		
member .. .. ..	156	139
<b>PENALTY—</b>		
allotment, failure to file returns or contracts .. .. ..	104	113-14
relief in respect of default .. ..	104	114
annual summary, default as to ..	32	77
appointment of receiver, default in giving notice to registrar .. ..	118	121
auditors' report, balance-sheet not being, attached to it .. ..	131	128
banking, etc., companies' half yearly statement .. .. ..	136	130
certificate of shares and debentures, delay in issue .. ..	108	117
commencement of business before company entitled .. .. ..	103 (5)	112
copies of memorandum and articles not supplied to members .. ..	25	72
debenture or stock certificate, default in endorsing certificate of registration ..	122 (3)	123
debentures and debenture stock, register of holders, refusal of inspection for copy .. .. ..	125	124
trust-deed, refusal of copy .. ..	125	124
directors, acting when unqualified ..	85	100
change of, notice to registrar ..	87	101
list of, to registrar, omission to send ..	87	101
register of, default in regard to ..	87	101
dissolution, where liquidator does not report to registrar .. ..	194	152

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>PENALTY—contd.</b>		
examination, refusal to attend ..	195	153
false statements in reports, balance-sheet and other documents ..	282	194
falsification of books ..	236	170
fines, application of ..	279	193
foreign company having place of business in British India, default in statutory requirements ..	277	192
inspection of register of members, refusal ..	26	73
inspectors appointed by company, refusal of information ..	142	133
investigation, company's affairs, defaults in regard to ..	140	132
"limited," improper use of word as part of company's name ..	283	194
liquidator not reporting dissolution to registrar ..	194	152
liquidator, notice of appointment voluntary, not filed ..	208	158
meeting, annual general, default ..	76	93
memorandum, not embodying minute of reduction ..	62	87
omission to set forth resolution as to unlimited liability of directors ..	71	91
mortgages and charges, register, company's default in keeping ..	123	123
refusal of inspection ..	124	124
registration of, default in regard to ..	122	122-23
perjury, for ..	238	171
prospectus, failure to file ..	92	192-93
receiver and manager, accounts, default in filing ..	119	122
ceasing to act, omission to give notice ..	119	122
omission to notify registrar of appointment ..	118	121
reduction of capital, concealing name of creditor ..	64	88

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>PENALTY—<i>contd.</i></b>		
register of members, default as to ..	31	75
refusal of copy .. ..	36	78
registered office, default as to ..	72	91
resolution, special or extraordinary, default in registration .. ..	82	98
seal, name not engraved on .. ..	74	92-93
special resolution, not embodied in articles	82	98
not forwarded to members .. ..	82	98
voluntary winding-up final meeting, omission by liquidator to make return as to .. .. ..	217	163
order postponing dissolution, omission to file .. .. ..	217	163
<b>PENDING PROCEEDINGS—</b>		
saving of .. .. ..	284	194-95
<b>PERPETUAL DEBENTURES—</b>		
allowable .. .. ..	126	125
<b>POWER OF ATTORNEY—</b>		
execution of deed abroad .. ..	90	101
<b>POWERS—</b>		
of company to alter its capital, etc. ..	50	82
to extend its objects .. ..	10, 12	66, 67, 68
<b>PREFERENCE SHARE-HOLDERS—</b>		
right to inspect balance-sheets and reports .. .. ..	146	135
<b>PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE—</b>		
documents of company and liquidators to be .. .. ..	240	171
minutes duly signed .. .. ..	83	99
<b>PREFERENTIAL PAYMENTS—</b>		
to be made in winding-up .. ..	230	166-67
<b>PRIORITIES—</b>		
claims ranking before floating charge in winding-up .. .. ..	129	126-27

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>PRIVATE COMPANY—</b>		
definition of .. .	.. 2 (13)	62-63
<b>PROCEEDINGS—</b>		
pending at commencement of Act, saving of .. .	.. 284	194-95
<b>PROMISSORY NOTES—</b>		
how may be made or indorsed .. .	.. 89	101
<b>PROSECUTION—</b>		
under the Act .. .	.. 278	193
<b>PROSPECTUS—</b>		
issued by or on behalf of company, to be dated and a copy filed .. .	.. 92	102-103
issued by or on behalf of a company, must state the material facts .. .	.. 93	103-105
liability of directors and others for untrue statements .. .	.. 100	107-109
omissions occasioned by ignorance or mistake .. .	.. 97	106-107
requirements dispensed with in case of circular to existing members or debenture-holders .. .	.. 93 (3)	105
requirements not applicable one year after commencement of business .. .	.. 93 (4)	105
waiver of statutory condition invalid .. .	.. 94	106
vendor, meaning of .. .	.. 94	106
<b>PROVIDENT COMPANY—</b>		
annual statement to be made .. .	.. 136	129-30
<b>PUBLIC EXAMINATION—</b>		
in winding-up .. .	.. 196	153-54
<b>Q</b>		
<b>QUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS—</b>		
provisions as to .. .	.. 85	100

R	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>RECEIVER—</b>		
appointment of ..	118	121
filing accounts ..	119	121-22
<b>RECTIFICATION—</b>		
of register of members ..	38	78
<b>REDUCTION OF CAPITAL—</b>		
concealment of name of creditor, penalty for .. ..	64	88
confirmation, order of Court ..	56	85
liability of members ..	63	88
list of creditors to settle ..	58	86
minute effect of ..	58	86
objecting creditors to be paid off or secured .. ..	60	86-87
provisions as to ..	55	84-85
reasons for, Court may require publica- tion .. ..	65	89
registration of order and minute ..	61	87
words "and reduced," addition to name	57	85
<b>REGISTERED OFFICE—</b>		
company to have .. ..	72	91
name outside in conspicuous position ..	73,277	92, 191-93
<b>REGISTER OF DEBENTURE-HOLDERS—</b>		
penalty for refusal to allow inspection, or to forward copy .. ..	125	124
to be kept for inspection .. ..	125	124
<b>REGISTER OF MEMBERS—</b>		
British		
power to keep .. ..	41	79
special provisions as to keeping and discontinuing .. ..	42	79-80
copy of entry .. ..	36	77-78
open for inspection .. ..	36	77-78
power to close for limited period ..	37	78
<i>prima facie</i> evidence .. ..	40	79

	SECS.	PAGE.	
<b>REGISTER OF MEMBERS—<i>contd.</i></b>			
rectification, power of Court ..	38	78-79	
refusal of inspection or copy ..	26	73	
to be kept by company, contents of ..	31	75	
penalty for not keeping properly ..	31 (2)	75	
transferor may insist on registration ..	34	77	
where to be kept ..	36	77	
<b>REGISTRAR ..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>2 (15)</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>REGISTRATION—</b>			
office and fees .. ..	248	176-77	
<b>REGISTRATION OF MORTGAGES AND CHARGES—</b>			
company to keep a register ..	123	123	
penalties in relation to default ..	122	122-23	
rectification of register ..	120	122	
satisfaction entered on ..	121	122	
under section 117—			
copies to be kept by company open ..			
for inspection .. ..	124	123-24	
<b>REGISTRATION UNDER PART VIII—</b>			
procedure and provisions .. ..	269	187	
<b>REMOVAL FROM REGISTER—</b>			
defunct companies .. ..	247	174-76	
<b>REQUISITION FOR MEETING—</b>			
members .. ..	78	95-96	
<b>RESERVE CAPITAL—</b>			
how may be constituted .. ..	68, 69	90	
<b>RESOLUTION—</b>			
extraordinary, nature of .. ..	81	97-98	
special, nature of .. ..	81	97-98	
<b>RETURNS—</b>			
allotments of shares and contracts, filing ..			
of .. .. ..	104	113-14	

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>RETURNS—<i>contd.</i></b>		
annual, of list of members and summary private company exempt as to statement in form of balance-sheet .. .. 134 (3) 129	32	75-77
list of directors and changes .. .. 87	87	100-101
<b>RULES—</b>		
Governor-General in Council power to make .. .. 151	151	136-37
High Court in winding-up, power to make 246	246	173-74
<b>S</b>		
<b>SEAL—</b>		
company must have .. .. 73	73	92
judicial notice of, Courts .. .. 245	245	173
for use outside British India .. .. 91	91	102
power to execute deeds abroad must be under .. .. 90	90	101
<b>SECURITY—</b>		
for costs, Court may require .. .. 280	280	194
<b>SERVICE AND AUTHENTICATION—</b>		
of documents .. .. 148, 149, 150	148, 149, 150	136
<b>SHARE—</b>		
definition .. .. 2 (16)	2 (16)	63
certificate, <i>prima facie</i> evidence of title 29	29	74
to be issued within 3 months .. .. 108	108	116-17
commission for procuring subscriptions 28	28	74
to be numbered .. .. 28	28	74
in company, moveable property .. .. 28	28	74
<b>SPECIAL RESOLUTION—</b>		
nature of .. .. 81	81	97-98
registering copies .. .. 82	82	98
<b>SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE—</b>		
contract to take debentures .. .. 128	128	126

		SECS.	PAGE.
<b>STATEMENT—</b>			
banking, insurance and other concerns			
to be published .. ..	136	129-30	
in lieu of prospectus, form of .. ..	98	107	
untrue, in returns .. ..	282	194	
untrue, in prospectus .. ..	100	108	
<b>STATUTORY DECLARATION—</b>			
of solicitor before incorporation .. ..	17 (2)	70	
<b>STATUTORY MEETING—</b>			
the first .. ..	77	93	
<b>STATUTORY REPORT—</b>			
issue and contents of .. ..	77	94	
provisions of section not applicable to private company .. ..	77 (11)	95	
<b>STAY—</b>			
of proceedings .. ..	169 <i>et seq.</i>	144	
<b>STOCK—</b>			
conversion of shares into .. ..	50	82	
<b>SUB-DIVISION—</b>			
of shares .. ..	50	82	

**T**

<b>TABLE A—</b>			
adoption .. ..	17 (2)	70	
application of .. ..	18	70	

<b>TABLE B—</b>			
fees to be paid on registration of com- pany, increase of capital, etc. .. ..	249-262	177-83	

<b>TRANSFER OF SHARES—</b>			
by personal representatives of deceased member .. ..	35	77	
registration of .. ..	34	77	

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>TRANSFER BY COMPANY OF PROPERTY—</b>		
for benefit of creditors, void ..	231	168
<b>TRUST-DEED—</b>		
securing debentures, copy to be forwarded .. ..	125 (2)	124
<b>TRUSTS—</b>		
not to be entered on register .. ..	33	77
<b>U</b>		
<b>UNDERWRITING SHARES—</b>		
commission in respect of .. ..	105	114-15
<b>UNLIMITED COMPANY—</b>		
registration of, as limited .. ..	67,68	89-90
<b>UNLIMITED LIABILITY—</b>		
of directors .. ..	70,71	90-91
of members, where less than prescribed number .. ..	147	136
<b>UNTRUE STATEMENT—</b>		
in return, report, certificate, balance-sheet, or other documents .. ..	282	194
prospectus, in .. ..	100	108
<b>V</b>		
<b>VOLUNTARY WINDING-UP—</b>		
application to Court .. ..	215	162
arrangement when winding .. ..	212	160
circumstances in which .. ..	203	156
commencement of .. ..	204	156
consequences of .. ..	207	157-58
contributory may apply to Court .. ..	215	162
costs, charges, and expenses priority of .. ..	218	163
creditor may apply to Court .. ..	215	162
debts of all description provable .. ..	228	194
dissolution when void .. ..	243	172
directors' powers cease on .. ..	207(iii)	157

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>VOLUNTARY WINDING-UP—<i>contd.</i></b>		
,, prosecution of .. ..	257	281
effect of .. ..	205	156
final meeting and dissolution ..	217	162-63
floating charge, effect of .. ..	233	168
fraudulent preference .. ..	231	168
general meeting, liquidator may call ..	216	162
liquidators, appointment of 207 (ii),	210, 211	157, 159, 160
notice of resolution for .. ..	206	157
notice by liquidator of his appointment	208	158
power of court to adopt proceedings in ..	220	164
preferential claims .. ..	230	166-67
prosecution of directors .. ..	237	170
rights of creditors in .. ..	209	158-59
shares, power for liquidator to accept ..	213	160-61
voidance of transfers, etc. .. ..	227	165-66
<b>VOTES—</b>		
in default of provisions in articles .. ..	79	96
<b>VOTING—</b>		
company as shareholder .. ..	80	96-97
<b>W.</b>		
<b>WINDING UP—</b>		
modes of .. ..	155	139
of unregistered companies ..	270 <i>et seq.</i>	187
<b>WINDING-UP BY COURT—</b>		
adjustment of rights of contributories ..	192	152
appeals from orders .. ..	202	156
arrest of contributory .. ..	197	155
calls, power of Court to make .. ..	187	151
circumstances in which .. ..	162	142
commencement .. ..	168	144
contributories, settlement of list .. ..	184	150
contributory, payment of debts by .. ..	186	150
District Court jurisdiction of .. ..	164	143

	SECS.	PAGE.
<b>WINDING-UP BY COURT—<i>contd.</i></b>		
creditors' and contributories' wishes,		
Court to regard .. ..	174	146
creditors' proof .. ..	191	152
custody of company's property .. ..	178	147
debts to be proved .. ..	228	166
delivery of property .. ..	185	150*
disposal of books and papers on dissolution .. ..	242	172
dissolution .. ..	194	152
dissolution, Court may declare void ..	243	172
enforcement of orders throughout		
British India .. ..	200	155
false evidence .. ..	238	171
floating charge created three months before .. ..	233	168
fraudulent preference .. ..	231	168
Insolvency rules, application of .. ..	229	166
inspection of documents .. ..	241	171-72
jurisdiction of the Courts .. ..	164	143
liquidators, removal of vacancies, and		
remuneration .. ..	176	146-47
liquidator, powers of .. ..	179	147-48
meetings of creditors and contributories	239	171
orders, enforcement of .. ..	199	155
order for copy to be filed .. ..	172	145
orders on contributory, <i>prima facie</i> evidence .. ..	190	152
payment into bank, power of Court to order .. ..	188	151
petition adjournment .. ..	170	145
by company .. ..	166	143-44
by contributory .. ..	166	143-44
by creditor .. ..	166	143-44
dismissal .. ..	170	145
powers of Court .. ..	184 <i>et seq.</i>	150
cumulative .. ..	198	155
extraordinary .. ..	195	153
preferential claims .. ..	230	166-67

## SECS. PAGE.

WINDING-UP BY COURT—*contd.*

prosecution of directors and officers ..	237	170
public examination of promoters, direc- tors, etc. ..	196	153-54
rules, High Court may make ..	246	173-74
insolvency, application of ..	229	166
scheme may be sanctioned ..	234	169
settlement of list of contributories ..	184	150
staying proceedings ..	171, 173	145-146
transfer of proceedings ..	165	143
what Courts have jurisdiction ..	164	143
when company deemed unable to pay its debts ..	163	142-43
wishes of creditors and contributories, Court to regard ..	174	146

## WINDING-UP UNDER SUPERVISION—

Court may make order ..	221	164
effect of order ..	225	165
liquidators, appointment and removal of ..	224, 226	164-65
„ power of ..	224(2)	164-169
order for petition, effect of ..	222	164
power of Court to appoint and remove liquidator ..	224	164-65
power of Court to make supervision order ..	221	164
voidance of transfers, etc. ..	227 (2)	166
wishes of creditors and contributories ..	223	164